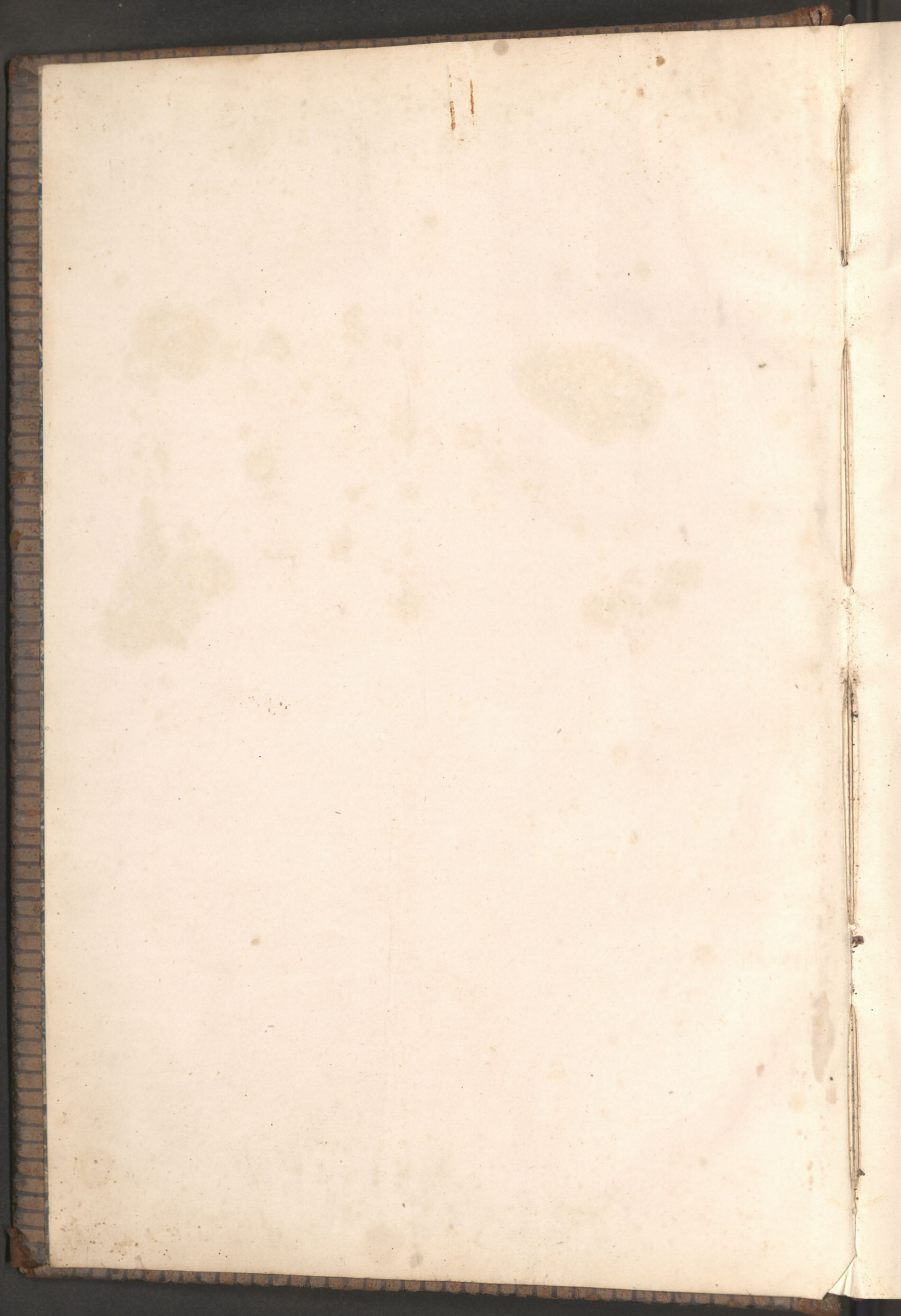


Ship... *Potomac* *Tn 1*
Capt... *Charles Grant*
Years... *Aug 7: 1842: to May 10: 1853*





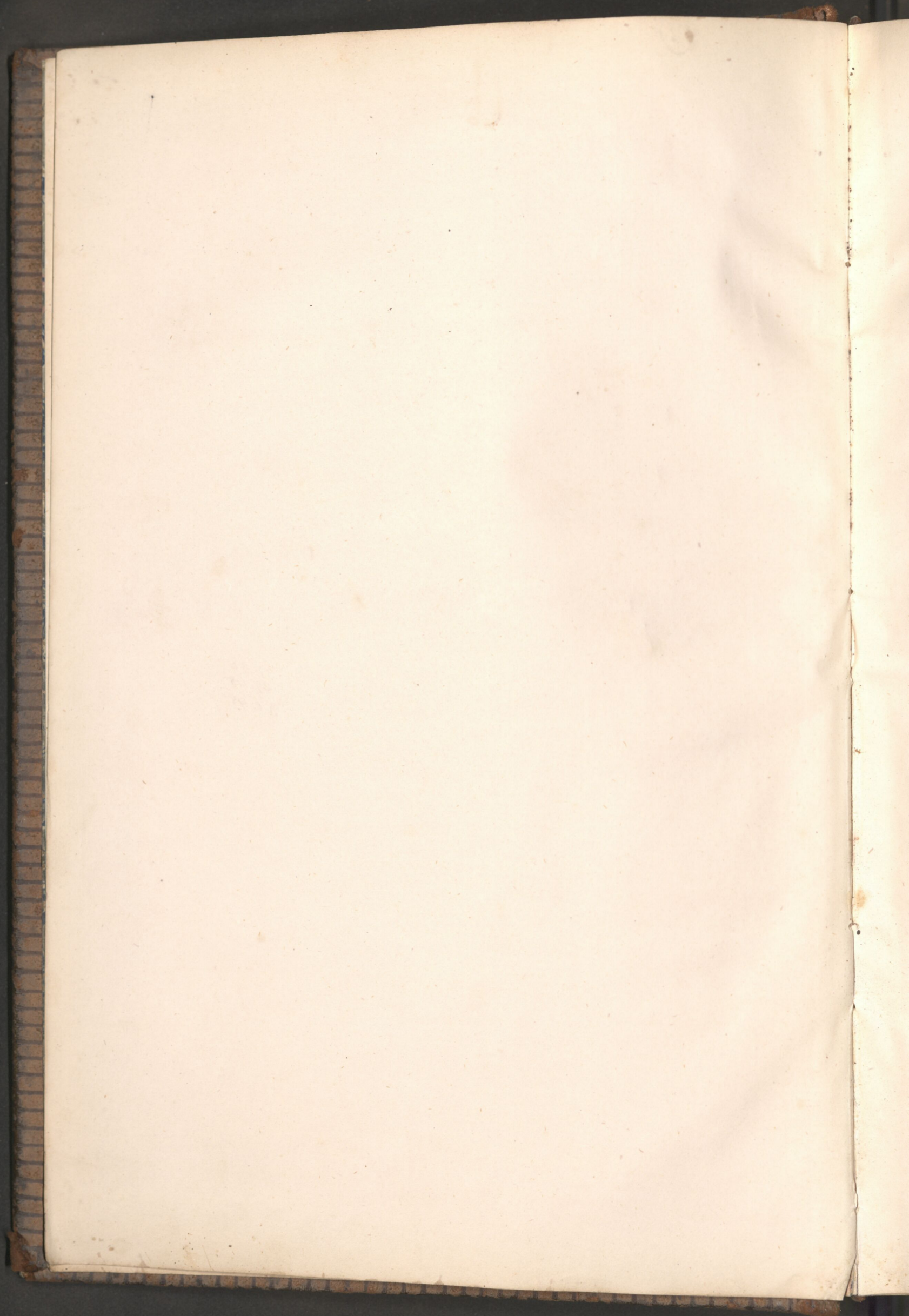


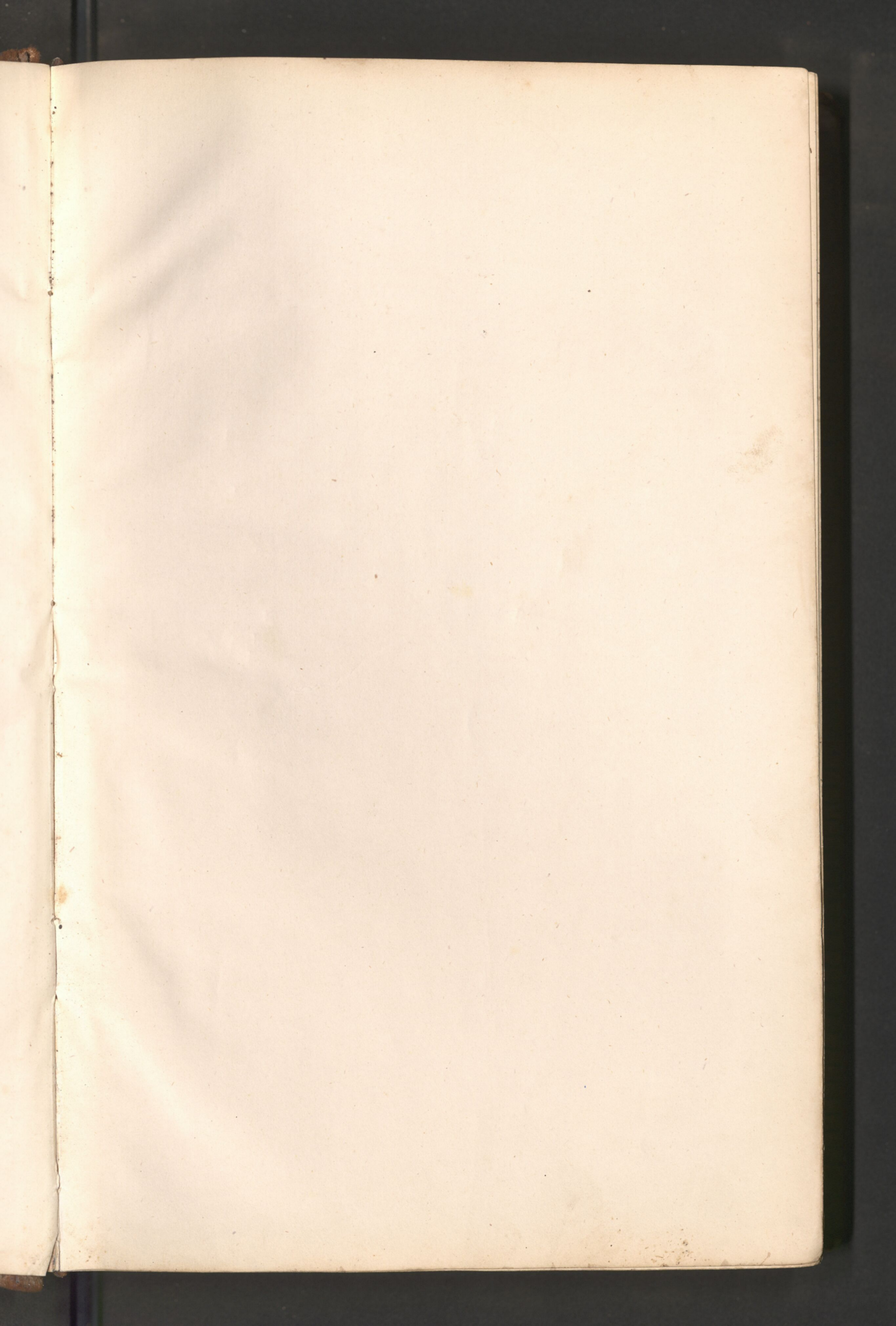
246 S. C.

31.38
29.48

30.48

W. C. C.

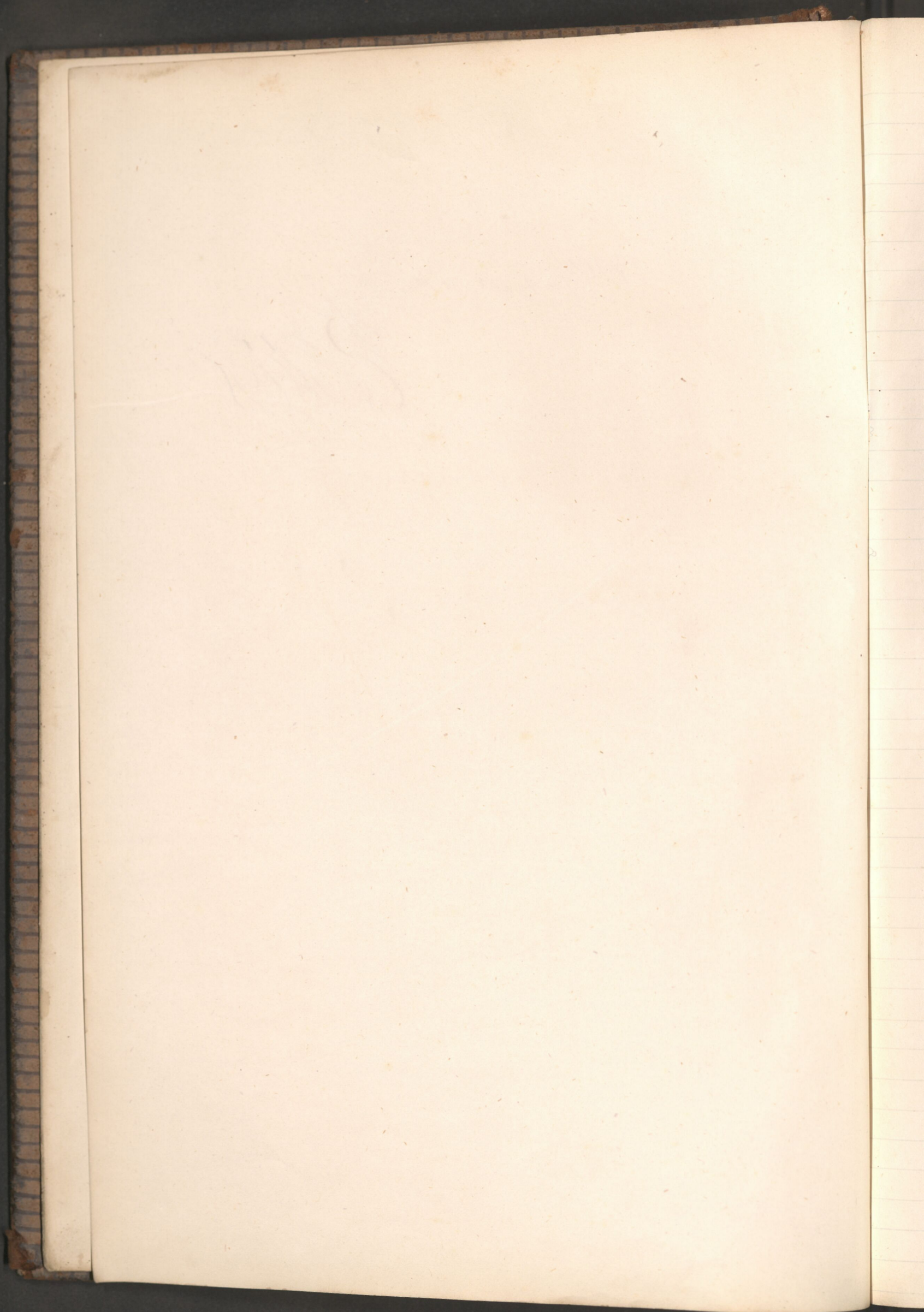




26

Pomac

Ben
G. H. S.



h

Die
Aug 12
185

D
S
J

E
J
J
H
S

T
J
P
J

S
T
H
J
E

J
H
J
R

J
B
L
M

Crew of Ship Potomac

Charles Grant	Master	Nantucket
Reuben K. Hobbs	1 st Mate	Thimble N.Y.
Benjamin Foran	2 nd do	Nantucket
John Swain	3 rd do	Sandwich Is.
Edward Chapman	4 th do	(discharged) for Bad Conduct
John Pier	Boatstewer	Pico
Thomas Tobey	Thomas Robinson	Boatstewers Boston
Franklin Barnard	Cooper	Nantucket
Thomas Mason	Stewer	W. Indies
Edward Christie	Cook	St. John's N.B.
George P. Kizer	Cabin Boy	Nantucket
George Norris	NY	Made Boatstewer (sick Sep. 2 nd 1851)
Booker Burnell	do	do
John H. Collins		Nantucket
Edward Marvin		"
Charles Shepard		NY
William Griffiths	Discharged at Bay of Islands	
Simon Salisbury		Nantucket
George Swain		"
Jacob Ganten	Carpenter	NY
Horace Hewitt		"
Henry M. Bellis	NY	Blacksmith. Ran away at Noosherat.
Andrew J. J.		Ran away at Fuluhen, Michigan
Edward Brown	Stewer	NY
Isaac May	Killed by a Blackbear Flores	
Phillip May		"
John		"
Antonio	Portugues Shipped at Flores	
Emanuel		"
Frank		"
Joe Frank	Shipped at Fuluhen	
Emanuel 2 nd	do.	at Appoto
John Adams		at Noosherat. Sandwich Is.
Thomas Macy		Hope Is.
Jack Ketch		"
Robert Bance		"
Jack Ketch		"
Bob. Frisumphyler		"
Samuel Bumpus		"
William Cornell		Boy of Islands

Ge
a
in
to
ge
Se
An
a
pa
bu

Fl
St
Sa
per
im

Fl
so
the
Iv

Ge
for
the
pa
per
&

Ship *Thomas* Log. Around Cape Horn
Spinn. Whaling

Tuesday August 7th 1849

First part moderate breeze and fine
at 1 P.M. left Nantucket Wharf and
went into the Channel. Middle part at
12 the Steamer Massachusetts and
Telegraph took us in tow and at 3 P.M.
Anchored us outside the Bar. latter part
at 6 P.M. the Channel left us and we
proceeded on our voyage with a moderate
breeze / Pilot left us at 8 P.M.
Lat by Obs. 41.30 N
Long by Chron. 69.31 W

Wednesday 8th

First part light air and Calms E. by S. E.
Stopping Anchors and Clearing up about 40
sails in sight Middle part foggy latter part
fine Steering S. by E. Employed fitting boats nothing
more remarkable. Lat by Obs. 40.30 N
Long by Chron. 68.52 W

Thursday 9th

First part moderate breeze & foggy Steering S. by E.
saw a Steam Ship bound to the S. W. Middle part
the same latter part moderate breeze & fine
3 sails in sight so. E. by S. Lat by Obs. 39.50 N

Friday 10th

First part moderate breeze from the S. and
fine Steering to the S. at 6 P.M. Tacked to
the N. & E. saw Killers 1 bark in sight Middle
part the same latter part strong breeze and fine
saw 3 prizes Employed getting out Cutty gear
&c. Lat by Obs. 38.42 N
Long by Chron. 67.24 W

Remarks on board Ship Thomas

Saturday August 11th 1848

Fresh part strong breeze & a fine from the E. Steering on a beam to the E. Middle and latter part the same at 10 AM took in topgallant sails & set a double reefed fore topsail - several sails in sight Employed setting up lower rigging &c. &c.

Lat by Sk. 41.18 N

Long by do. 65.55 W

Sunday 12th

Fresh part strong breeze & a squall from the E. Steering on a beam to the E. at 6 PM double reefed topsails took in main sail & set 8. Middle part the same latter part strong breeze & fine & 100 in sight - nothing much remarkable

Lat by Obs 41.04

Long by Chron 65.13

Monday 13th

Fresh part strong breeze from the E. at 4 PM hauled to the S. at 7 PM double reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part light breeze & fine Employed getting out provisions Water &c. Sails in sight

Lat by Obs. 40.53 N

Long by Chron 64.34 W

Tuesday 14th

Fresh part squally Rain from the S. took in light sails at 11. Took a breeze from S.W. Steering E. & Middle and latter part the same breeze from the S. & E. saw Porpoises & 1 sail with main topgallantmast from Employed scraping decks &c.

Lat by Obs 41.14

Long by Chron 63.20

Wednesday 15th

Fresh part moderate breeze from the S.W. a squally at 7 PM set topgallant sails Middle and latter part light & variable breeze Employed variously saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs 40.50

Long by Chron 61.52

Bound to the Western Isles

Thursday Aug. 16th 1849

First part moderate breeze from the W. and
fine steering S by E. under all sail Middle
and latter part the same Employed variously
1 sail in sight bound to the S. W. so. E. & S.

Lat by Obs. 40. 11. N
Long by Chron. 10. 04. 17 W

Friday 17th

First part strong breeze from the W. S. W. steering
S by E. set the fore topmast head sail
Middle and latter part moderate breeze
Employed variously saw a ship bound in a
wind to the S. E. so. E. & S.

Lat by Obs 39. 38. N
Long by Chron. 07. 05. 17 W

Saturday 18th

First part light breeze and fine from the W. S. W.
steering S. E. Middle part the same latter
part light Air & Calms. 1 ship in sight
steering to the S. E. Employed variously saw
2 ships so. E. & S.

Lat by Obs 34. 06. N
Long by Chron.

Sunday 19th

First part light Air & Calms at 3 P.M. took
a breeze from the S. E. steering on a wind to the
S. E. Middle part strong breeze and squally at 12
double reefed top sails saw a ship bound to the
W. nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 38. 10. N
No. Long

Monday 20th

First part strong breeze from the E. S. E. and squally
under double reefed top sails Middle part the same
latter part light breeze and fine Employed variously
3 sails in sight so. E. & S.

Lat 38. 14. N
No. Long

Remarks on board Ship Thomas

Thursday Aug 30th 1849

First part light breeze from the N.W. and a fine set of G. Studding sail Steering E by S. P. Middle part squally latter part fine Employed fitting Cutting gear & sails in sight so. E. as

Lat by Obs 38.18. N
Long by Chron. 53.41. W

Wednesday 31st

First part light breeze from the S.W. and a fine Steering E by S. P. Sails in sight Middle and latter part the same Employed fitting Cutting gear so. E. as.

Lat by Obs 38.20. N
Long by Chron 51.24. W
" by Star 50.43. "

Thursday 32nd

First part strong breeze from the S. and a fine Steering E by S. P. Sails in sight Middle part strong breeze & squally latter part strong breeze from S.W. saw a Whisk & 1 sail so. E. as -

Lat by Obs 38.25. N
Long by Chron. 48.32. W

Friday 34th

First part strong breeze & fine from the S. Steering E by S. P. Middle and latter part light and Steering E by S. at 7 A.M. raised sprouts but could not tell what they was lowered & boats were pulled about 4 miles they proved to be jampes got on board at 12 A.M. so. E. as

Lat by Obs 38.40

Saturday 35th

First part light breeze from the S.W. Steering E by S. Caught 6 dolphins Middle part squally latter part strong breeze & fine 1 brig in sight Employed breaking out & stowing between decks so. E. as

Lat by Obs 39.13. N
No Log

Bound to the Western Islands

Sunday Aug. 26th 1844

First part strong breeze from the S.W. a fine
steering E. at 3 P.M. raised School sperm Whales
going to the deuce lowered 3 boats struck 1
the line got foul and had to cut got on board
at 7 P.M. Middle part light breeze at 12 fathoms
to the N. latter part at 4 fathoms. Tacked to the S.
& E. saw nothing but furs at 10 stood off E.
1 sail in sight.

Lat by Obs. 38.48 N.

Long by Obs. 104.53 W.

Monday 27th

First part light breeze from the S.W. a fine
steering E. 1 sail in sight. Middle and latter part
the same. Employed breaking out & stowing up between
Decks

Lat by Obs. 39.40 N.

Long by Obs. 41.05 W.

Tuesday 28th

First part moderate breeze from the S.W. a fine
steering E. Middle part the same latter part
squally steering back from N. to S. 1 sail in sight.
saw Pillsbury & Co. Cas.

Lat by Obs. 39.40 N.

Mr. Long

Wednesday 29th

First part light and variable winds and
squally from N. to S. steering S. E. & E. Middle
part strong breeze from the S.E. and squally double
reefed topsails latter part fine took 12 fathoms out of
topsails Employed building hull room S.E. Cas.

Lat by Obs. 39.27 N.

Long by Obs. 37.18 W.

Thursday 30th

First part strong breeze from the E.S.E. a fine
steering on a beam to the S.E. 1 sail in sight at 7 P.M.
double reefed topsails Middle and latter part
light breeze and fine Employed setting up lower
rigging saw blackfish

Lat by Obs. 38.22 N.

Remarks on board Ship Potomac

Friday August 31. 1849

First part light breeze from the E. all fair
 thereon a wind to the S. & E. saw Blackbird
 Middle and latter part light Air & Calms employed setting
 up Head Rigging so &c. &c.

Lat by Obs. 38. 16. N
 Long by Chron. 34. 04 W

Saturday Sept. 1. 1849

First part light Air & Calms strong E. & sail in sight
 Middle and latter part the same employed setting
 Rigging saw Porpoises. Jaws pushed Algernine &c. so &c. &c.
 the day

Lat by Obs. 38. 22. N
 Long by Chron. 34. 55 W

Sunday 3rd

First part light Air & Calms 3 sails in sight
 Middle part the same latter part Moderate breeze from
 the S. at 6 A.M. saw a large Whale off the Weather beam
 about 4 miles off, lowered 4 boats and chased until 12
 with no success. Sails in sight

Lat by Obs. 38. 44 N
 Long by Chron. 34. 10 W

Monday 3rd

First part strong breeze and fair from the N. at 3 P.M.
 lowered again the Whale off the Weather beam 3 miles
 off going to Windward lowered 3 boats and chased until
 3 P.M. with no success. got on board at 4 P.M.
 Middle and latter part the same several sail in
 sight so &c. &c.

Lat by Obs. 39. 30 N
 Long by Chron. 33. 37 W

Tuesday 4th

First part strong breeze from the N. & E. & E
 at 6 A.M. double reefed 3 sails saw Porpoises
 Finbacks. Jumps &c. Middle part the same latter
 part squally at 8 A.M. made the Island of Flores
 3 sails in sight going off and on so &c. &c.

Off the Western Islands - Clear
Wednesday Sep. 5th 1849

First part strong breeze from the S. by W. off, and
on Flores under double reefed topsails Middle
and latter part light breeze & fine at 9 A.M. the "Health"
officer came on board at 10. Capt. & Lady went on
shore 1 Portuguese Schooner going off all on. So Eas.

Thursday 11th

First part light breeze from the S. at 11 P.M. took
a breeze from the N.W. with a heavy fog & strong
breeze off shore. took on board a horse load
Potatoes, Onions, Checkers, Pumpkins, goats. & a
bullock. & Middle and latter part squally
nothing more remarkable. Lat
Long Santa Cruz

Friday 7th

First part strong breeze & squally from the N.W.
took on board 2 horse loads, recruits at 4 P.M.
Capt. & Lady came off 1 Schooner going off and on
Middle part the same latter part at 10 P.M. sent
3 Passengers on shore & shipped 5 Portuguese. made
sail and stood off E.P.E. 10 miles from the N. saw Agassiz
So. Eas.

Lat 40° 38.55
Long 130° 40

Saturday 8th

First part strong breeze from the N. and squally
Heavy E.P.E. saw 2 frigates Middle part the same
latter part at 3 P.M. raised Fayall bearing S.P.E.
dist about 45 miles at 9 A.M. back to North for
Fayall. but they refused to let Capt. G. Land on board
any communication whatever with the shore. so
we bid them farewell with a hearty curse. so Eas

Sunday 9th

First part light breeze & Calms at night by Abreast
of Rio de Janeiro about 3 miles with Middle and latter
part the same 5 miles in sight so. Eas.

Lat 31°
Long 130°

33 Days

Monday Sept 10th 1849
 Herk. post left City & Calcutt off Rio de Janeiro
 in sight sent our letters to Ariz. by B.C. Ostraco
 Middle and latter part the same at 5 M. John
 Cann off. saw Green puffers. Perforated by Ag
 Lab. & W.

John P. Reed

Dues day 17th
 First part light wind & Calm at 5 P.M. took a bye
 from the D. Steer on a chair to the S. Pt. Franklin
 barometer in Lima for getting drunk & a disorderly
 illible part the same latter part strong breeze &
 squally; from the S. nothing seen
 At York. 38.00

Payk. 38.00

Trail pack strong boxes from the W. & A. Overcast
Steering L. Middle and latter part fine & breezy
sign. ~~same~~ from puffs Enfilade barometer &

July 18 36.00

First part strong breeze from the S.W. and fair at 1 P.M.
 All spoke brig June. A.D. Coon. for California Middle
 part equally took in light sails latter part fair
 lost sight of the Brig

Lat by Obs 34.44

Bo. Long

Friday 14th —
Took part strong breeze from the S.W. and rain
Heavy on a hill to the S.E. saw a Grampian
hillside and better part from W. by S. Excepted
variously nothing more remarkable.

July Obs. 33. 24 M.

N. O. Long

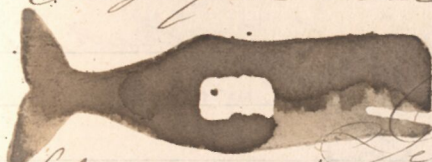
Living in hopes of soon getting a Whale

Bowled to the 9th after Grease
Saturday Sep: 15th 1849

Finish part strong breezes from the NW and fine
steering to the 9th Middle and latter part moderate
breezes from the NW steering to the same purpose
Employed accordingly.

Lat by Obs. 31.38 N.

Long by Chron. 22.44



Sunday 16th

Finish part light breezes from the NW and fine
steering to the 9th Middle and latter part the same
at 4 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales lower a
and took 3. got them alongside by noon. so. E. and

Lat by Obs. 30.48

Long by Chron. 22.40



Monday 17th

Finish part light breezes from the NE and
fine at 3 P.M. Commenced cutting got 2 on
by deck. Employed clearing up and getting ready
to boil. steering to the 9th Middle and latter part
the same at 4 P.M. Cut in the other whale. at
noon started the works.

Lat by Obs. 29.48

Long by Chron. 22.34

Tuesday 18th

Finish part moderate breezes from the NE and
fine steering to the 9th 3 sails in sight Middle and
latter part boiling nothing seen to day

Lat by Obs. 28.15 N

Long by Chron. 22.20 W.

Wednesday 19th

Finish part light breezes and fine from the NE.
steering to the 9th Middle and latter part the same
at 4 P.M. lowered for black fish took 3 got them
on Deck by 12. Employed boiling down

Lat by Obs. 27.04 N

No Long

Remarks on board U.S. Frigate Potomac 15-16th
Thursday Sep. 20th 1849

First part light breeze from the E. and fine
steering. I.P.M. Employed boiling down American
blackfish & at 8 P.M. set fore topmast. Still
day sail. Middle and latter part the same 2
sails in sight at 10 A.M. finished boiling blackfish
so. Easy

Lat by Obs. 35.36 N

Long

Friday 21st

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering. I.P.M. Middle and latter part the same
same purposes. 3 sails in sight so. Easy

Lat by Obs 33.59 N

Long by Chron 23.10 W

Saturday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from the E. and fine
steering. I.P.M. 3 sails in sight. Middle and latter
part the same. same purposes Employed Coopering
oil so. Easy.

Lat by Obs 32.21 N

Long by Chron 23.57 W

Sunday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine
steering. I.P.M. 2 sails in sight. Bore to the N.E.
Middle and latter part the same. 1 brig in sight
same purposes

Lat by Obs 19.48 N

Long by Chron 24.16 W

Monday 24th

First part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine
steering. Middle and latter part the same at
10 A.M. arrived St. Nicholas bearing N. by E. 18 miles
Employed stowing down oil same purposes.
so. Easy the day

Lat by Obs. 17.01 N
Long by Chron 23.53 W

Off the Cape de Verdel Island at.

Thursday Sep. 25th 1849

First part Moderate breezes from the N.E. and
fin at 4 P.M. lowered for black spots with
no success. St. Nicholas bearing in with 8 miles
steering to the S. Middle part the same latter
part strong breezes at 10 P.M. raised the
Island of Hogo. bearing 6 with 20 miles to E. S. S.

Lat by Obs. 15.16 N

Friday 26th

First part strong breezes and fine from the N.E.
at 3 P.M. made the Island of Brava. boat
went on shore. came off again at 6 P.M.
steered off by E. Middle and latter part moderate
breezes & fine nothing seen so E. S. S.

Lat by Obs. 13.14

Long by Chron. 23.48

Saturday 27th

First part Moderate breezes & fine from the E. Steering
by E. Middle and latter part light breezes.
saw Grampuses. Employed variously so E. S. S.
sails in sight

Lat by Obs. 11.20

Long by Chron. 23.05

Sunday 28th

First part light breezes from the S.E. and
light squalls middle and latter part fine
saw Grampuses & 1 Fin back so E. S. S.

Lat by Obs. 10.32

Monday 29th

First part light breezes from the S.E. and fine
steering on a breeze to the S. Middle and latter
part the same saw Grampuses Fin backs & c.
Employed setting up Gophersh Rigg' so E. S. S.

Lat by Obs. 10.13 N

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 15th Mo.
Sunday Sept. 30th 1849

First part light breeze from the NE. and fine
steering. I & E. sails in sight once to the S. nothing
more remarkable.

Lat by Obs 8.40 N
Long by Chron 21.00 W

Monday 31st

First part moderate breeze from the E. and fine
steering on a beam to the S. I & E. sails in sight. Once
to the S. Middle and latter part light breeze & calm
Employed seriously

Lat by Obs 7.45
Long by Chron 20.36 W

Tuesday Oct. 1st 1849

First part light breeze & calm. Steering on a beam
to the S. I & E. sails in sight. Middle and latter part the
same. Employed setting up rigging saw P. P. sails
nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 7.42 N
Long by Chron 20.36 W

Wednesday 30th

First part light breeze from the S. steering on
a beam to the S. I & E. sails in sight. Middle and latter part fine
Employed seriously nothing seen Lat by Obs 6.30

Thursday 3rd

First part light breeze from the SE & squally
steering on a beam to the S. I & E. sails in sight.
Middle and latter part the same accompanied
with thunder & lightning. Lat by Obs 5.57 N
Long by Chron -

Friday 4th

First part light breeze from the S. and fine
steering on a beam to the S. I & E. sails in sight. Middle
part squally latter part fine Lat by Obs 4.14 N
5.00

Bound to the Line

Saturday Oct 5th 1849

First part light breeze & fair from the S. Steering
on a line to the S. & E. Middle and latter
part squally nothing remarkable.
Lat by Ck. 4.30 N

Sunday 6th

First part light and variable winds & squally
steering to the S. Middle part at 3 M. took
a breeze from the S. S. W. Steering on a line to
the S. & E. 1 sail in sight. nothing more remarkable.
Lat by Obs. 4.14 N
Long by Chron. 20.55 W

Monday 7th

First part moderate breeze from the S. S. W. Steering
on a line to the S. & E. Middle and latter part
the same sail in sight. Employed seriously to E. as
Lat by Obs. 3.45 N
Long by Chron. 19.42 W
" by Lunar 20.41 W

Tuesday 8th

First part moderate breeze from the S. S. E. and fair
at 1 P.M. Fair to the S. & E. Middle and latter
part the same. Employed seriously 3 sails in sight.
Lat by Obs. 3.30 N
Long by Chron. 20.37 W

Wednesday 9th

First part strong breeze from S. E. and fair
steering on a line to the S. & E. Middle and
latter part the same 3 sails in sight.
Lat by Obs. 1.33 N
Long by Chron. 21.50 W

Thursday 10th

First part strong breeze from the S. E. Steering on
a line to the S. & E. Middle and latter part moderate
breeze. saw Finbacks. blackfish. Porpoises and 3 sails.
Employed seriously to E. as
Lat by Obs. 35 N
Long by Chron. 22.41 W

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* 70 bbls

Friday Oct 11th 1849

First part Moderate breeze from the S. and fine
stern on a wire to the S. S. 1 sail in sight. Middle
and latter part the same saw Porpoise S. E. 40
Lat by Obs 44° 20' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Saturday 12th

First part Strong breeze and fine from the S. E. Stern
Mr. Middle and latter part the same nothing
remarkable through the day - Lat by Obs. S. 44° 20' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Sunday 13th

First part Strong breeze from the S. E. and fine Stern
Sprat & Peller took in Main top gallant sail and the
Jib Middle and latter part the same nothing
more remarkable through the day Lat by Obs 44° 37' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Monday 14th

First part Strong breeze from the S. E. and fine
stern Mr. Middle and latter part the same saw
breeches but could not ascertain what they were. S. E. 40
Lat by Obs 44° 43' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Tuesday 15th

First part Strong breeze from the S. E. and fine Stern
Mr. saw Porpoise Middle and latter part the same
Employed breaking out Fine Hole Coopers bread
flour & 1 Brig in sight Lat by Obs 45° 10' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Wednesday 16th

First part Strong breeze from the S. E. and fine Stern
Sprat & Peller set G. S. Studding sail Middle
and latter part the same 1 sail in sight Employed
breaking out and Coopers bread flour & nothing
more remarkable through the day Lat by Obs 45° 16' N
Long by Chron 44° 20' W

Bound to the Abolition Banks.

Thursday Oct. 17th 1849

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and a fine
steering S.W. by S. 1 ship in sight Middle and latter
part the same saw a Pinback employed
breaking out & Coasting Bound Nov. 8th

Lat by Obs. 14.15
Long.

Friday 18th

First part light breeze from the E. and a fine
steering S.W. by S. saw 2 ships Middle and latter
part from the S. 3 sails in sight employed setting
up. Head Tugging so. E. and

Lat by Obs 15.50 South
Long by Chron. 33.45 W

Saturday 19th

First part light breeze from the S. and fine steering
S.W. 1 sail in sight Middle and latter part moderate
breeze and a squally from the N. & W. saw 3 ships
employed fitting Tugging so. E. and

Lat by Obs. 17.23
Long by Chron. 34.44.

Sunday 20th

First part moderate breeze & squally from the
N. & W. steering S.W. by S. 1 ship in sight Middle
and latter part light breeze & squally saw Pinbacks

Lat by Obs. 18.21
Long by Chron. 35.08

Monday 21st

First part light breeze from the S. & squally
steering S.W. Middle and latter part strong breeze
and a fine employed setting up. Tugging so. and
Pinbacks at E. and

Lat by Obs 19.35
Long by Chron 36.20 W.
" " " " 35.56 W

Tuesday 22nd

First part strong breeze from the S. & fine steering S.W.
Middle and latter part the same employed fitting
Tugging so. and

Lat by Obs 21.49
Long by Chron. 37.25 W

Remarks on board *Thetis* 20th June
Wednesday Oct 23rd 1744

First part light breeze from the N.E. and a fine
steering S.W. saw Humphreys & Porpoises
middle part the same latter part commenced
blowing heavy from N.E. took in all but close reefed
main topsail & foresail, heading N.W.
No Obg

Thursday 24th

First part moderate Gale from N.E. heading
to the S.W. under close reefed main topsail
and foresail middle part the same latter part
at 11 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails double reefed
and jib saw a Brig bound to the N. so E. as

Lat by Obs. 23.37.9
Long by Chron. 37.19.0

Friday 25th

First part strong breeze from the E. steering to the
S. under double reefed topsails, foresail, & reefed mainsail
middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. took the
reefs out the topsails set the fly jib and carried away
the martingale & sails in sight bound to the N. so E. as

Lat by Obs 25.01.0
No Long

Saturday 27th

First part strong breeze from the E. steering S.W. by N.
sails in sight middle part the same latter
part here from N.E. set the S.E. & the mizen
employed variously to day

Lat by Obs 27.51.0
Long by Chron 41.44.0

Sunday 28th

First part strong breeze from the N.E. and a fine
steering S.W. saw a Frigate middle and latter
part the same saw Frigates & S. to day

Lat by Obs 30.34.0
Long by Chron 42.41.0

Journal to the Rio de La Plata

Monday Oct 29th 1849

First part moderate breeze from the N. & S. and
fine steam. S. W. Middle and latter part the same
Employed fitting. From Gopsail saw Porpoise
saw Porpoise & Embarked. S. E. day

Lat by Obs 32.13 South
Long by Chron 44.57 W

Tuesday 30th

First part strong breeze from the N. & S. and fine
steam. S. W. Middle and latter part from the
N. at 10 AM took in stay. Gopsail saw Porpoise
Embarked. S. W. Employed repairing. S. E. day

Lat by Obs 33.30 South
Long by Chron 44.57 W

Wednesday 31st

First part strong breeze from the N. took in all
but Close reefed main Gopsail at 3 AM. shifted
to the S. W. at 6 AM moderate. set the Foresail. 1
sail in sight Middle and latter part the same
at 6 AM made sail. saw Embarked. Porpoise -
Employed barometer

Lat by Obs 33.30 South
Long by Chron 44.57 W

Thursday Nov 1st 1849

First part moderate breeze & fine from S. E. steam
on a breeze to the S. Caught a Porpoise saw Embarked
and 1 sail Middle and latter part the same.
Employed repairing. From Gopsail S. E. day.

Lat by Obs 36.04 South
Long by Chron 46.26 W

Lat by Obs 36.04 South
Long by Chron 46.26 W

Friday 2nd

First part light breeze and fine from the S. E.
steam on a breeze to the S. Middle and latter
part light Air & Calm. 1 sail in sight
Caught a Green Turtle. beat the Old Fox Gopsail
& nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 36.37 South
no Long

Remarks on board Ship *Totomac*
Saturday Nov 3rd 1794

Ship put light air from the S. & Calms steering
to the S. & B. sail in sight saw *Porpoise*
which repaired to the *Totomac* Middle and later
part the same Caught 2 Green Turtles. Employed
fishing from Guttock through to the Main of *Aggij*

Lat by Obs 37.14
Long by Chron 47.14 W

Sunday 4th

Ship put at 3 P.M. took a breeze from the S. & B.
steering to the S. & B. lowered for *Humphreys*.
chased until Sun down with no success. Made
and later part the same saw *Humphreys* and a
sail so Eas

Lat by Obs. 38.43
Long by Chron 48.25 W

Monday 5th

Ship put strong breeze from the S. and a fine day
I took Middle part the same later part strong
breeze from the S. W. with plenty of Rain took in all
sail but double reefed Main Topsail and *Humphreys*
saw *Porpoise* & *Humphreys* so. Eas the day

Lat by Obs 41.15
Long by Chron 50.17 W

Tuesday 6th

Ship put strong breeze from the S. and a fine day
at 4 P.M. cleared up, much sail steering to the
saw *Humphreys* & 3 sails from the S. Middle part
light breeze later part strong breeze. a fine at 10 took
in the light sails saw plenty of *Humphreys* so. Eas

Lat by Obs 42.11
Long by Chron 51.21 W

Wednesday 7th

Ship put strong breeze from the S. and a fine day
at 4 P.M. double reefed topsails saw a bright White
Middle and later part the same sail in
sight saw plenty of *Humphreys* so. Eas

Lat by Obs. 43.06
Long by Chron 52.31 W
by Lunar 53.23 W

Off the Rio de la Plata

Thursday Nov 8th 1849

First part strong gales from the S.W. Close reefed Main & fore sail took in fore & main sail & mizzen and latter part the same saw Finbacks & C. as. Lat by Obs 43.5 N

Friday 9th

First part strong gales from N. to S.E. with rain and hail running under Close reefed Main & fore sail and reefed Foresail mizzen part took in all sail latter part blew from the S.W. blowing a heavy gale by in our bare poles so 2 a.s. & very heavy hail squalls Lat by Obs 43.22 N

Saturday 10th

First part strong gales from the S.W. by in our bare poles with heavy hail squalls mizzen part more moderate latter part under close reefed & fore sails & reefed Courses. at 9: Gale commenced again from the N.W. took in all but Close reefed Main & fore sail so C. as. Lat by Obs 43.05 N Long by Chron. 52.31 W

Sunday 11th

First part strong gales from the N.W. & S.W. above ship lying too under bare poles & mizzen and latter part the same saw a Finback so C. as. Lat by Obs 42.27 N No Log

Monday 12th

First part blowing a heavy Gale from the S.W. at 4 P.M. a heavy sea boarded us. and carried away the main mast. by too under bare poles mizzen part the same latter part more moderate set the fore sail reefed. Lat by Obs 41.15 N Long by Chron. 51.58 W

Tuesday 13th

First moderate breezes from the N.W. with a heavy sea at 6 P.M. set the fore and main & fore sails close reefed mizzen and latter part light breezes a fine sea above the fore & mizzen & fore sails saw Finbacks Lat by Obs 41.23 N Long by Chron. 53.57 W

Remarks on board Ship *Thomas*

Wednesday 14th / 49

Wind fresh light breeze from the N.E. and fair
steering S by W. saw the *St. George* sail saw
the *St. George* Middle and latter part the same so
employed storing salt water in the Lower Hole

Lat by Obs 43.30 N

Long by Chron. 55.01 W

Thursday 15th

Wind fresh light breeze from the N.W. and fair
steering on a line to the S. Middle and latter
part the same employed filling salt water in
the Fore Hole saw the *St. George* and 3 seals so E. & S.
the *Cur*

Lat by Obs 43.13 N

Long by Chron. 55.58 W

Friday 16th

Wind fresh moderate breeze from the N. and fair
steering S by S. saw 1 sail Middle part the same
latter part strong breeze and fair (double reefed)
saw the *St. George* saw a *St. George* so E. & S.

Lat by Obs 45.16 N

Saturday 17th

Wind fresh blowing a heavy Gale from N.W. -
took in all sail but Close Reefed Main & Sprit
at 4 P.M. took in fore boat Middle and
latter part strong breeze and fair steering S by S
saw the *St. George* & 2 seals so E. & S.

Lat by Obs 46.03 N
Long by Chron. 58.27 W

Sunday 18th

Wind fresh moderate breeze and fair from N.W.
steering S by S. Middle part the same latter part
at 4 P.M. commenced blowing a Gale from S.W.
with rain. Under double reefed Sprits & Camels

Monday 19th

Wind fresh blowing a heavy Gale from the S.W.
at 4 P.M. took in all sail and sail too under head
saw Middle part the same latter part strong
moderate with the *St. George* double reefed 1 ship in
sight bound to the N.

Lat by Obs 47.37 N
Long by Chron. 58.59 W
by Line 58.23 W

Bound to Cape Horn

20th

Tuesday Nov 20th 1841

First part strong breeze from the S.W. at 8 AM
a strong hail & small struck us. Took in main sail
and got a double reefed topsails & mudda and
latter part the same saw a *Chituck*

Lat by Obs 48.23

Long by Obs 58.33 W

by Lunar 59.10 W

Wednesday 21st

First part strong breeze from the S.W. with heavy
squalls of hail and rain. under close reefed.

Fore & Main and double reefed all main topsails
and reefed courses. Sails in sight - mudda and
latter part moderate breeze and fine sea all sail.

Sails in sight saw *Chituck*

Lat by Obs 48.37

Long by Obs 59.17 W

by Lunar 59.09 W

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering to S.W. 4 sails in sight bound to the S. &
R. saw *Chituck* mudda and latter part light
wind from the E. & Calms spoke ship *Charriot* of
Warren. Burden. 90 days put for California ss.

Ends

Lat by Obs 48.33

Long by Obs 59.45 W

by Lunar 59.32 W

Friday 23rd

First part strong breeze from the N. and fine
steering to S.W. at 4 PM. spoke ship *South America*
bound for California 3 other sails in sight - reports

Ship *Enterprise* from a *Horn* mudda and

strong breeze from the N. took in Fore & Main topsails

latter part moderate breeze and fine sails in sight

saw *Chituck* to E. & S.

Lat by Obs 49.12

Long by Obs 63.29 W

Saturday 24th

First part moderate breeze from the S. & E. steering
to the S. & W. at 4 PM. squally double reefed topsails

at 7 AM them again mudda and latter part strong

breeze and fine sails in sight

Lat by Obs 50.47

Long by Obs 63.47 W

by Lunar 63.55 W

Remarks on board Ship, *Pluma* 70 kts

Sunday 25th 1849

First part strong breezes from the W. and S. W. -
I. M. and latter part from the S. W. -
Chickens to E. & S.

Lat by Obs 53.22
Long by Chron. 63.55 W

Monday 26th

First part moderate breezes from the S. W. -
on a line to the S. M. and latter part the same latter
part strong breezes with squalls of snow and hail
3 sails in sight. Mutton Island in sight bearing
N. W. dist about 15 miles - saw black fish & E. & S.

Lat by Obs 54.40
Long by Chron 63.00 W

Tuesday 27th

First part light breezes from the S. W. and a fine
at 3 P.M. lowered for black fish took 1 at 5
landed him on deck at 7 P.M. signalled the
brig Juno. N. for California standing to the S. E.
I. M. and latter part light breezes from the
E. and a fine 4 sails in sight seen Porpoises &
E. & S.

Lat by Obs 55.10
Long by Chron 63.10 W

Wednesday 28th

First part light breezes from the S. E. & a fine
seen steering S. by W. 3 sails in sight. Mutton Island
bearing N. W. dist 5-8 miles Employed Boiling
Caught a Porpoise I. M. and latter part the same
latter part strong breezes from the N. W. at 12 A.
M. the ball to the N. under single head & sails
to E. & S.

Lat by Obs 56.30
Long by Chron 64.00 W

Thursday 29th

First part strong breezes from the N. W. all day
at 7 P.M. the ball to the S. E. & saw an English Ship
and a brig bound to the N. I. M. and latter part
moderate breezes from S. W. at 10 A.M. the ball to
the N. saw Porpoises & E. & S.

Lat by Obs 57.00
Long by Chron 65.00 W

Off. Staten Land
Friday Nov 30th 1849

First part moderate breezes from S.W. and
foggy steering on a wind to the N. the South
America and a B.K. in sight. Middle part
latter part stand to the S.W. then from the S.W.
& N. 3 sails in sight. Lat by Obs 56.11
N. Cape Horn bearing 100.20. Long by Chron. 67.00 W

Saturday Dec 1st 1849

First part moderate breezes from the N.W. steering
S.W. saw 1 English B.K. bound to the N. 3 others in
sight bound to the N. Cape Horn in sight bearing
N.W. dist 30 miles at 10 P.M. took a heavy squall
from the S.W. double reefed topsails took in jib
and mainsail latter part moderate breezes steering
to the S.W. 1 B.K. and 1 brig in sight. saw black fish
and porpoises to E. Lat by Obs 57.20
Long by Chron. 67.22 W

Sunday 2nd

First part strong gales from the N.W. steering S.W.
at 6 P.M. Close reefed fore & main topsails
double reefed main & kept the courses. took in
jib & hanker 1 brig in sight. Middle part took
in fore & main topsails. Close reefed the main
latter part more moderate set the courses. double
reefed fore & main. Single reefed main 1 French brig
in sight to E. Lat by Obs 58.15
N. hauled to the right & all. Long by Chron. 68.35 W

Monday 3rd

First part strong breezes from the S.W. at 8 P.M. hauled
to the N.W. double reefed fore & main topsails
single reefed main & courses. jib. Middle and latter
part moderate breezes from the S.W. nothing seen
Lat by Obs 58.53
Long by Chron. 69.10 W

Tuesday 4th

First part moderate breezes from the N.W. steering on
a wind to the N. Middle and latter part light breezes and
foggy saw Porpoises to E. Lat by Obs 58.58
Long by Chron. 70.30 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac
Wednesday Dec. 5th 1799

Finish part light bryes from the M^d. and Overcast
Steering W. Middle part the same latter part at 6
Will. took a brye from the S. Steering W by S. nothing
seen so far
Lat by Obs. 58.00
Long by Chron. 73.00 W

Thursday 6th

Finish part strong bryes from the N.W. with light squalls
of Rain Steering W by N. W. under single reefed Fore
and Main topsails Middle part brye from N.W. latter
part Suckled the W. at 10 Will. from S.W. Suckled
to the N.W. saw a sail to E by S
Lat by Obs 56.19 South
Long by Chron. 74.50 W

Friday 7th

Finish part strong bryes from the S.W. Steering W
under single reefed topsails Middle part the same
latter part at 5 Will. took a brye from the N.W.
Suckled to the S.W. at 10. took in Main sail & set
Close reefed Fore & Mizen and double reefed the Main
topsails Steering with a heavy fog saw Timber
No. Obs

Saturday 8th

Finish part strong bryes from the N.W. Steering
on a Wind to the N.W. foggy. Rain Middle part -
Commenced blowing a gale took in all but close reefed
Main topsail and Fore and Mizen staysails latter
part the same so far
Lat by Obs 56.54
Long by Chron. 76.26

Sunday 9th

Finish part strong bryes from the N.W. and squally
standing under Close reefed Fore and Main sail &
and Mizen Middle part the same latter part
set the Main S. Sail single reefed topsails strong
squalls of Hail and snow saw Timber 82 miles
Lat by Obs 54.58 N
Long by Chron. 76.50 W

Pacific Ocean Bound to the N.

Monday (Dec. 10th 1841)

First part strong breeze from N.W. to S.W. with squalls of hail & snow at 6 P.M. took in all of hail middle and latter part the same saw Timber's Porpoise & 3 birds at 8 P.M. sailed to the N.W. as Ensign

Lat by Obs 53.56

Long by Chron. 77.50

Tuesday 11th

First part strong breeze from the N. & gradually turning to the N. & N.W. under double reefed fore and main, and single reefed main. Topsails - 3 birds in sight bound to the N. Middle part the same latter part close reefed the main & fore saw Porpoise to E. as

Lat by Obs 54.55

Long by Chron. 79.20

Wednesday 12th

First part strong gale from the N.W. at 6 P.M. all got struck aback by a heavy squall took in all but fore sail & reefed. Close reefed main & fore sail & topsails & middle part the same latter part at 5 P.M. sailed to the N. more moderate set double reefed topsails. Fore & main sail set 2 sails in sight bound to the N. struck a Porpoise and lost him to E. as

Lat by Obs 55.06

Long by Chron. 79.50

Thursday 13th

First part strong breeze from the N. turning to the N.W. under single reefed topsails at 6 P.M. double reefed middle part reefed fore & main sail latter part strong breeze from the N.W. turning to the N. heavy squalls of hail signalled an English Bk bound to the N. & 1 bird in sight. Lat by Obs 53.23. Saw Timber's Gamptha Porpoise Long by Chron. 79.30 W

Friday 14th

First part strong breeze from N.W. with squalls of hail strong at 10 P.M. saw Timber's middle and latter part fine sea a Humpback at 12 P.M. Noon backed to the N.W. bound from the N.W.

Lat by Obs 51.31

Long by Chron. 79.00 W

Remarks on board Ship *Potomac* 70 bls
Saturday *Dec* 15th 1849

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. and
foggy. Being at 11 P.M. double reefed fore sails. Caught
a Porpoise. Employed, boiling at 10. took a brye from
the J.W. Steering N.W. Middle and latter
part the same saw Finbacks Sub by S.W. 50.50
Long " " " 79.15

Sunday 16th

First part moderate breeze from the N. with a
heavy fog. Steering N.W. Middle part the same
latter part fine. 1 brye in sight. saw Finbacks
so. Cas

Lat by Obs 48.21

Long by Chron. 79.00

Monday 17th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. and
fine. Steering N.W. Middle and latter part
the same. Caught a Right Whale. Porpoise saw
S. Cas so. E. Cas

Lat by Obs. 45.50

Long by Chron. 78.30

Tuesday 18th

First part strong breeze from the N.W. and
fine. Steering to the N. Middle and latter part
from the J.W. saw Finbacks Porpoise Employed
getting out and fitting new Whisk and bow-boards
so. Cas

Lat by Obs 43.50

Long by Obs. 78.00

Wednesday 19th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. and fine
Steering N. Middle part the same latter part from
the N.W. saw Finbacks Porpoise & Employed fitting
and sending up fore and all in J.W. for so. Cas -

Lat by Obs. 41.53

Long by Chron. 77.50

Thursday 20th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. at 6 P.M. Looked
to the J.W. at 11 took a brye from the J.W. Looked to the
N.W. Middle and latter part strong breeze & small
saw Finbacks & Porpoise

Lat by Obs 40.07

Long by Chron. 76.50

Off San Carlos bound to the N. 70 N. -
Friday Dec. 31. 1844

First part strong breeze from the S.W. and a squally
strong N.W. at 4 P.M. Shortened sail Middle and
latter part strong breeze and fair employed
fitting and furring rigging saw Shubacks and
Poppers & Eas

Left by 08 37.25

Long by 08 37.35

Saturday 22nd

First part strong breeze from the S.W. and
fair at 4 P.M. spoke ship Leonidas

N.B. 49 N. 800. bound Home at 8 P.M. Tacked
to the E. Middle and latter part light breeze
and fair employed fitting and furring rigging saw
Shubacks & Eas

Left by 08 37.49

Long by 08 37.51

Sunday 23rd

First part light breeze from the S. and fair steering
to the E. Middle and latter part the same saw
Shubacks Poppers & Eas

Left by 08 37.12

Long by 08 37.50

Monday 24th

First part moderate breeze and overcast at 2 P.M.
lowered for Humphreys took 1. got him out
by 7 P.M. Middle and latter part strong breeze from
the S.W. steering in for Tulcan under short sail
the E. in sight about 40 M. Dist

Tuesday 25th

First part strong breeze from the N.W. at 1 P.M. passed
the Island of St. Catharina at 6 P.M. entered the
bay beating against a head wind Middle part at
10 A.M. stood off the Town latter part employed
washing off a clearing up.

Living in Liberia 70th - 10th 1850
Wednesday 26th / 41

First boat strong boys for the I. M. and fire at 2
P.M. left here ship. Another at 3.30 P.M. 1900 P.M.
400. While Middleport the same latter part
employed bucketing Coals for Water carrying down Digging

Thursday 27th

First boat strong boys for the I. M. and fire finished
Digging Middleport and latter part the same
got off a raft of Water so. Eas.
A. lost the fresh beef overboard

Friday 28th

This day fire employed Painting Ship Outside
Digging bundles strong down Water & so. Eas.

Saturday 29th

This day fire employed fetching off Water
bleeding bundles strong down & so. Eas. I. Watch
on Liberty

Sunday 30th

This day fire employed variously. I. Watch
on Liberty Cook and Andrew in the Calaboose
for Misbehaviour nothing more remarkable

Monday 31st

This day fire employed getting off Water
strong down & so. I. Watch on Liberty Coopered
oil to seal Home

Tuesday Jan 1. 1850

This day fire I. Watch on Liberty employed
rafting Water & so. Cooks came on board so. Eas
Carroll on the Outboard

Wednesday 30th

This day fire employed getting off Water. I. Watch
on Liberty Carpenter, blacksmith and Andrew
in the Calaboose. so. Eas

Spring in Tulcuhuanca
Thursday 3rd Jan. 1850

This day fine Employed Stowing off. and getting ready for sea nothing more remarkable

Friday 4th

First part fine latter part Stormy Rainy
Employed getting off. Recruits. &c. —

Saturday 5th

First part fine at 9 AM. Carpenter
John Kinnith. Came off. from Callabosse
latter part at 10 AM. Took our anchor and
bid Adieu to Tulcuhuanca. Ship's crew Joseph Frank
Seaman left. Andrews

Sunday 6th

First part strong breezes & fine Employed Stowing
Cables &c. Middle and latter part light Air
& Calm at 8 AM. lowered 3 boats for Humphreys
Truck 1. the fine part all and took him so easy
Lat by Obs 35.31 N

Monday 7th

First part light breezes from the N. and fine strong
Wind at 3 PM. lowered for a Humphreys but
could not catch him Middle and latter
part Employed Painting I. and P. Boats.
Squally Rainy
Lat by Obs 34.49
Long by Chron 75.15

Tuesday 8th

First part moderate breezes from the N. & W.
Strong W. & S. saw 2 Pinbacks Middle and latter
part the same at 9 AM. raised Juan Fernandez
bearing N. N. W. dist 40 miles so E. as. Lat by Obs 34.08
Long by Chron 77.54

Wednesday 9th

First part moderate breezes from the N. & W. and fine at
1 PM. Tackled off from the W. to the N. E. saw a
Pin. and at the N. Middle and latter part strong breezes
from E. & S. saw Pinbacks Employed making Signals. Lat by Obs 34.15
Long by N. 80.00

Remarks on board Ship Totonac

Thursday Jan 10th 1850

First part Moderate breeze from N.E. and fair at 4
P.M. raised the Island of Mapasagua. bearing North
dist about 35 Miles Middle and latter part the same
the Land about 15 Miles dist 1 Sail in sight

Friday 11th

First part Moderate breeze and fair at 4 P.M.
Spoke Ship Genoa Coffee. Arthur 14 N. 550. N.
and Columbia Chase N. 1600. N. - saw
a N.W. to Middle and Middle and latter part the
same 5 Sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 33.56 S

Long by Obs.

Saturday 13th

First part light breeze and fair at 3 P.M. Spoke
Ship Anchorage. Brachley. Fairhaven 16 N. 400 N. 200 N.
at 9 P.M. Shortened sail Middle part laid about 10.
latter part at 5 P.M. braced forward and Tacked to
the W. - 3 Sails in sight saw 5 Sails. Employed
scrapping and Baling Stanchions & Cans

Lat by Obs. 34.14 S

Long by Obs. 81.50 W

Sunday 13th

First part Moderate breeze from the N.W. and fair. Steady
to the W. 1 Sail in sight at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle
part the same latter part at 5 P.M. Tacked to the E.
saw 5 Sails & Cans

Lat by Obs. 34.00 S

A. J. J. J. J. J.

Monday 14

First part Moderate breeze from the S.E. strong on a
breeze to the N.W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle
part the same latter part at 5 P.M. Tacked to the
E. 1 Sail in sight. Employed repairing & Mending

Lat by Obs. 34.00 S

Long by Obs. 81.00 W

Tuesday 15

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fair at
7 P.M. Shortened sail and Tacked to the N. Mapasagua
bearing N.E. dist 20 Miles 1 Sail in sight saw 5 Sails

Cruising off Massapequa. Clear
Middleport latter part the same at 2 PM
Tacked to the E. at 7 PM Tacked to the W.
the land dist about 15 miles. Employed
Meyer topsail saw 2 boats & 2 sails -
Sally Obs

Log 42 Kts.

Wednesday Jan. 16th 1879

Finish part light breeze and fair at 7 AM
Tacked to the E. sail in sight. Meyer
topsail and topgallant sail. Middleport the
same latter part at 6 PM. Tacked to the W.
the land about 30 M. dist so E as Log 40 Kts 34.25
Log 40 Kts 81.05

Thursday 17th

Finish part light breeze from the E. at 1 PM
Tacked to the E. sail in sight. Middleport
at 12 Tacked to the E. latter part at 2 PM
stood off N.E. so E as Log 40 Kts 33.51

Friday 18th

Finish part light breeze and fair at 1 PM. saw
Blackfish. lowered 4 boats took 5. hoisted them
in and cleared up by 6 PM. shortened sail & made
to the W. from 10 PM. Massapequa in sight
having N.E. dist 30 miles Middleport. Squally
latter part fair. Steady to the W. 3 boats in
sight. Employed seeing Blackfish so E as Log 40 Kts 34.00

Saturday 19th

Finish part moderate breeze from the W. N.
steering to the W. at 1 PM. Shortened sail. Middleport
and latter part the same at 6 PM. Tacked to
the E. saw Blackfish. Massapequa about
30 M. dist so E as Log 40 Kts 33.51
Log 40 Kts 81.00

Sunday 20th

Finish part light breeze from the W. and fair
steering on a W. to the S & E. Massapequa bearing
N. dist 13 M. Middleport Tacked to the W. latter
part to the E. sail in sight. Log 40 Massapequa

Remarks on board Ship *Totomac*

Monday Jan 21st 1854

Trish sent strong breeze from the N.W. steering
East 7 P.M. shot a Seal 1 hk in sight
to the E. also saw several being shot. distant 20 miles
Middle sent the same latter part at 8 P.M.
saw the S.W. of Jan for N.W. being N.E.
dist. 40 M. so East
Sally Obs 33.57

Tuesday 22nd

Trish sent moderate breeze from the S.W. for
steering in for the Seal at 1 P.M. raised a school
of sperm whales close in shore also the genus Coffin
and Columbia lowered from all 3 ships but
could not catch them gave up the chase at 4 P.M.
latter on a boat off shore middle sent a hump
on shore at 6 P.M. saw points for them
but could not ascertain what they was 3 sails in sight
saw 2 humpbacks 2 porpoises 1 frigate



Log) Charles Jones

Wednesday 23rd

Trish sent light breeze from the N.W. going off
a boat on the S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Columbia
middle and latter part for at 9 P.M. 2 boats
went to shore on a fishing excursion. saw 2 humpbacks
1 frigate 3 sails in sight so East.

Thursday 24th

Trish sent moderate breeze and squally from the
N.W. at 4 P.M. the boats came off with a hunt 200
fish. stood off to the N. 3 sails in sight middle
sent the same latter part at 8 P.M. stood off to the
N. & W. at 10. spoke ship Java N.B. Stanton 17 M.
350 M. saw 2 humpbacks

Sally Obs 33.33

Friday 25th

Trish sent moderately large from the S.W. for
at 4 P.M. raised a school sperm whales going to
middle lowered 2 boats and pulled until dark
with no success. shot a Seal and stood to the
N. middle sent the same latter part

At the N. of Cape Horn Dec.
At 4 AM. Tacked to the E. at 9 AM. raised
from bearing ESE. dist 45 miles saw Finbacks
Porpoises and 1 Seal. Employed observing so E. as.

Saturday Jan. 26th 1850
Fish bank moderate breeze from S by S. a fine
at 7 PM. Tacked to the W. under short sail
3 sails in sight. The Seal about 12 M. west
middle part at 3 AM. Tacked to the E. latter
part stood in for the Seal saw Finbacks porpoises
8. 20. E. as J. H.

Sunday 27th
Fish bank moderate breeze and fine at 5 PM
saw the Albatrosses. Pecks. Fair have -
14 PM. 15. 0. 1/2 boat went on fishing at middle
part at 1 AM. stood off to the N. under
short sail middle and latter part. stood off -
on shore saw Finbacks 8. 20. E. as J. H.

Monday 28th
Fish bank strong breeze from the E. and fine at
3 PM. 1 boat for each ship went on shore at
6 PM. came off again at 10. stood off by N.
middle and latter part the same saw seal
and Porpoises 8. 20. E. as Sat 7 PM 32. 04. 1

Tuesday 29th
Fish bank strong breeze from the S by E. and
fine at 7 PM. 1 boat for each ship went on shore at
10 PM. came off again at 10. stood off by N. middle and
latter part the same saw seal and Porpoises 8. 20. E. as
nothing seen Sat 7 PM 30. 56. 1

Wednesday 30th
Fish bank moderate breeze and foggy. Steady to the
N. under double reefed sails middle and latter
part the same saw Finbacks Employed observing so E. as
nothing more seen at the Sat 7 PM 28. 19
Sight Obs. 78. 30

Remarks on board Ship Porpoise
Thursday Jan. 31. 1850

Drish port moderate breeze from the S.E. and Squally
Steering N.W. at 1 P.M. N.W. Middle and a latter
port light and Calm. Steering to the N. nothing
seen - Employed Sailing Lat by Obs 27.08
Long by Chron. 79.00 h

Friday Feb. 1. 1850

Drish port light breeze from the S. and Calm.
Steering to the N.W. under North Sea Middle and
latter port the same at 1 P.M. raised the top
of St. Felix bearing N.W. dist about 30 M. saw
Porpoise Employed Sailing Lat by Obs 26.00
Long by Chron. 79.07

Saturday 2nd

Drish port light breeze from the S. Steering
N.W. the Island Steering N.W. dist 30 M. saw
Porpoise Porpoise & Middle and latter port
the same at 1 P.M. stood for the S. and Calm.
Lat by Obs 26.21 N

Sunday 3rd

Drish port light breeze from the S.E. and fine
at 1 P.M. a boat went on shore at 6 P.M. off
with a lot of fish. Mortenall sail Steering N.W.
Middle and latter port the same. saw Porpoise
Lat by Obs. 25.00 S
Long by Chron. 79.50 M

Monday 4th

Drish port light breeze from the S.E. and fine -
Steering N.W. Middle and latter port the same
Employed Sailing N.W. dist 8. saw Porpoise

Tuesday 5th

Drish port light breeze from the S.E. and fine
Steering N.W. Middle and latter port the same -
Employed Sailing N.W. dist 8. saw Porpoise
Lat by Obs 22.48 S
Long by Chron. 79.48 M

Bound to the S

Wednesday Oct 16th 1850

First part light breeze from the S. and S. wally
steering N by W. Middle and latter part the same
Employed. Hunting and other small jobs nothing
seen so far.

Lat by Obs 19.14

Long by Obs 79.45

Thursday 17th

First part Moderate breeze from the S. E.
and fine steering N by W. at 11 till same then
bowed S. with no success Middle and
latter part the same so far Lat by Obs 17.21

Friday 18th

First part Moderate breeze from the S. E.
with light squalls steering N. at 7 till
shortened sail Middle and latter part
the same at 11 till same then nothing
more remarkable

Lat by Obs 14.56

Long by Obs 80.10 h

Saturday 19th

First part Moderate breeze from the S. E. and
fine steering on a wind to the S. E. Middle and
latter part the same Employed variously nothing
seen

Lat by Obs 13.57

Long by Obs 78.15

Sunday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from the S. E. and
fine steering on a wind to the E. at 11 shortened
sail Middle part then to the S. by W. latter
part Sails in sight so far Lat by Obs 13.44

Long

Monday 21st

First part light breeze and fine from the S. E.
steering on a wind to the S. by W. Middle part
the same latter part at 11 till then to the
E. Employed variously

Lat by Obs 13.30 S

Long by Obs 79.17 h

Remarks on board *Sh. M. Potomac*

Tuesday Feb 13th 1850

First part light breeze from the S.E. and a fine
stern on a line E. & S.E. saw *Chimble Middle*
and latter part the same *Em. flying* coming
to E. & S.

Sat by Obs. 18.11
Sug by Photo 78.15

Wednesday 14th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. at 5
P.M. Luffed to the S. & W. and laid aback -
spoke ship *Hope*. *Christine*. At 8 P.M. 5.50 P.M.
Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M.
luffed to the N.E. saw *Grampus*. *Papirus*
Lionfish 8. 50. E. & S.

Sat by Obs. 18.00

Sug by Photo 77.58

Thursday 14th

First part light breeze from the S.E. at 7 P.M.
Montana sail and stood off W. 1 brig in sight -
stern to the S. *Middle* and latter part light
and calm at 12 however for *Black Pick* with
no success to E & S

Sat by Obs 12.22

Sug by Photo

Friday 15th

First part light breeze & calm stern by *Middle*
part the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood off
at 8 P.M. nothing seen to E & S

Sat by Obs 11.40

Sug by Photo 78.50

Saturday 16th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. and a fine
stern at 8 P.M. at 1 P.M. *Montana* sail stern
by *Middle* part the same latter part at 7
P.M. stood off N.W. saw a schooner bound
to the W. so E. & S

Sat by Obs 10.40

Sug by Photo 80.12

Sunday 17th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. at 7
P.M. luffed to the W. under short sail *Middle*
part the same latter part stood off N.W.
nothing seen

Sat by Obs 9.32

Sug by Photo 82.30

To the P. of the Sea

Monday Feb 18th 1851

Trish boat Moderate breeze from S.E. and fine
at 7 P.M. shortened sail and laid with the
Hull yards (back), lowered for Blackfish struck
1. but the Iron dravell and lost him Middle
part the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood
off at N.W. saw Gun boats. Blackfish &

Lat by Obs 8. 78

Tuesday 19th

Trish boat Moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
at 4 P.M. lowered for Blackfish struck 4. saved
3. Whistled them in by sun down Middle on a
latter part the same Steer. At N.W. at 9 P.M.
lowered for Blackfish with no success so did

Lat by Obs 7. 48

Long by Chron 82. 48

Wednesday 20th

Trish boat Moderate breeze from the S.E. and
fine saw Gun boats. at 6 P.M. Commenced boiling
Blackfish Standing to the N.E. under short sail
Middle part the same latter part at 8 P.M. lowered
for Blackfish took 1. So E. as

Lat by Obs 6. 44

Long by Chron 82. 14

Thursday 21st

Trish boat Moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
Steer. At E. at 9 P.M. Hauled back the
Main Sprail Middle part the same latter part
at daylight stood off E. at 6 P.M. lowered
for Blackfish with no success. at 8 P.M. lowered
4 boats. struck 4. saved 2. but unfortunately
lost Isaac Macy a Portuguese. Aged about 16 y
who was carried out of the boat with a foul
line. well drowning. So E. as.

Lat by Obs 6. 06

Long by Chron 81. 30

Friday 22nd

Trish boat light breeze from S.E. and fine Steer. At E.
Employed boiling at 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle on a
latter part Steer. At E. at 6 P.M. raised the S. A.
about 40 M. dist So E. as

Lat by Obs 5. 08

Remarks on board the S. S. Tottumac
Saturday Feb. 23. 1850

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
at 3 P.M. made S.W. by S. beat down to shore
at 6. Came off with a load of Potatoes, stored 6 bl.
on a wh. to the S. Middle and a latter part
standing in at 9 P.M. boat went on shore
brought off a load of Potatoes S.E. by

Sunday 24th

First part moderate breeze and fine M.
at 5 P.M. boat came off and a bid Adieu to
Dayton. 180 bls Potatoes. Lying here Ship Mariner
130 bls from Middle and a latter part Steer to
the W. same Blackfish so E. as Light Obs 5.47
Light Obs 82.34

Monday 25th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering to the W. at 2 P.M. lowered for Blackfish
took 9. Middle and a latter part the same at
10. All lowered for Blackfish took 1. So. E. by
Light Obs 5.15
Light Obs 84.17

Tuesday 26th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering to the S.W. Middle and a latter part
the same at 10. lowered for Blackfish took 4
So. E. by Light Obs. 4.38

Wednesday 27th

First part light breeze from the S.E. with light
squally, at 4 P.M. lowered for Blackfish. Smith
4. saved 3. misted them in by dark Middle
part squally. Steering latter part at 11. lowered
for Blackfish struck 1. but the boom broke. -
Employed boiling so E. by Light Obs. 4.28

Thursday 28th

First part light breeze & Calms. lowered for Blackfish
took 1. at 6 P.M. finished boiling 14 bls Middle and
latter part squally. Steering with variable winds
S.E. by

Light Obs. 4.00
Light " 88.30

Bound to the Gallapagos Islands.

Friday March 2^d 1850

Trish sent Squally Storm at 1 P.M. hoisted
for sperm Whales off the Weather beam -
took 1. got him cutting by dark middle
part Enflyed cutting at latter part at 5
P.M. started the Works. at 9 same sperm Whales
stood off for them S.E. & S. Lat 4th 30. 3.50 S
Long 110. 30 W

Saturday 3^d

Trish sent light breeze from the S. & Squally
at 1 P.M. hoisted for sperm Whales. took 2.
got them alongside by 8 P.M. middle part Enflyed.
boiling latter part light Air & Calm. at 7 A.M.
Commenced cutting at 10 finished same breaker.
about 10 miles off supposed to be sperm Whales.
S.E. & S. Lat 4th 30. 3.00 S
Long 110. 85.00 W

Sunday 4th

Trish sent light Air from the E. & a Calm. Enflyed
boiling same breaker. but could not ascertain what
they was. at 6 P.M. heeled to the S. at 10 P.M.
a large Whale passed the ship. latter part
light breeze from the S. & Squally S.E. & S.
Lat 4th 30. 3.51 S
Long 110. 85.00 W

Monday 5th

Trish sent light breeze at 3 P.M. finished
boiling 10 hrs. at 4 spoke the ship Oregon
Fair haul 8 Mi. 400 lb. middle
and latter part the same S.E. & S. Lat 3. 23 S
Long 85.00 W

Tuesday 6th

Trish sent light breeze & a Squally at 4 P.M.
spoke the Cassiopeia. at 6. Cushman 4 Mi. 600 lb.
at 9. heeled to the W. middle & a latter part
light Air & Calm. the Oregon in sight S.E. & S.
Lat 4th 30. 3.54 S
Long 85.10 W

Remarks on board Ship *Thomas*
Wednesday March 6th 1850

First part light air & Calm at 4 P.M. took a
breeze from the N.W. & gradually steering N.E. at 6 P.M. did
and latter part the same steering N.E. sail in sight
saw Porpoises & Eels. Log by Obs 3.00.1

Thursday 7th

First part light breeze from the N.W. & gradually
steering N.E. at 6 P.M. did and latter part fine at 6 P.M. commenced
out all in force at 10 commenced steering down
Eel saw Porpoises & Eels. Log by Obs. 3.22.1

Friday 8th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. steering
to the N.E. commenced steering down Eel at 9 P.M. did
to the N.E. did and latter part the same made
Ship 8. saw Porpoises & Eels. Log by Obs. 1.41

Saturday 9th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering to the S.W. did and latter part the
same Employed barometer saw Porpoises. Log by Obs 3.21

Sunday 10th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
to the N.W. at 7 P.M. did and latter part moderate
breeze steering N.W. saw Porpoises & Eels. Log by Obs. 84.00

Monday 11th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering N.W. at 6 P.M. did and latter part the same
latter part did to the E. did from the N. saw Porpoises & Eels. Log by Obs 3.31.7

Tuesday 12th

First part light breeze from the S.E. at 6 P.M. did
sailed & sailed to the N.E. did and latter part the same
part equally fine with variable wind. Log by Obs 3.15

Log by Obs. 85.45

To the P. of the Gallapagos 130 kts
Wednesday March 13th 1850

First part light breeze from the S.E. Steering
to the N. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle and
latter part fine saw Finback's Porpoises

Lahy Obs 3.25.50
Long by Obs 85.78

Thursday 14th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering N. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed
to the E. Middle part the same latter part
steering N. at W. saw Finback's Porpoises. Lahy Obs 1.33.8

Long by Obs 86.14

Friday 15th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine
steering N. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and stood
W. Middle part the same latter part saw
Finback's Porpoises? Lahy Obs 00.55.5

Long by Obs 88.00

Saturday 16th

First part light breeze from the S. and fine
steering W. at 5 P.M. Spoke 6 kts S. at the
Cushman Obs 22. 22. 22. Middle and latter
part the same at day light raised Chatham
Island bearing N. at W. dist. 30 M. saw a Ship
at anchor saw Finback's Porpoises Lahy Obs 1.07.1

at anchor saw a Ship at anchor on the weather side Long by Obs 89.00.

Sunday 17th

First part light breeze from the N. and fine
steering to the E. at 7 P.M. Took a breeze from the S.E.
Middle and latter part light breeze & squally
with plenty of rain standing along the shore.

Lahy Obs 1.07.1

Long by Obs 89.20.37

Monday 18th

First part light breeze from the S. and fine at 7
P.M. luffed on a breeze to the N. off shore Middle and
latter part the same at 9 P.M. Took on shore

Remarks on board Ship. *Porpoise*

Sunday March 19th 1850

First part light breeze & Calms at 2 P.M. anchored
off Beebe Bay. 1 boat went on shore. Middle and
latter part squally. Rain at 4 P.M. 3 boats went
around on the Weather side after Terrapin —

Monday 20th

First part squally. Rain at 10 P.M. 1 boat returned
with Terrapin. Middle and latter part fine. Sea
away. nothing
more remarkable

Tuesday 21st

First part light breeze and fine. Employed
getting Terrapin. Middle and latter part fine at 8 P.M.
the 3 boats started for the Ship. sailed Ship. 11 P.M.

Wednesday 22nd

First part moderate breeze and fine at 1 P.M.
boats returned on board. Middle part squally
latter part at 6 P.M. started for Stephens
Bay at 11 returned with 3 boats. Loads of Terrapin
to E. Bay

Thursday 23rd

First part light breeze from the S. and squally
at 12 P.M. took our anchor and stood out to sea to the
S. & W. Middle and latter part light breeze & Calms
at 4 P.M. in sight saw a brig at Charles Island.
to E. Bay

Lat by Obs. 1.03. N

Long by Obs. 90.10 W.

Friday 24th

First part light breeze and fine. Steady breeze
at 1 P.M. in sight saw a sail at 8 P.M. started
the Hope bound to the N. & W. Lat by Obs. 1.38 N

Long by Obs. 90.40 W.

Off the Gallapagos Islands

Monday March 25th 1850

First sent light breeze from the S.E. and a fair
at 1 P.M. Sailed to the S & W under Short-
ail Middle and latter part steering N & E
saw a sail bound to the E. Lat 4th 1. 28.1
Long by Chron. 91.15 W

Tuesday 26th

First sent light breeze from the S.E. and a fair
at 1 P.M. luffed on a third S by N. Alameda
Island bearing N & W. dist 30 miles saw a
brig beating along shore Middle part the same
latter part at 8 P.M. stood off N.W. at 11. saw a
School of Minke Whales going to the diverce covered
3 boats but could not come up with them

Lat 4th 45 N. 1

Long by Chron. 91.35 W

Wednesday 27th

First sent moderate breeze from the S.E. at 4
P.M. stood in for the Land at 9. Sailed off again
the Land about 8 P.M. dist Middle and latter
part generally steering 2 sails in sight. Lat 4th 12. 1.00.
Long by Chron. 91.40 W

Thursday 28th

First sent light breeze from the S. and a fair
at 1 P.M. spoke schooner Fremont. Fair haven
for California & ship Phoenix. N.B. M. & Cleve
3.2 P.M. 1450. Whale 400 N. at 10 P.M. Sailed
in for the Land Middle and latter part the
same. nothing seen Lat

Friday 29th

First sent light breeze from the S. & generally
at 4 P.M. spoke the Phoenix. at sundown the
Land about 15 P.M. ship standing off shore Middle
and latter part generally steering nothing seen

Lat 4th 30 N. 1.

Long by Chron. 91.45 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac
Saturday March 30th 1850

Wind fresh squally strong with variable clouds
accompanied with thunder and lightning
at 8 P.M. observed many E. and 10 M. at
North the Phenix Middle and latter part some
birds with light squalls. 2 sails in sight
steering to the N.

Lat by Obs. 21° 21' N
Long by Mer. 91° 40'

Sunday 31st

Wind fresh light and variable clouds steering
to the N. at 4 P.M. Lacked to the N. 3 sails in
sight. Middle and latter part light air. Steering
for the S. and saw Porpoises 20 or 25

Lat by Obs. 21° 11' N
Long by Mer. 91° 40'

Monday April 1st 1850

Wind fresh light and variable clouds steering to
the N. at 4 P.M. spoke the Phenix the S. Adams
E. and 15 M. Middle and latter part the same
saw plenty of Porpoises 20 or 25. The Rocks of Oahu
in sight

Lat by Obs. 20° 08' N
Long by Mer. 91° 40'

Tuesday 2nd

Wind fresh light breeze from the S.W. and squally
had a breach stood for it but could not ascertain
what it was. at 1 P.M. Luffician a third to the N.
Middle and latter part strong breeze. at 10 P.M.
sent down main top sail to repair saw 20 or 25
Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 20° 00' N

Wednesday 3rd

Wind fresh strong breeze from S.W. with squalls
steering on a third of the N. at 8 bent the main
top sail Middle and latter part the same at 7
P.M. saw breaches off the weather beam 10 miles
dist. Lacked but lost sight of them S. E. and

Lat by Obs. 16° 21' N
Long by Chron. 94° 28' W

To the R. of the Gallinagos. A.

Thursday April 4th 1850

First part of the day from the S.E. on a fine
steering to the R. on a W. side. Middle and latter
part the same nothing. See - Lat by Obs. 4th N. S
Long by Chron. 95.40 W

Friday 5th

First part light breeze from the S.E. on a fine
steering on a W. side to the S.E. Middle and latter
part light air & Calms saw breaches but could not
ascertain what they were & E. Lat by Obs. 9th N. S

Saturday 6th

First part light air & Calms saw Porpoises
Chubbs, & Blackfish Middle part the same latter
part at 8 AM. took a breeze from the N.W. with
squally steering. Lat by M. saw Porpoises. Lat by Obs. 32 N. S
Long 7

Sunday 7th

First part light air & Calms Middle part
the same latter part at day light saw several
Whales downy at 6 AM. struck 1. The other seals
still chasing. Lat by Obs. 30 N. S
Long 4 Chron.

Monday 8th

First part light breeze from the S.E. all fine at
3 took 1 Whale along side at 9 AM. took another
by too under short sail Middle part the same
latter part at 6 AM. commenced cutting at 9 1/2
finished, braces forward steering to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 00.
Long by Chron. 96.30

Tuesday 9th

First part light breeze on a fine steering to the S
& N. Employed boiling, heard Middle and latter
part the same saw Porpoises Chubbs
Blackfish & E. S. Lat by Obs. 9 N. S
Long by Chron. 96.33 W



Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1803

Wednesday April 10th 1803

First part light breeze from the S.E. and a fine
steering on a line to the S.W. at 8 P.M. finished
sail. 5 b. 1843 Middle and latter part the
same nothing more remarkable Lat by Obs. 32.20
Long by Chron. 97.57

Thursday 11th

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine steering
to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same
same Provisions & Carg Lat by Obs. 3.02
Long by Chron. 98.35

Friday 12th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and a
fine steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. commenced for
black fish with no success. Middle and latter
part the same & Carg Lat by Obs. 3.40
Long by Chron. 99.33

Saturday 13th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. and a fine
steering on a line to the S.W. same Provisions
at Subaltern Mortenell sail Middle and latter
part moderate breeze steering S.W. Lat by Obs. 4.38
Long by Chron. 100.57

Sunday 14th

First part moderate breeze from the E.S.E. and a
fine at 6 P.M. Mortenell sail and luffed on
a line to the S.W. Middle part the same latter
part at 6 P.M. Jackall Ship steers N.W.
same Provisions & Carg Lat by Obs. 4.51
Long by Chron. 101.30

Monday 15th

First part moderate breeze from the E. and a
fine at 6 P.M. Mortenell sail and luffed on a line to
the S.W. Middle part at 12 Jackall to the S.
latter part strong breeze enlarged steering down
Lat by Obs. 4.35

Off. Shore Ground

Tuesday April 16th 1850

Ship put strong breeze from the S.E. steering on a
wind to the S. under double reefed topsails at 3 P.M.
finished steering down and backed off Middle and
latter part squally steering N.E. nothing seen

Sat by Obs. 4.38

Long by Chron. 102.48

Wednesday 17th

Ship put strong breeze from the S.E. and squally
steering to the S. at 6 P.M. backed to the S. under
short sail Middle part the same latter part
squally steering at 6 A.M. stood off S.W. nothing
seen

Sat by Obs. 4.30

Long by Chron. 104.10 m

Thursday 18th

Ship put strong breeze from S.E. steering on a
wind to the S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail saw
Sharks Middle part the same latter part
at 7 A.M. backed to the S. Sat by Obs. 4.38

Long

Friday 19th

Ship put strong breeze from the S.E. and fair
at 6 P.M. shortened sail and backed to the S.
saw Porpoises Middle and latter part moderate
breeze employed vigorously

Sat by Obs 4.54

Long by Chron. 105.54 m

Saturday 20th

Ship had moderate breeze from the S.E. and fair
steering on a wind to the S. at 3 P.M. saw porpoises
but could not ascertain what they was at 6 P.M.
shortened sail Middle part the same latter part
at 6 A.M. backed to the S.E. Sat by Obs. 5.14

Long

Sunday 21st

Ship put strong breeze from the S.E. with squalls
at 6 P.M. shortened sail steering on a wind to the S.E.
Middle and latter part to the S.W. saw Porpoises

Sat by Obs 4.38

Long by Chron. 107.08

Remarks on board the Ship *Tatoune* 180

Monday April 22nd 1850

Light fresh strong breeze from the S.E. and a fine steady
on a track to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail
middle part the same latter part steady. A
sail in sight to E. by

Lat by Obs 4.44
Long by Chron

Tuesday 23rd

Light fresh moderate breeze from the S.E. and a fine
steady to the S. at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship *Henry Clay*
Winifred 39 Tons 500 Sp. middle part at 11. Gave
to the S.W. middle and latter part the same
saw Finches and Crows and 1 bird Lat by Obs 4.48
Long by Chron

Wednesday 24th

Light fresh light breeze and fine steady to the S.
at 3 P.M. sailed to the S. at 5 Spoke the Ship *Navigator*
Palmer 74 Tons 80 Mts. middle part steady to the
S. latter part to the S. in Company with the *Navigator*
nothing seen

Lat by Obs 4.54

Thursday 25th

Light fresh moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
steady to the S. at 6 P.M. Double reefed fore sails
middle part at 1. Sailed to the S. latter part
the same at 8 P.M. passed the *Navigator* bound
to the S. saw a wreck but could not ascertain
what it was to E. by

Lat by Obs 5.01
Long by Chron 108.47

Friday 26th

Light fresh moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and sailed to the S.
middle part the same latter part sailed to
sailed to the S. saw Finches

Lat by Obs 4.54
Long by Chron 109.03

Saturday 27th

Light fresh light breeze and fine steady to the S. at 4
P.M. Spoke the *Navigator* middle part the same
latter part at 6 P.M. Sailed to the S.

Lat by Obs 5.54

Off Shore Ground

Sunday April 28th 1850

First part Moderate breeze from the SE and a fair
at 2 P.M. Notice the Phoenix & Navigator saw
another sail to the W. W. Middle and latter part
the same Henry N. saw Timber & S. P. Harris

Lat by Obs 4. 45 N
Long by Chron 109. 25 W

Monday 29th

First part Moderate breeze from the SE and a fair
Henry to the N. at 10 A.M. Montrose sail and
pushed on a little to the S. Middle and latter part
the same saw Timber & S. P. Harris the Navigator
in sight to General so & away Lat by Obs 4. 55 N

Tuesday 30th

First part Moderate breeze from the SE and a fair
Henry to the N. at 6 P.M. Montrose sail and
on a little to the N. Middle and latter part. Very
breeze. 4 sails in sight & employed repairing. Saw
Sloop Mack. May sail so & away Lat by Obs 4. 37 N

Wednesday May 1st 1850

First part Strong breeze from the SE and a fair. Notice
the Three Brothers. Mitchell. 45 Tons. 1600 Spun
and William & Ely in 17 Tons. 6000 Spun
pushed on a little to the S. Middle & latter part the
same 1 sail in sight so & away Lat by Obs 5. 22 N

Long by Chron 111. 06 W

Thursday 2nd

First part Strong breeze and a fair Henry on a little to
the N. & E. at 10 A.M. Double Taper. Harris Middle
part the same latter part at 6 P.M. Saw Mack to
the S. saw Timber & S. P. Harris Lat by Obs 5. 19 N

Long by Chron 111. 00 W

Friday 3rd

First part Strong breeze and a fair Henry to the N.
at 6 P.M. Double Taper. Harris saw 2 sails to General
Middle part the same latter part pushed to the S.
5 sails in sight Lat by Obs 5. 13 N

Remarks on board. G. H. P. Potomac 1864

Saturday May 4th 1860

First part Moderate breeze and fine at 6 P.M.
Spoke Gulf Pacific. Hooper. B. 16. M. 400 Sp.
at 9. Tacked to the N. Middle and latter part
the same same Sinter Ks Lat by Obs 4.24
Long by Chron. 110.1

Sunday 5th

First part light breeze and fine at 5 P.M. Tacked
Ship and spoke the Navigator at 11. Tacked to the S.
latter part the same 4 ships in sight. saw Sinter Ks
Lat by Obs 3.54

Monday 6th

First part Moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
Morning and till to the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the
light sails Middle and latter part the same
saw Sinter Ks Lat by Obs 3.38
Long by Chron 108.54

Tuesday 7th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. and fine Morning
to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same
saw Sinter Ks Employed repairing Feb 8th -
Lat by Obs 1.10
Long by Chron 108.58

Wednesday 8th

First part Moderate breeze from the S.E. with
light squalls. Morning the S.E. finished and
sent the Old Fish Middle part the same latter
part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. S.E. and
Lat by Obs 1.40
Long by Chron 106.57

Thursday 9th

First part Moderate breeze from the S.E. and
fine Morning and till to the S. saw Porpois
Middle and latter part the same Employed
repairing fore to sail and lost it. Lat by Obs 2.23
Long by Chron 106.57

Friday 10th

First part Moderate breeze and fine Employed repairing
fore to sail Morning to the S. Middle part the same latter
part strong breeze double the sails Lat by Obs 3.23
Long by Chron 107.39

Off Shore Ground 180.

Saturday May 11th 1850

First part strong breeze from the S.E. all fine morning on
a bill to the S.W. under double toped sails saw
Schooner Middle and a latter part more moderate & light
breeze to S.E. & S

Lat by Obs. 4.40 N

Long by Chron. 108.48 W

Sunday 12th

First part moderate breeze all fine morning to the S.W. &
saw a sail to the S.W. at 6 P.M. later to the N. & Shortland
sail Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. -
lacked to the S. & sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 4.47 N

Long by Chron. 108.30 W

Monday 13th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. all fine at 4
P.M. spoke Ship Benjamin Rush. Swan 1000 - &
Dr. 1500 - & lacked to the N. under short sail Middle
part the same latter part standing to the S.W. 3 sails
in sight

Lat by Obs. 4.56 N

Long by Chron. 109.30 W

Tuesday 14th

First part moderate breeze all fine at 6 P.M.
Shortland sail all lacked to the N. Middle and latter
part the same & sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 4.36 N

Long by Chron. 110.17 W

Wednesday 15th

First part strong breeze all fine morning at 6 P.M.
luffed on a bill all Shortland sail Middle and
latter part the same saw 2 ships

Lat by Obs. 4.45 N

Long by Chron. 110.30 W

Thursday 16th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. all fine morning
to the S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Benjamin Rush
Middle and latter part the same morning to the N.
nothy seen

Lat by Obs. 5.24 N

Long by Chron. 110.16 W

by Lunar 110.08 W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix

Friday May 17th 1850

First part Moderate breezes with light squally
 Steady N by E. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and pushed on a
 little the B. R. in sight to Leeward Middle and latter
 part fine at 6 till stood off to N by W. saw the banks
 of the R. to E. of

Lat by Obs 4. 40 S
 Long by Chron 111. 48 W

Saturday 18th

" by Lunar

First part Moderate breezes a fair at 6 P.M. Shortened
 sail and pushed on a little to the S. Middle and latter
 part the same at 6 till stood off to the N. at 10 to the N. by
 4 sails in sight. saw the banks

Lat by Obs 4. 34 S
 Long by Chron 112. 26 W

Sunday 19th

" by Lunar 111. 30 W

First part Moderate breezes a fair Steady N by E. at 4
 P.M. luffed on a little to the S. at 6 Shortened sail and luffed
 to the N by E. 2 sails in sight. Middle part the same
 latter part at 3 till luffed to the S. 1 sail in
 sight to E. of

Lat by Obs 4. 45 S
 Long by Chron 111. 50 W

Monday 20th

First part Moderate breezes and fine Steady on a little
 to the S. at 6 P.M. luffed to the N. 1 sail in sight.
 Middle part at 4 till to the S. latter part strong breeze
 with squally nothing seen

Lat by Obs 5. 21 S
 No Long

Tuesday 21st

First part Moderate breezes from the S. at 1 P.M.
 luffed to the N by E. took in light sails saw a break
 but could not ascertain what it was Middle part
 the same latter part strong breezes & squally

Lat by Obs 4. 56 S
 Long by Chron 113. 05 W

Wednesday 22nd

First part Moderate breezes & squally Steady on a little to
 the N. 2 sails in sight. Middle part at 12 till to
 the S. latter part the same saw the banks at 4
 luffed to the N. to E. of

Lat by Obs 5. 07 S

180 Shillings

Post paid Droyes with light squalls steering to the
N & E. 3 sails in sight saw 2^d books & the 3^d at 10
the same latter part at 11. All the 3^d to the S.
3 sails in sight. To E. & S. S. 4.30

Sept 4th 4.30

B. C. Long

Sat Feb 27
Spoke Ship Mechanic, Bradley, his taken nothing
for the last 7 Mo. at 9. Looked to the P. M. edit
from the same latter part at 7 A.M. for Bill to the
P. M. edit with so Ees Lat by lbs 4.50

Lat by obs 4.50 N

Ly. G. Photo. 112. 05-

First part. No. 1000. Bays all fine at 4 P.M. spoke
Rebecca and Amos. Arrived. 7 P.M. 200 N. and 1000 S.
No. 1300. 1000 S. They to the P. Middle part the same
latter part at 5 P.M. spoke to the P. raised a School
Large Whales. Lowest at 6. Took 3. 4 miles in sight -

Gal. 4.40

July 7 Bk. 112.00

First Jack Breckinridge began and first at 2 P.M. took the
other whale alongside at 3 Commenced cutting got 1 in by
Jack. Laying by the other whale in bank. Employed Boiling
Water first at 8 o'clock Commenced cutting the other 2
sails in sight saw Breckinridge. July 18. 4. 28.

July 6th. A.D.

First part light Bays and fine finished Cutting
and Cheated Bay the Cases. Standing the A & E. Milled
back Laid to the P. Employed Boiling nothing see
10/1/1842

Lab 662 422

110 ^{lbs} Fresh Trout Moderate bryes and fine Steery to the S.
at 8 o'clock finished sailing bryes and commenced the Head
middle and latter part strong bryes at 12 finished sailing
110 bryes to Cay

July 1855

Remarks on board the *U.S. Steamer*
Wednesday May 29th 1850

First part strong breeze and fine standing to the N.
middle and latter part the same 5th sails in sight
nothing seen Lat by Obs. 4.21

Thursday 30th

First part moderate breeze and fine at 6 P.M. took
Ship Java B. 400 sp. & Pacific to her 1 whale in
we saw her look back to the N. middle and latter part
the same saw a Tuback & 5 sails S.E. Lat by Obs 5.09

Friday 31

First part moderate breeze and fine at 4 P.M. looked
to the N. middle and latter part the same 2 sails in sight
standing to the S. to E. Lat by Obs 4.19
Long by Chron. 112.27 W

Saturday June 1st 1850

First part moderate breeze and fine steering on a wind to the
N.E. 3 sails in sight middle & latter part to the S.E.
saw Porpoises Employed Coasting Oil Lat by Obs 4.03
Long by Chron. 112.30 W

Sunday 2nd

First part strong breeze and fine steering on a wind to
the S. 4 sails in sight middle part the same latter
part at 6 P.M. looked to the N.E. nothing more
remarkable Lat by Obs 4.55
Long by Chron. 112.00 W

Monday 3rd

First part strong breeze and fine steering to the N. at
6 P.M. looked to the S. 4 sails in sight. about
noon 2 topsails middle and latter part strong
breeze at 6 P.M. commenced breaking out a heavy
cloudy oil saw black fish to E. Lat by Obs. 4.44
No Log

Tuesday 4th

First part strong breeze and fine 2 sails in sight
at 6 P.M. finished heavy oil steering to N. middle
and latter part to the S. Employed Working Ship
nothing seen Lat by Obs 4.57

Off Shore Ground

Wednesday June 5th 1880

Fast boat strong breeze and fine steering to the S. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Henry Clay. Minnie 30 No. 600 Spoke at 10 Tacked to the N. Middle and latter part the same 8 sails in sight

Lat 40° 43' N

Thursday 6th

Fast boat strong breeze and fine at 1 P.M. saw 6 ships chasing whales. about 10 miles to the land at 3 P.M. saw the whale with 12 boats after them lowered 3 boats with no success. at 4 spoke the Navigator 58 Bbls. Empire Alpha 29 No. 1300. Wm. & Elyci. Henry Clay. saw the John Howland and a Californian boat. at 10 braced forward then changed to the N.E. Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. spoke the Empire and gave them 2 Casks Water 2 other sails in sight Tacked to the N. saw Porpoise

Lat 40° 42' N

Long 112° 42' W



Friday 7th

Fast boat moderate breeze and fine steering to the S. at 1 P.M. Tacked to the N. 3 sails in sight N. Middle and latter part the same saw the Navigator & Empire at noon Tacked to the N.

Lat 40° 12' N

Long 112° 30' W

Saturday 8th

Fast boat strong breeze and fine steering to the N. Middle part at 12 Tacked to the N. latter part at 6 P.M. to the N. 2 sails in sight nothing more remarkable

Lat 40° 05' N

Long 112° 52' W

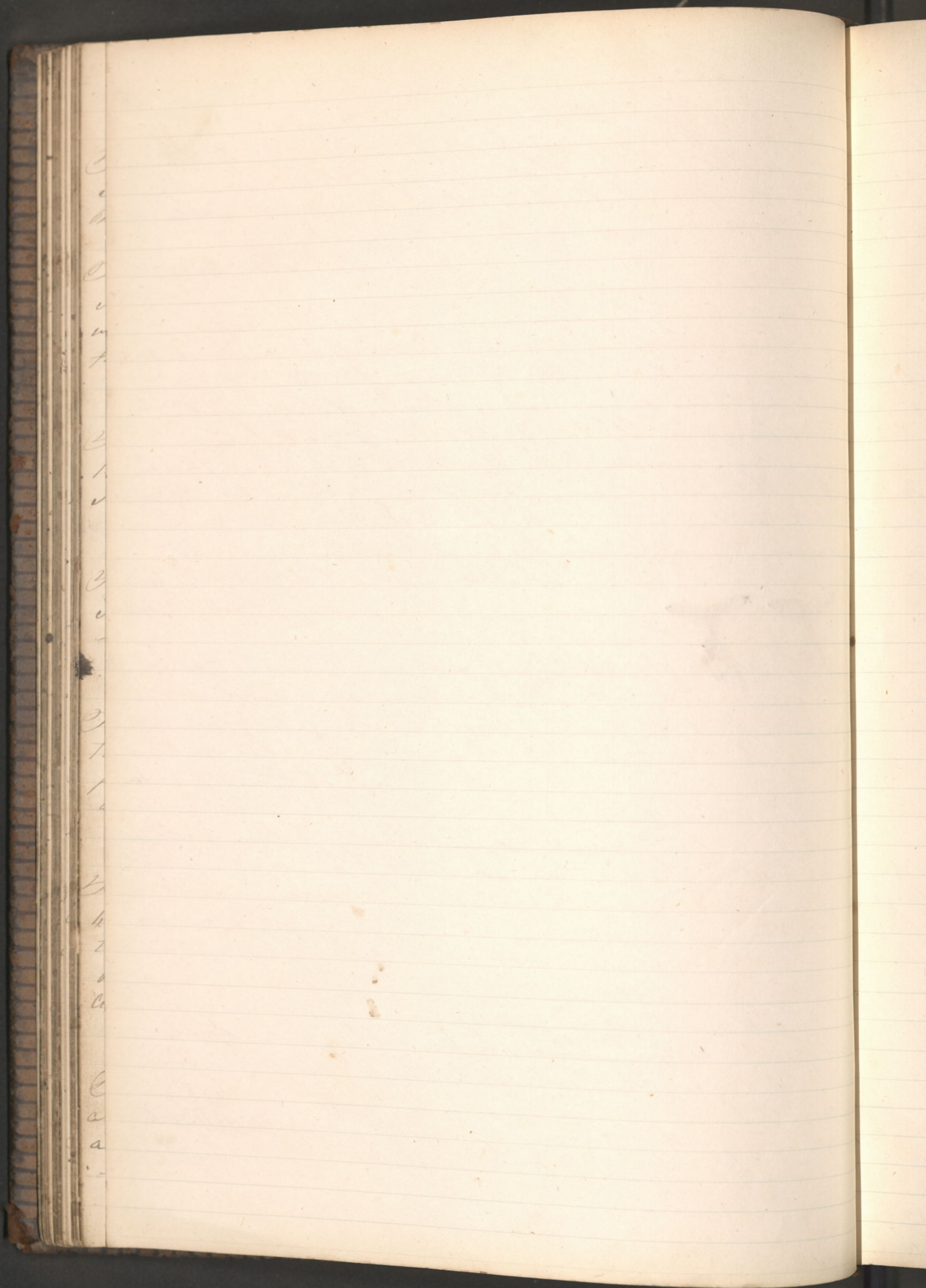
Sunday 9th

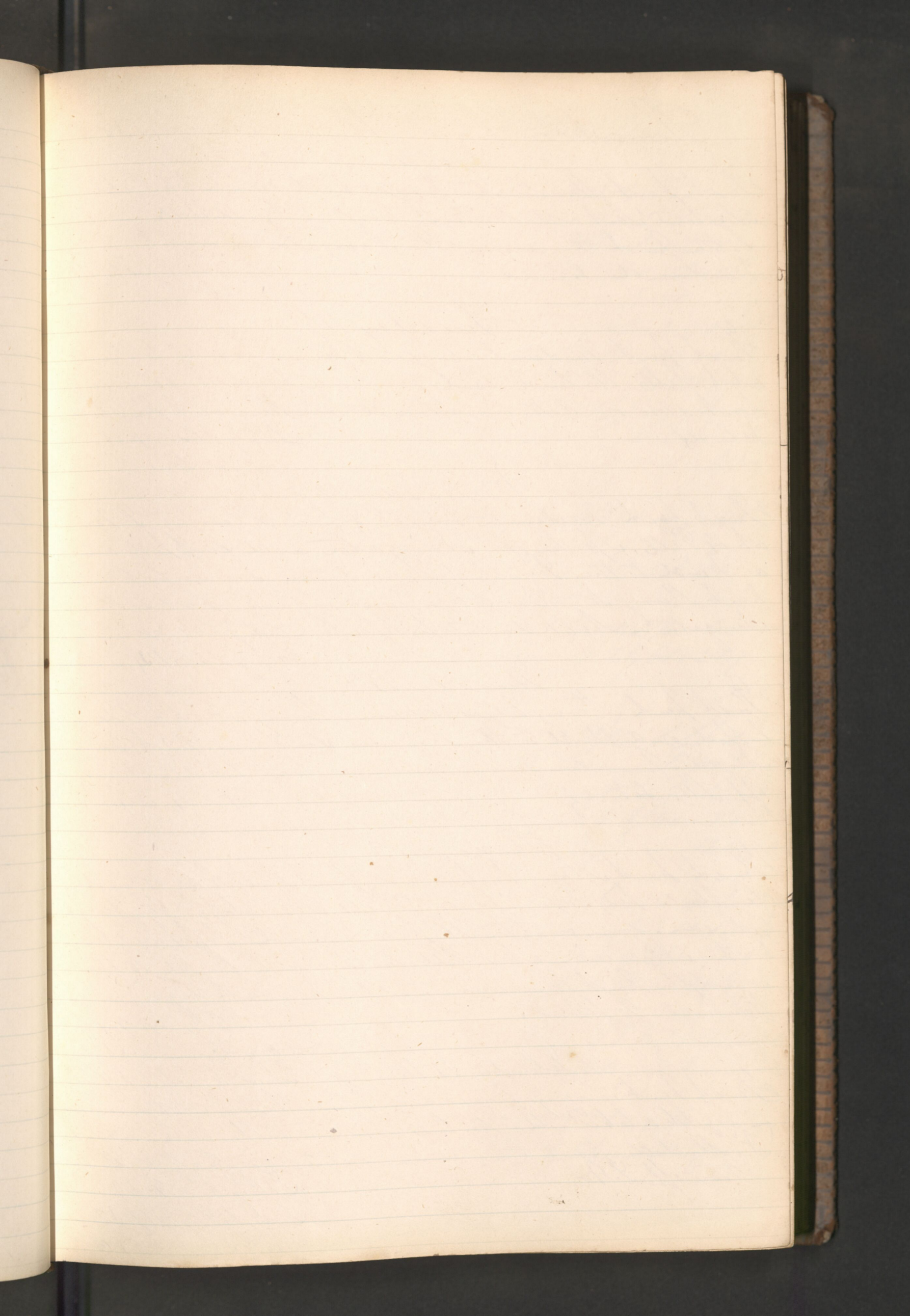
Fast boat moderate breeze & fine at noon Tacked to the N. 1 sail in sight. Middle part the same latter part at daylight Tacked to the N. 2 sails in sight

Lat 40° 54' N

Long 113° 08' W

N. Strong J. W. Currier





Remarks on board Ship Thomas 300
Monday June 10th 1850

First part Moderate breeze and fine at 6 P.M.
Shortened sail and hauled to the N. Middle and
latter part the same the Navigator in sight. To
Windward to E. by S. Lat by Obs 4.41

Tuesday 11th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering to the N.
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle part the same latter
part stood off I.W. Employed breasting out for Shocks
to E. by S. Lat by Obs 4.01

No Log

Wednesday 12th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering I.W.
at 4 P.M. Spoke the Navigator and luffed on
a wind to the P. Middle part the same latter
part Steering N. Employed, setting up Shocks. the
Navigator in sight. double reefed topsails Lat by Obs 4.51 S

Long by Obs 11.24

Thursday 13th

First part Strong breeze and fine Steering. At 6 P.M.
luffed on a wind to the P. under double reefed topsails
Middle part the same latter part at 7 P.M. stood
off I.W. to E. by S. Lat by Obs 4.24 S

Friday 14th

First part Strong breeze and fine Steering I.W. under
double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. signalled the George
& Susan - saw another Ship to seaward supposed to
be the Marion at 6 P.M. luffed on a wind to the
Middle part the same latter part at day light
hauled to the N. Lat by Obs 4.44

Long by Gun 11.56 M

Saturday 15th

First part Strong breeze and fine Steering N. the Navigator
in sight at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the
N. Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M.
stood off I.W. Lat by Obs 4.09

Long by Obs 11.32

" " Gun 11.50

Bound to the Br.

Sunday June 11th 1850

First part strong breeze and fair at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Navigator saw a sail bound to the Br.
at 9 P.M. Tacked to the Br. under short sail
middle part the same latter part at 6 A.M. stood
off St. Signaled a French Ship bound to the Br.
& W. S. Day

Lat by Obs 3.42

Long by Chron 117.52 W

Monday 12th June 11.58 W

First part Moderate breeze and fair Steady N. at
6 luffed on a brace to the Br. under short sail middle
part the same latter part at 6 A.M. stood off N.W.
nothing seen Employed setting up Rigging

Lat by Obs 2.40

Tuesday 18th

First part strong breeze and squally at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Navigator at 7 Tacked to the Br. under
short sail middle part the same latter part at
6 A.M. stood off N.W. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 2.47

Wednesday 19th

First part strong breeze & squally at 6 P.M. luffed on
a brace to the Br. middle part the same latter part
steering S.W. in company with the Navigator
saw Porpoises & Eels

Lat by Obs 3.52

Long 120.20

Thursday 20th

First part strong breeze & squally saw a Sloop
steering S.W. in company with the Br. middle
and latter part the same so Eels

Lat by Obs 5.49

Long Chron 121.37

Friday 21st

First part strong breeze and fair Steady S.W. middle
and latter part the same Employed, barometer
steering S. S.W. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 8.20

Long by Chron 122.17 W

Passengers on board ship *Plomae*

Saturday June 23rd - 1850

Saturday June 21
Left port Mung by 8 am I E and for Steung-
M. W. the N. in Company took the reefs out of
Main Appail Middle part the same latter part
made all sail nothing seen Sat by Obs 11.00 S
Long by Obs. 123.32

Sunday 23.

Dist. part strong breeze and fine at 4 P.M. took in
the ship steering by W. Mitchell and latter part
the same nothing seen - So End Sable Obs 13.43
Long by Chron. 124.32

Monday 24th

⁶⁴
 Sunday 24th
 Fresh pack strong breeze & fine Steamer J. H. W. under
 all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the Navigator and the
 latter part the same nothing seen. Sub by Obs 16.33
 Long by Obs 125.38

Asbury 25-¹²

Fresh port & red water crabs from the E. and from
 Henry. I by W. under all sail. Commenced the day's
 watches. Shells and a better port crabs from the D.
 nothing seen. Employed setting up. Piggie. Sat by Obs 19, 10
 Day of Oct 20, 12 h. 30

Wednesday 26th

^{up} Fresh but moderate breeze from the N and N.W.
 Steady N.W. with clouds and latter part variable from
 N.W. to S.W. Wind banks employed Coopering Breeds
 to 2 cts.
 Sat by Obs. 21.03 N
 Long by Obs. 127.42 W
 27/5

Thursday 37/5

Thursday 37/5
Visit Park Street Chapel from N.W. and fine Meeting
I Mr. L. stood off for breakfast. They proved to be ^{very} interesting
Middell sent the same letter from Squally Mary
Made from the P- to Lees
Sat 4 Oct 22. 38
Day 9 Oct 129.00
Frieder 20

Friday 24

Fresh. Hunt. Procelerate Boyes from the P. & R.
 (at 3 P.M. Spoke the N. at 4 P.M. a Boyes from the E.
 Steer. A Middle and latter part of the same Employ. after
 Coast for Water
 Lat 40.33.55. Long 129.35

Bureau to Pitcairn Island

Saturday June 29th 1859

First part Moderate breezes and squally Steady. By 8
at 8 P.M. luffed on a Wind S. Middle and latter
part the same at day light saw the Island bearing
E. dist about 20 Miles. beating up with all sail

Lat 08°

Long 170.130.21

Sunday 30th

First part Moderate breezes & squally En. played beating
up for the Land the Navigator in Company Middle
part the same latter part Strong breezes from the N.
at 10 the boat went on Shore. 18 Hrs. Hoogla lying
off and on. 40 Bkts Sh - to E. & S

Lat 08° 35'

Long ... 130.08

Monday July 1st 1859

First part Strong breezes from the N. and fine lying
off and on in Company with the Navigator & Hoogla
Middle part the same latter part Strong breezes
with heavy squalls took in all sail but double
reef main and mizen. and close reefed fore & main
to E. & S

Tuesday 2nd

First part Strong gales from N. & N. E. at Sun down
More Moderate but the fore & main sail & main & fore
off and on Middle and latter part the same
at daylight the Island about 10 Miles dist about
from N. W. beating up under all sail

Wednesday 3rd

First part light breezes & fine from S. W. beating
up the Land bearing S. W. dist 8 Miles Middle and
latter part light air. to E. & S

Thursday 4th

First part light breezes and fine at 8 P.M. Luffed
off Shore abreast of the Town Middle and latter
part the same at 10. All sent 2 boats on Shore for
water to E. & S

Remarks on board U.S.S. Potomac

Friday July 5th 1850

First boat Inclinable began from the W. and finished at 4 P.M. took in 10 Cask Water being off and on Middle and latter part the same same a sail to seaward 1 boat to crew on Liberty at night.

Saturday 6th

First boat strong breeze from the W. and finished at 3 P.M. took in 10 Cask of Water Middle part squally with strong breeze down the reefed topsail took in fore and main sail latter part the same moved down 95 lbs Water to E. and

Sunday 7th

First boat strong breeze & squally at 4 P.M. sent the Starboard Hatch on Liberty Middle and latter part strong gale from the W. W. split the fore sail at 7 P.M. sent it down and repaired it at 12. Put it up again to E. and

Monday 8th

First boat strong breeze from the S.W. Standing in for the Lead when down the reefed topsails fore and main sail Middle and latter part light breeze 8 fin to E. and

Tuesday 9th

First boat light breeze from the S.E. and finished off and on at 3 P.M. took in 6 Cask Water Middle and latter part the same Employed strong water 8. 1 Hatch on Liberty to E. and

Wednesday 10th

First boat light breeze from the E. and finished at 2 P.M. took in 14 Cask Water Middle and latter part the same moved from N.E. Middle part the same latter part attempted to get off on other raft but failed in A.C. of the Surf to E. and

Spring off and on at Pitcairne Island
Thursday July 11th 1850

First part strong breeze from the N.E. and fine
Employed stowing down water tubs & barrels
on shore. About a boat on shore. Middle and
latter part strong breeze with a heavy swell from
the N.W. so Eas.

Friday 12th

First part strong breeze from the N.W. with a
heavy sea. Could not land middle and latter part light
breeze & fine so Eas.

Saturday 13th

First part strong breeze & squally by day off and on
but could not land middle and latter part light
breeze & fine. Split the main top sail & 1st so Eas.

Sunday 14th

First part light breeze from the S.W. and fine
brought off the store board & sent 1 Cask for
Potatoes and Jams. Middle and latter part light
Air & Calm on water on shore & 1st so Eas.

Monday 15th

First part light Air & Calm. The Sea & about 1st Air
and Employed & removed middle and latter part the
same so Eas.

Tuesday 16th

First part light Air from the S. and fine beating
up for the Sea & middle and latter part the same
took 1 Cask on shore for water

Wednesday 17th

First part light breeze from the W. and fine took
in 1 Cask water middle and latter part the
same

Thursday 18th

First part light Air & Calm middle and latter part
the same finished business on shore at 12 boats came
off to Eas.

4
 That port light buoy from the Wall fin at 3
 All bird Ashen Pittaurns. Paradise Terns. &
 Mistle and latter port strong buoys, seen
 En. played repairing Starboard boat.

Gay 4 Pl. 70. 127. 08

Finish port strong breeze from N.W. and fine steering
E. under all sail. The ship and latter port strong
breeze from the S.W. and equally the Navigator in sight
about 15 M. Western sun. Finest yet 4th

Aug 4 Photo. 123.30

First part strong breeze from S. and fair steady. E. 1/2 S. Employed in pulling the board boat. Middle part wind to the N. E. latter from E. at 10. A.M. Sailed to the S. & E. lost sight of the Navigator nothing seen

July Obs. 26.02

Long by Photo. 121.54 m

40
This bright day from the N.E. steering on a
wind to the E, all day and latter part from the S.
Employed repairing Starboard boat and Main & fore-
sail ^{up} benches

Gal 4 Obs 21. 34 N

Gay's Obs. 118. 42. h

First Part. Moderate breeze from the N.W. with light
squalls. Steady E. Middle part the same latter
part variable winds with plenty of Rain & Calm

Dr. J. L. Gay

Wednesday 24th
 Wind went Moderately strong & Rain from W to S. Heavy
 E. W. S. and latter part variable Winds from
 N to S. E. S. to the S. E. saw five boats empty
 repairing Main Topsail. Painting Starboard Boat
 to E. S.

Jan 30 R. 26. 4 W

July " " 113.00 m

Bound to the E. Easter Island &c

Thursday July 25th 1850

First part light breeze from N.E. and foggy steering on a beam to the S.E. Middle and latter part from the N. saw Finbacks to E. and

Lat by Obs 27.36

Long by Chron. 112.20

Friday 26th

First part light breeze from the N. and finishing S.E. at 4 P.M. finished the main St. sail and bent it Middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. raised Easter Island bearing N.E. by E. dist about 50 miles saw Finbacks. Painted Walrus boat S.E. by E. Lat by Obs 27.17

Long by Chron. 110.10

Saturday 27th

First part light breeze from the N. and finishing the S.E. bearing N. dist about 5 miles steering on a beam to the E. Middle part S.W. for the S. at 8 A.M. 2 boats even on shore for Gang S. to E. and

Lat. Easter Island

Sunday 28th

First part light breeze from the N.E. and finishing at 5 P.M. stood off on a beam to the E. bearing brought off about 30 Blk. Gannets Petrels &c. Middle and latter light squalls. saw Finbacks to E. and

Lat by Obs. 27.25

Long by Chron. 108.35

Monday 29th

First part light breeze from the N. and finishing E. N.E. saw Finbacks Middle and latter part the same Employed variously to E. and

Lat by Obs 27.29

Long by Chron. 106.40

Tuesday 30th

First part light breeze from the N.W. and finishing E. by N. at 4 P.M. Sallabury. captured himself a drawing water. Middle and latter part light breeze from N.W. saw Finbacks to E. and

Lat by Obs. 26.59

Long by Chron. 104.04

Wednesday 31st

First part strong breeze from the N. and finishing at 6 A.M. Middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks Painted Seaboard boat steering N.E. Lat by Obs 25.43

Long by Chron. 101.29

Remarks on board Ship *Totomac* 300th

Thursday Aug. 1st 1850

First part strong breezes from S.W. and fine steering
N.E. Middle and latter part the same Employed variously
nothing seen so far
Lat by Obs. 33.40 N
Long by Chron. 98.44 W

Friday 2nd

First part strong breezes from the S. and fine steering N.E.
same ship back Middle and latter part the same from the E.
steering on a wind nothing seen so far
Lat by Obs. 31.30 N
No Log

Saturday 3rd

First part moderate breezes from E.N.E. steering on a wind
to the N.E. Middle part equally latter part fine saw
Finbacks Employed variously
Lat by Obs. 29.19 N
Long by Chron. 96.49 W

Sunday 4th

First part moderate breezes and overcast. steering
on a wind N.E. Middle and latter part fine nothing
seen so far the day
Lat by Obs. 17.25 N
No Log

Monday 5th

First part light breezes from E.N.E. and fine steering
on a wind to the N.E. Middle and latter part equally
Employed variously same Finbacks
Lat by Obs. 15.14 N
Long by Chron. 95.30 W

Tuesday 6th

First part variable winds from N.E. to S.E. and equally
at 3 P.M. saw a sail stood off for it at 4 P.M.
saw the boats down at 5 saw a large whale going
to the N. lowered and chased until dark with no
success Middle and latter strong breezes from S.E. so
East the day
Lat by Obs. 13.53 N
Long by Chron. 95.00 W

Wednesday 7th

First part strong breezes from S.E. and fine steering N.E.
Middle and latter part equally double reefed
topails the first time in 25 days. Employed
variously so far
Lat by Obs. 10.04 N
No Log

Bound to the Gallapagos Islands

Thursday Aug 8th 1850

First part strong breeze from E to SE and squally
steering N by E. Middle and latter part the same
steering N by E. saw 500 birds, black fish 32

Sat by Obs 7.30

Sat by Thro. 94.00 hr

Friday 9th

First part strong breeze from E to SE and overcast
steering N by E. Middle and latter part the same
at 10 AM lowered 2 boats for black fish so E by

Sat by Obs 5.05

Sat by Thro. 93.30 hr

Saturday 10th

First part strong breeze from the SE and squally at
3 PM took 1 black fish in at 5 AM other double reefed
sails and luffed on a boom to the E. Middle part
the same latter part at 7 AM saw a Humpback stood
off but lost the view of him so E by

Sat by Obs 3.55

Sat by Thro. 92.41 hr

Sunday 11th

First part light breeze from SE at 1 PM saw a school
of Whales 4 miles off the weather became very quick
to windward at 4 PM saw breaches about 4 miles off
stood off for them until 12 noon without seeing any
more of them Middle and latter part light breeze
at 1 PM sailed to the E by E saw black fish 32 E by
the day

Sat by Obs 3.28

Sat by Thro. 91.31 hr

Monday 12th

First part moderate breeze from SE steering on
a boom E by E Middle part sailed to the N by E
part foggy saw black fish employed painting bow
boat making Rattling Conduces 82

Sat by Obs 3.46

Sat by Thro. 91.30 hr

Tuesday 13th

First part moderate breeze from SE and foggy steering on
a boom to the N. Middle part sailed to the N by E latter
part the same Employed repairing rigging nothing seen

Sat by Obs 4.13

Sat by Thro. 91.00

Remarks on board Ship. *Porpoise*

Wednesday Aug. 14th 1850

With port bristles from ESE and a fine steering on a wind to the NE. Middle part the same latter part light breezes & fine employed repairing mainsail nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.28

Long by Chron. 90.43 W

Thursday 15th

With port light breezes & fine steering to the NE at 4 P.M. bent the mainsail hoisting 1 boat for blackfish with no success at the down. Shortened sail Middle part at 12. Tacked to the NW. latter part the same employed repairing foresail & all

Lat by Obs 4.08 S

Friday 16th

With port light breezes from the SE and a fine steering on a wind to the NE at 4 P.M. bent the foresail and fore top sail at 6. Shortened sail Middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. lowered for blackfish with no success employed repairing Myia top sail

Lat by Obs. 3.53 S

Long by Chron. 90.45 W

Saturday 17th

With port light breezes from the SE and a fine finished the Myia top sail and job bent them both, steering on a wind to the NE Middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. lowered for blackfish took 1 seal

Lat by Obs 3.24 S

Sunday 18th

With port light breezes from ESE and a fine steering on a wind to the NE. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen to E day

Lat by Obs 3.00 S

Long by Chron. 88.54 W

Monday 19th

With port bristles from the SE and a fine steering NE at 5 P.M. lowered for blackfish took 1. got him in by dark by with the fore top sail about Middle part the same latter part steering to the N. saw a large boat to the E. employed repairing main & fore top sail during blubber & E day

Lat by Obs 2.01 S

Long by Chron. 88.54 W

Off the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday August 20th 1850

Fish part strong breeze & greatly employed boating.
Blackfish, 5 1/2 lbs. Steady N. E. at 10 am. Shortened
sail and luffed to the S. Middle part the same
latter part at 7 AM. stood off N. W. at 9 raised Hoods
Island bearing N by W. dist 30 miles. saw Blackfish
so E. of

Lat by Obs. 1.30

Long by Obs. 90.55 W

Wednesday 21st

Fish part Moderate breeze from S. E. a fine Steady
W. by S. at 3 PM. raised Charles Island. at 10 am
Shortened sail and luffed on a brace to the S. the Island
bearing N. dist 15 M. Middle part the same latter part
at 4 AM. stood off for the Land at noon passed the
Island gotters in sight saw Finbacks, Blackfish -
Porpoises & so E. of

Lat

Long Charles Is

Thursday 22nd

Fish part Moderate breeze & foggy at 6 PM. luffed
on a brace to the S. Albemarle Is. bearing N. W. dist
about 10 miles Middle part the same latter part stood
off N. W. employed fitting rigging saw Finbacks Porpoises
Blackfish & so E. of

Lat noon 58 M

Friday 23rd

Fish part light breeze & fine Steady to the N. at 9 PM
Spoke Ship Rebecca Lewis Jernegan 300 Tons
luffed on a brace North Head bearing N. W. dist 15 M.
Middle and latter part the same beating up along
the Land at 10 AM. spoke Ship Roscoe N. by E. Clear
34 M. 1900 Tons saw Finbacks Porpoises & so

Saturday 24th

Fish part light breeze & a fine at 10 PM. Norbora.
dist about 10 miles. beating to the Windward in Company
with the R. Lewis & Roscoe Middle and latter part
the same saw Finbacks Porpoises Blackfish & so

Lat by Obs. 0000

Remains on board Ship. Potomac 300

Sunday Aug 25th 1860

First part light breeze from S.W. a fine beating up
for South Beach at 10 P.M. the Land about 8 M. dist
in company with the Rose. Middle and latter part foggy
at 8 A.M. saw Wh. Mary Francis cutting a large whale
5 sails in sight 80 E. dist

Lat {
Long } Norboro

Monday 26th

First part light breeze & fine. Cruising along the S. a spoke
Ship Navigator taken 50 M. since leaving Pittman's Station
Portuclat. Morselenen ²⁰⁰ M. - W. Franklin. Boston
300 M. 20 other sails in sight at 10 P.M. the Land bearing
E. dist 10 Miles. standing off shore Middle part the same
latter part strong breeze the N. and N. in sight saw Fish
Puffers &c.

Lat 40° 15' N

Tuesday 27th

First part strong breeze from S.E. and fine at 1 P.M. Landed
on shore 2 sails in sight the Footrope of the General
part Middle and latter part standing off - saw Fish
Puffers Black fish employed killing Spanish Pigeons 3 sails
in sight at 12. Landed in shore

Lat 40° 34' N

Wednesday 28th

First part strong breeze and fine at 5 P.M. spoke W. Franklin
Boston 4 other sails in sight at 9 P.M. Landed off shore
Norboro. bearing E. dist 5 Miles Middle and latter part the
same. saw Fishbanks 4 sails in sight. Lat 40° 7' N

Thursday 29th

First part strong breeze & fine at 4 P.M. spoke Ship -
Citawba leaving 28 Mo. 1000 M. Rose. Navigator
W. Franklin at 10 P.M. the Land about 15 M. dist. Strong
off shore Middle and latter part the same Lat. 12 N
Landed in shore saw Fishbanks employed chasing Ship Citawba

Lat 40° 33' N

Friday 30

First part light breeze & fine. Steady in for the Land dist 15
M. Middle and latter part the same at 6 A.M. Landed off
shore 4 sails in sight employed killing
down lower Pigeons

Lat 40° 10' N

Off the Gallapagos Is.

Saturday Aug. 31st 1850

First boat light breeze and fine Employed Ketting lower rigging
Painting Gun Works &c at 10 Sailed off Shore Land about 8
Miles Dist Middle and latter part light Air & Calm saw
Blackfish 3 Sails in sight so E. as Lat by Obs 13 N. P

Sunday Sept. 1st 1850

First boat light Air & Calm at 10 P.M. the Land about
11 M Dist 1 Sail in sight Middle part foggy at 8. Still
stood off for the Land saw Porpoises Lat by Obs 20 S

Monday 2nd

First boat light Air & fine at 3 P.M. spoke Ships.
Catawba, Swain 1000 Tons 28 M. out. Navigator Palmer
300 Tons Wm. Superior 9 M. 300 Tons Wm. Franklin. Bonta
300 Tons at 11 P.M. Land Dist 15 M. Wm. Chapman left us
and took on board of the Catawba Middle and latter
part the same so E. as Lat by Obs 18 S

Tuesday 3rd

First boat light breeze & fine spoke Navigator and
Roscoe Middle part the same latter part Employed
Painting Ship Outside saw Blackfish Porpoises &c
so E. as Lat by Obs 25 S

Wednesday 4th

First boat light breeze & fine Employed Painting
Ship Outside spoke the Navigator Roscoe and
Messenger, Arthur. 37 M. 800 Tons at 11 P.M. Sailed
off Land Middle and latter part the same 3 Sails in
sight so E. as Lat by Obs 33 S

Thursday 5th

First boat light breeze & fine Employed Painting Ship
at 6 P.M. Sailed in Shore Middle part the same latter
part strong breeze & fine 4 Ships in sight Lat by Obs

Friday 6th

First boat strong breeze & squally at 1 P.M. saw 2 Whales
with boats close but did not see the Whales at 5 P.M.
passed the Franklin Cutting a School Whale Middle and
latter part light breeze at daylight saw sperm Whales.
lowered boat 1 got him alongside by stern. Lat off South Head

Remarks on board Ship Potomac

Saturday Aug 7th 1850

First boat hauled by 7 P.M. 3 sails in sight
Middle and latter part the same same Timberheads
Porpoises & Eels Lat

Sunday 8th

First boat light-buys & fine at 4 P.M. 11th Ship
Messenger Arthur 38 No 800 N. at 12 the Luck about
30 No. with finished boiling 38 No. Middle and latter
part the same 3 sails in sight Lat Off I. H.

Monday 9th

First boat light-buys & foggy. Steady to the S. B. the Luck
about 18 N. at 7 P.M. Middle and latter part the same
3 sails in sight nothing seen Off South Head

Tuesday 10th

First boat strong buys & foggy at 3 P.M. a boat
went on shore and caught a large number of fish and
a Seal came on board at 6 P.M. made sail and stood
off from the Luck. I. W. by S. Middle part fished in latter
part boat went in a fishing sun Timberheads Porpoises
& 3 sails in sight. S. E. Lat Off South Head

Wednesday 11th

First boat strong buys & fine at 2 P.M. sent another
boat on shore at 5 P.M. came off loaded with fish
& little brack sail and stood off shore 1 sail in sight
Middle and latter part light-buys same Porpoises
& Eels Off I. Head

Thursday 12th

First boat light-buys & fine at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship Messengers and Ship Waburger. Fished 27 No. 500
at 12 stood off shore Middle and latter part the
same at day light raised a school large Whales
lowered & gave chase. 3 sails in sight. S. E. Lat
Off South Head

Off the Gallipagos Islands

Friday Aug 13th 1880

Wish port light breeze & fine at 3 P.M. brought a large Whale alongside at Lindorne another the bow hook got stove laying aback off shore Middle part the same latter part at 6 commenced cutting in 3 sails in sight Off North Head



Saturday 14th

Wish port light air & calm at 5 P.M. got the bodies of both in Commenced Boiling Cutting at 8⁰⁰ laying aback with the Heads alongside 3 sails in sight Middle part Employed Boiling latter part took in 1 Head so Easy Off North Head

Sunday 15th

Wish port Moderate breeze & fine Cut in the other Head and Chopped away the Case made sail and store in for the Cold dish about 40 miles Middle part the same latter part Strong breeze Employed Boiling Off North Head

Monday 16th

Wish port Strong breeze & fine Employed Boiling at 4 P.M. spoke the Roscoe & Franklin Middle and latter part the same at 4 P.M. finished Boiling body 1 sail in sight so Easy H: O by

Tuesday 17th

Wish port Strong breeze & fine strong W. the P. and W. in sea double reefed 5 sails Employed Boiling Up each Middle part at 4 finishing 171 by latter part the same 2 sails in sight Off North Head

Wednesday 18th

Wish port Strong breeze & fine at 6 P.M. Fair kept off Head in Company with the Roscoe, Messenger, Franklin & another Middle part the same latter part Moderate breeze saw plenty of Timber Off North Head

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 500 T.
Thursday Sept 19th 11/50

First part Moderate breeze & fine 6 sails in sight -
beating under all sail for South Head Middle and
latter part the same Employed breaking out Shooks
6 sails in sight S E ad Off Weather Bay

Friday 20th

First part light breeze & fine beating up for South
Head at 1 P.M. Lacked off from the Land Middle
and latter part the same Employed setting up Shooks &
6 sails in sight Off South Head

Saturday 21st

First part light breeze & fine at 3 P.M. Spoke the
Steamer Haulover. Went 33 N. 16000 h. Middle and
latter part the same same Shooks S E ad
Off South Head

Sunday 22nd

First part light breeze & fine at 6 P.M. Lacked off from
4 sails in sight Middle and latter part the same
same Shooks S E ad Off South Head

Monday 23rd

First part light breeze & fine stand off from 5
ships in sight Middle and latter part the same
Employed setting Casks & S E ad Off S Head

Tuesday 24th

First part light breeze & Calm at 4 P.M. Spoke
Ship Messenger 4 sails in sight the Land about 40
M. Dist Middle and latter part the same saw
Blackbird. Porpoises & Off S Head

Wednesday 25th

First part light breeze & fine Spoke the George and
Susan. Whiteb. 24 N. 800. Messenger. Bk Franklin
Mary Francis. Middle and latter part the same
Employed obviously nothing seen
Off South Head

Off the Gallapagos Islands 500 Yds.

Thursday Sept. 26th 1850

Fresh part light breeze & fine at 1 P.M. 1 boat went on shore after Ferrapin & 2 from the Messenger - 1 boat came off from each ship at 3 P.M. the Gall about 4 miles west standing off shore middle and latter part the same saw Black Reef & Porpoises.

Off South Head

Friday 27

Fresh part light breeze & fine steering off shore 5 miles in sight at 5 P.M. saw a B.C. Boiling middle and latter part the same employed Coopering Oil saw Black Reef Porpoises. Off South Head

Saturday 28th

Fresh part Moderate breeze & fine Employed Coopering Oil at 3 P.M. spoke B.C. Panther North B. 400 Yds. middle and latter part the same 4 miles in sight. saw Finback S.E. ad

Off South Head

Sunday 29th

Fresh part strong breeze & fine at 12 P.M. Looked off shore saw a ship to windward middle and latter part the same at 10 A.M. spoke the Henry Clay Minn. 32 Nov 700 Yds. saw Finback

Lat by Obs 1.11 N

Monday 30th

Fresh part strong breeze & overcast steering to the S. middle and latter part foggy Employed breaking out Coopering & stowing down Oil saw Finbacks Porpoises. Black Reef & S. E. ad. No Lat

Tuesday 31st Oct. 1. 1850

Fresh part Moderate breeze & foggy Employed stowing down Oil steering on a line to the S. middle and latter part the same saw plenty of Finbacks Porpoises &.

Lat by Obs 2.30 South
No. Long

Remarks on board Ship Tobacco 500 B.
Wednesday Oct. 2nd 1850

First part Moderate breeze & foggy Employed breaking
out Coopering & Steering down sail at 4 P.M. Looked to the
E. & N. E. Middle and latter part the same
saw plenty of Timber. Lat by Obs. 3. 44 N

Thursday 3rd

First part Moderate breeze from S.E. and squally
Employed Steering down Middle and latter part the
same saw plenty of Timber. Lat by Obs. 3. 32 N
Long by Chron. 92. 38 W

Friday 4th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine finished
Steering off, Steering on a little to the E. Middle and
latter part the same saw Timber. Lat by Obs. 3. 08 N
Long by Chron. 91. 24 W

Saturday 5th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering on a little to
N.E. Middle Looked to the S. & W. latter part to the E.
at 8 A.M. raised Charles Island bearing N.E. dist 40 M
saw Timber. Lat by Obs. 2. 50 N

Sunday 6th

First part Strong breeze from S.E. and squally at 1 P.M.
brought on shore at 5 P.M. Came off again stood off
shore to the S. & W. Middle part Looked to the E. saw
plenty of Timber. Lat by Obs. 2. 40 N
1. 40

Monday 7th

First part Moderate breeze from the S. & squally
Steering on a little to the E. at 7 P.M. Charles Island bearing
N. dist about 10 miles. Middle part Looked to the
S. & W. latter part to the E. at 12 noon spoke Ship
Vallée Assin B. 12 M. 400 Y. saw plenty of Timber
Lat 1. 30 N

Off the Galapagos Islands 500 Sh.

Tuesday Oct. 8th 1850

First part light breeze & fine at 7 P.M. Looked
to the S. & W. the Land bearing N. dist. about 8 miles
Middle part the same latter part stood off for
the Land at 10 a boat went on shore looking for
Horned larks with no success so came.

Wednesday 9th

First part Moderate breeze from S.E. and fine
lying off and on the shore brought off 350 Puffins
Barnacles. Potatoes &c at 8 P.M. the Land bearing
E. dist 10 miles standing off shore middle and
latter part standing in. at 9 P.M. Antonio fell from
the main yard and broke his arm. He is bruising
himself severely. so. came - Lat by M. 1.30 N

Thursday 10th

First part Moderate breeze with squalls. at 3 P.M.
finished trading and stood off N. & W. at 6 P.M.
shortened sail and luffed on a breeze to the E. middle
and latter part the same at 6 P.M. stood off to the S.
at 12 luffed on a breeze off South Head to the S. W.
nothing seen

Friday 11th

First part Strong breeze & fine standing in for the
Land to the S. & W. at 6 P.M. Looked to the E. Middle and
latter part beating up for S. Head. saw Finches
repaired by 4 to 5. Lat. Weather Bay

Saturday 12th

First part Strong breeze & fine standing in for the
Land Middle and latter part off shore. saw Finches
Blackbird saw a Seal to land Lat. South Head

Sunday 13th

First part Strong breeze from the S.E. at 5 P.M. Looked
off shore the Land bearing E. S.E. dist 6 miles 2 Seals in sight
double reefed fore & mizzen topsails Middle part the same
latter part light breeze & sails in sight. Lat. S. Head

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 500

Monday Oct 14th 1850

First part light breeze from the S. & fine spoke ship
Henry Clay. Minner. 500 Sp. at 8 P.M. South Head
bearing E & S dist 10 miles 4 sails in sight to Lewis &
Middle and latter part the same saw Blackfish.
Finbacks 8:30 E. & S. Off South Head

Tuesday 15th

First part light breeze & fine at 2 P.M. spoke ship
Catawba Swan 1000 Sp. & Henry Clay 3 sail in sight
to Lewis at 10 P.M. the same bearing E & S. dist 10 miles
Middle and latter part beating up for South Head
saw Blackfish. Porpoises 8:30 E. & S.

Lat 1.30 N

Wednesday 16th

First part moderate breeze from S. & fine at 4 P.M.
spoke Mr. Hecker's B. Berse. 17 m. 500 Sp. at 10
P.M. South Head about 10 m. dist Middle and latter
part the same saw Finbacks S. & E.

Off South Head

Thursday 17th

First part light breeze & fine looking on an anchor
sail 2 bks in sight Middle and latter part the same
Employed variously saw Finbacks. Porpoises 8:30 E. & S.

Off S. Head

Friday 18th

First part light breeze from the S. & fine standing in
shore at 7 P.M. the same about 15 m. dist 2 bks in
sight to Lewis Middle and latter part the same at
10 P.M. 2 boats in shore after dinner saw Finbacks

Off S. Head

Saturday 19th

First part light breeze & fine at noon looking in shore at
6 boats came off the shore about 4 m. dist standing
off shore 2 bks in sight Middle and latter part the
same saw Finbacks

Off S. Head

500
Off the Gallapagos Is. 500 Shⁿ

500
Sunday Oct. 20th 1850

First part light breeze & fine at 6 P.M. hauled to the E
under short sail & Middle part laid aback latter
part stood off to the W. saw plenty of Humbucks

Off Weather Bay

Monday 21st

First part light breeze & fine at 4 P.M. spoke
Wk Franklin Boston. 300 Shⁿ at 9. luffed on
a brace to the S. 3 sails in sight to seaward
Middle and latter part the same lowered for
blackfish with no success.

Lat by C. R. 1.00 S

Tuesday 22nd

First part light breeze & Calms at 5 P.M. spoke
Ship Rambler 1400 Shⁿ the same about 30 m distant
Middle and latter part the same saw plenty
of Finbacks so easy

Off Norboro.

Wednesday 23rd

First part light breeze & Calms at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship Rambler. 1400. Roscoe 1900. Catawba 1000 Shⁿ
Middle and latter part steering to the W. in company
with the Roscoe

Lat by Obs. 26 N. S

Thursday 24th

First part light breeze & foggy steering on a brace
to the S. & W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Roscoe Middle and
latter part the same saw Porpoises & Finbacks so easy

Lat by Obs. 12 N. S

Friday 25th

First part light breeze & foggy steering on a brace
to the S. & W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Roscoe Middle and
latter part the same saw Porpoises & Finbacks. Lat. 1 N. S

Long by Chron. 95.40 W

Saturday 26th

First part light breeze & fine steering on a brace to the S. & W.
at 6 P.M. hauled to the E. spoke light sails Middle
part at 3 P.M. to the W. nothing seen

Lat 26 N. S
Long 10. 24.00

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 500 Tons

Sunday Oct. 27th 1850

First part light breeze from the S & fine steering to the
S & E on a brace Middle part the same latter part at
9 till hauled to the R. saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 22 N
N. Strong N. Current Long by Chron. 95.30 W

Monday 28th

First part light breeze from the S & fine at 3 till hauled
to the E. Middle and latter part the same Employed
fishing Rigging saw Porpoises & Eels

Lat by Obs. 32 N, 9

Long by Chron. 95.20 W

Tuesday 29th

First part strong breeze from the S. & fine at 5 till hauled
to the S & R. Middle and latter part foggy nothing
seen Employed variously

Lat by Obs. 15 N, 10

Long by Chron. 96.00 W

Wednesday 30th

First part moderate breeze from the S & E Steering on a
brace to the S & R. Middle and latter part the same
saw Finbacks Employed variously

Lat by Obs. 1 N, 10

Thursday 31st

First part light wind & Calms Steering on a brace
to the S & R. Middle and latter part the same saw
plenty of Finbacks, Porpoises, Cowfish & E. Employed
hauling Mackerel & fresh Rigging. Cleared on a Tautel
the 4 Pounds

Lat by Obs. 16 N, 10

Long by Chron. 98.00 W

Friday Nov. 1st 1850

First part light wind & Calms Steering on a brace to the
S & R. Middle and latter part the same at 10 till hauled
lowered for a sperm Whales. so. E. Lat by Obs. 10 N
N. Struck 1. the boy drowned

Saturday 2nd

First part light breeze & fine at 3 till took 1 Whale
alongside the other boats Chased until dark with no
success. Laying with Head & Tails aback Middle part
the same latter part at 8 finished Cutting at 10 lowered for
Whales Struck 1. the boy drowned and lost him
Lat 19 N

Off Shore Ground

550 fms

Sunday Nov. 3rd 1850

First part moderate breeze & fine at 5 P.M. lowered
for sperm whales 3 miles off Lee bearing to land
struck 1. got him along side by 7. at 8 commenced hauling
steering to the E. under short haul with the whale
along side middle part the same latter part at 9 till
finished cutting made sail & hauled to the S & W.
nothing seen



Lahy Obs 31 M. N.

Log by Obs. 101.11 M.

Monday 4th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine
employed hauling at 6 P.M. hauled to the E. caught
a Porpoise. Middle part the same latter part hauled
to the S & W. saw Finbacks Porpoises Cow fish 8. so
E. ad. finished hauling 58 M. N.

Lahy Obs 9 M. N.

Log by Obs. 100.47 M.

Tuesday 5th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine at 6 P.M.
hauled to the E. middle and latter part the same
at 6 P.M. raised sperm whales about 6 miles to the wind
at 8 P.M. lowered 3 boats so E. ad.

Lahy Obs 00.00

Log by Obs. 100.35



Wednesday 6th

First part light breeze and foggy. took 1. alongside
at 3 P.M. at 4 gave up the chase. Having lost them in
the fog. at 7 P.M. finished cutting in. employed
clearing up. middle part the same latter part
at 9 P.M. commenced hauling steering on a line to
the S & W. saw. Black fish. Finbacks 8. Lahy Obs. 15 M. N.

Log by Obs. 100.29

Thursday 7th

First part light breeze from S.E. steering on a line to
the S & W. middle part the same latter part at 6
P.M. hauled to the E. saw a Californian Man all
sail also. Finbacks Porpoises & finished hauling Lahy 28 M. N.

Log by Obs. 100.09 M.

Remarks on board *U.S. Frigate* 15th Nov. 530
Friday Nov. 8th 11/50

First part moderate breeze from S.E. and fine morning and
wind to the E. collected from the same latter part
at 9. All looked to the S.W. saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat by Obs 6 N. 1
Long by Obs. 99.54 W

Saturday 9th

First part light air from S.E. and fine morning and
wind to the S.W. collected from the same latter part
at 6. All looked to the E. saw a French Wh. bound to
the S.W. also plenty of Black fish Porpoises. Finbacks &c

Lat by Obs. 17 N. 1

Sunday 10th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine morning and
to the E. collected from the same latter part at 6. All looked
to the S.W. saw Finbacks & caught a Porpoise Lat by Obs 12 N. 1

Long by Obs. 100.02 W

Monday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. and fine morning
and wind to the S.W. collected from the same latter part
at 6. All stood off N.W. saw plenty of Finbacks employed
coasting out

Lat by Obs. 6 N. 1

Long by Obs. 100.21 W

Tuesday 12th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine at 6. All
suffered on a breeze to the S.W. collected from the same
latter part at day light. Commenced breaking out and
morning down air strong to the E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 32 N. 1

Wednesday 13th

First part strong breeze & fine at 6. All cleared up &
& looked to the S.W. collected from the same latter part the same
saw Porpoises. Bashed Ship &c

Lat by Obs 15 N. 1

Thursday 14th

First part moderate breeze & fine morning and a wind
to the S.W. collected from the same latter part strong breeze
with fog squalls employed & seeing Main sail
saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs 52 N

Long by Obs. 102.02 W

Cruising between 102. & 105. 15 N. 550

Sunday 15th 11/50

First part strong breeze & foggy Steaming on a line
to the S. at 6 P.M. took in light sails Middle and
latter part moderate breeze & fine employed
repairing Old Fore Topsail

Lat by Obs 2.00 S
Long by Chron. 102.54 W

Saturday 16th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. and fine Steaming
on a line to the S.W. saw plenty of Timber
Middle and latter part foggy employed repairing Fore
Topsail so E. & A.

Lat by Obs 3.55 S
Long by Chron. 103.30 W

Sunday 17th

First part light breeze & foggy Steaming on a line
to the S.W. Caught a Porpoise Middle and latter
part the same took in the fore & all 3rd sail so E. & A.

Lat by Obs 4.20 S
Long by Chron. 104.54 W

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze & foggy Steaming on a line
to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same finished
Fore Topsail and bent it employed repairing the other nothing
seen so E. & A.

Lat by Obs 5.49 S
Long by Chron. 105.40 W

Tuesday 19th

First part strong breeze fine at 1 P.M. took in the fore
stood to the S. at 6 P.M. luffed on a line to the E. and
double top sail & sails bent the Old fore Middle and
latter part the same employed repairing the sail
so E. & A.

Lat by Obs 5.08 S
Long by Chron.

Wednesday 20th

First part strong breeze & fine at 2 P.M. took in the
Champion. Good luck. West port 19 N. 350 S. Middle
and latter part the same sent down main topsail to
repair at 12 sent it up again nothing seen

Lat by Obs 5.02 S
Long by Chron.

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 550

Thursday 21st Nov 1810

First part strong breeze steering on a wind to the S
at 1 P.M. double reefed topsails & heeled to the SE
Middle part the same latter part at 7 P.M. heeled
to the S. & W. saw timber & employed 8 men

Lat by Obs 5.06 N

Long by Chron. 106.05 W

Friday 22nd

First part moderate breeze & fine at 1 P.M. stood off at
at 1 P.M. shortened sail and heeled on a wind to the E
Middle part at 2 heeled to the S. latter part the same
employed cleaning down & nothing seen Lat by Obs 4.54 N

Long by Chron. 106.32

Saturday 23rd

First part moderate breeze & fine at 3 P.M. heeled
steering to at 6 P.M. shortened sail and heeled on a wind
to the E. Middle and latter part to the S. & W. saw
timber & employed fitting cutting green so & on

Lat by Obs 4.46 N

Sunday 24th

First part strong breeze & squally at 5 P.M. spoke
the Champion. double reefed topsails. Steady
with a wind to the S. W. Middle part the same latter
part steady. My W. saw timber & Lat by Obs. 4.59

Long by Chron. 107.54

Monday 25th

First part light breeze & fine at 1 P.M. heeled to the
S. & W. took in light sails Middle part the same latter
part stood off at saw timber employed cleaning topsails
sheets so & on

Lat by Obs 4.45 N

Long by Chron. 108.30 W

Tuesday 26th

First part light breeze & fine at 6 P.M. shortened sail
and heeled on a wind to the E. Middle and latter part
to the S. & W. saw timber employed carrying down rigging
so & on

Lat by Obs. 4.57 N
No Log

Off Shore Ground

Wednesday Nov. 27th 1850

Finish part strong breeze from the S.E. Steer on
a line to the S & E. at 1 P.M. double & triple
Hove Luff sail, Middle and latter part steering
saw a breeze but could not ascertain what
it was Employed Towing down Tugging Lat by Obs. 5.00
Long by Chron. 110.14 W

Thursday 28th

Finish part strong breeze from S.E. and fine at 1 P.M.
Luffed on a line to the S & E. Middle part the
same latter part at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S & E.
Employed Towing down nothing seen
Lat by Obs 4.30 S

Friday 29

Finish part Moderate breeze & fine Steer to the
S & E. at 1 P.M. Spoke Mr. John A. Toole. Winifred
12 M. 200 Sp. Middle part the same latter part
at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S. at 10 passed the S. & E.
and another ship, to seaward supposed to be the
Pacific. Employed Towing from Work. Lat by Obs 4.47
Long by Chron. 110.30

Saturday 30th

Finish part strong breeze & fine Steer to the S.
saw three by Middle and latter part the same
2 sails in sight saw 4 banks to E. Lat by Obs. 5.00
Long by Chron. 110.13 W

Sunday Dec. 1. 1850

Finish part strong breeze & fine at 1 P.M. Tacked
to the S. took in light sails Middle and latter
part stood to the S. 2 sails in sight. Lat by Obs 5.05
Long by Chron. 110.13 W

Monday 2^d

Finish part strong breeze & fine at 1 P.M. Spoke the
Lalla Rookie. Jernegan M. 26 M. 600 Sp. & Eagle.
M. 18 M. 600 Sp. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the S. Middle and
latter part the same 6 sails in sight.
Lat by Obs. 5.00
Long by Chron. 110.30 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 550
Tuesday Dec 3rd 1850

Finish port light bryes from the E. & a fine steering
N.W. at 4 P.M. luffed on a blow to the N.E. & a d
Spoke Ship Gallerooke at 10. Shortened sail & luffed on
port the same latter part stood off N.W. 4 sails in
sight. to E. ad
Lat by Obs 4.53
Long by Chron. 110.45 W

Wednesday 4th
Finish port light bryes & fine steering N.W. at 6 P.M.
Shortened sail & luffed on a blow to the S. & luffed on
the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood off N.W. 1 sail
in sight nothing more remarkable
Lat by Obs. 5.10
Long by Chron. 111.00

Thursday 5th
Finish port light bryes & fine at 4 P.M. luffed on
a blow & spoke the Gallerooke at 6. Shortened sail
luffed on the same latter part at 6 P.M. made
sail & stood off N.W. at Noon luffed to the S. & W. same
Porpoises to E. ad
Lat by Obs. 4.52
Long by Chron. 112.51 W

Friday 6th
Finish port light bryes & fine at 6 P.M. & shortened
sail steering N.W. & luffed on the same latter
part at 7 P.M. luffed on a blow to the S. & W. same
Employed Painting Spars &c.
Lat by Obs 4.42
Long by Chron. 114.49 W

Saturday 7th
Finish port light bryes & fine steering N.W. at 6
P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a blow to the S.
luffed on the same latter part steering
N.W. & same Porpoises Employed Painting Spars &c.
Lat by Obs. 4.33
Long by Chron. 114.25 W

Sunday 8th
Finish port light bryes & fine steering N.W. at 4 P.M.
Luffed to the S. & a shortened sail & luffed on a latter
part the same at 12 luffed to the S.
Lat by Obs. 5.20
Long by Chron. 115.29 W

Off. Shore Ground 16 Dec. 550

Monday Dec 9th 1850

Thick fog moderate breezes & fine steering to the N. at sundown shortened sail Middle and latter part the same Employed painting stern. Spent 8^h saw blackfish so E. day

Larky Obs. 3.41

Long by Chron. 115.19 m

Tuesday 10th

Thick fog moderate breezes & fine at 6 P.M. shortened sail & backed to the S. Middle and latter part strong breezes. Employed painting nothing seen

Larky Obs. 4.24

Long by Chron. 116.15

Wednesday 11th

Thick fog strong breezes & fine steering on a breeze to the S. Middle and latter part the same Employed variously sail in sight so E. day

Larky Obs. 4.20

Thursday 12th

Thick fog strong breezes & fine at 1 P.M. backed to the S. at 4 spoke 180. Superior 13 M. 700 Spoke Middle and latter part steering to the N. & E. nothing seen so E. day

Larky Obs. 4.36

Long by Chron. 115.58

Friday 13th

Thick fog moderate breezes & fine steering on a breeze to the N. & E. at 10 backed to the S. Middle and latter part the same at 12 backed to the N. & E. saw the Superior so E. day

Larky Obs. 5.03

Long by Chron. 115.48

Saturday 14th

Thick fog moderate breezes & fine steering on a breeze to the N. & E. saw a Harbinger Middle and latter part the same nothing more remarkable

Larky Obs. 4.26

Long by Chron. 115.30

Sunday 15th

Thick fog moderate breezes & fine at 1 P.M. backed to the S. took in all sail Middle and latter part the same latter part at 1 P.M. stood off S. P.M. nothing seen

Larky Obs. 5.03

Long by Chron. 116.19 m

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 550 S^m

Monday Dec 16th 1850

Wind fresh moderate breeze & fine at Noon stood off N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a breeze to the NE Middle point at 2. to the S & W. latter part. Mr. Emplg Coopering breed nothing seen Lat by Obs. 4.33 Long by Obs. 7.50

Tuesday 17th

Wind fresh strong breeze & fine at 1 P.M. stood off N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a breeze to the NE Middle point the same latter part stood off N. employed & carried nothing seen Lat by Obs. 3.00 Long by Obs. 10.16.50

Wednesday 18th

Wind fresh moderate breeze & fine steering N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a breeze to the NE Middle point the same latter part stood off N. W. saw Porpoises & 1 Fin back to E. Lat by Obs. 1.37 Long by Obs. 117.08.2

Thursday 19th

Wind fresh light breeze & fine steering N. W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail steering N. by N. Middle point the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood off N. W. saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 7.20 Long by Obs. 118.57.10

Friday 20th

Wind fresh moderate breeze & fine at 6 P.M. luffed on a breeze to the S. under short sail Middle point and latter part the same nothing seen Lat by Obs. 10.20 Long by Obs. 119.58

Saturday 21st

Wind fresh moderate breeze & fine steering on a breeze to the S. Middle point and latter part strong breeze at 6 P.M. stood off N. W. saw Porpoises Fin back to E. Lat by Obs. 4.40 Long by Obs. 121.11.10

Sunday 22nd

Wind fresh strong breeze & fine at 6 P.M. luffed on a breeze to the S. Middle point the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood off N. W. saw nothing seen at Noon luffed N. W. Lat by Obs. 4.40 Long by Obs. 123.03

Working off to Westward 550 S.p.m

Monday 23rd 1/50

Hoist port strong breeze and fine steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
Shortened sail and luffed on a brace to the P. M. Middelie part
the same latter part at 1 P.M. stood off N.W. Employed
setting up Shooks saw Porpoises

Lak by Obs. 38 M.

Long by Chron. 133.42

Tuesday 24th

Hoist port Moderate breeze & fine at 1 P.M. luffed on a
brace to the P. saw Porpoises Middelie part the same latter
part steering S.W. Employed setting up Shooks. nothing
seen so far

Lak by Obs. 37 M. S.

Long by Chron. 135.10 M

Wednesday 25th

Hoist port light breeze & fine steering S.W. at 1 P.M. luffed
on a brace to the P. saw Porpoises Middelie part the same
latter part at 8 A.M. luffed & stood off N.W. saw Porpoises
Employed vigorously

Lak by Obs. 1.11

Long by Chron. 126.00 M

Thursday 26th

Hoist port strong breeze & fine steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
Shortened sail and luffed on a brace to the N.E. Middelie
part the same latter part steering S.W. saw 1 Fin back
& Porpoises so far

Lak by Obs. 1.3 M. S.

Long by Chron. 126.14 M

" by Luna 126.19 M

Friday 27th

Hoist port light breeze & fine steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
stood off S.W. Middelie part on a brace latter part S.W. saw
Porpoises so far

Lak by Obs. 53 M. S.

Long by Chron. 128.16 M

" by Luna 128.13 M

Saturday 28th

Hoist port Moderate breeze & fine at 1 P.M. luffed on a brace
to the P. at 1 P.M. shortened sail and stood off N.W. Middelie part
S.W. saw Porpoises Employed vigorously

Lak by Obs. 1.49

Long by Chron. 130.19 M

" by Luna 130.33 M

Sunday 29th

Hoist port Moderate breeze & fine steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
Middelie and latter part the same Caught a Porpoise
nothing more remarkable

Lak by Obs. 2.53

Long by Chron. 132.41 M

" by Luna 132.41 M

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 550 Tons

Monday Dec 30th 1850

First part strong breezes & fine steering S by E. all day and
latter part the same Employed Washing Ship inside & out
a Porpoise S E ad Lat by Obs 51.07
Long by Chron

Tuesday 31st

First part strong breezes & fine at 5 P.M. spoke the Hoagley
Warren. Morse. M^{rs}. Sp^{rs} - steering S by E all day
and latter part the same Employed Painting Ship
inside & out Porpoises Lat by Obs 7.07
Long by Chron 137.62 N

Wednesday Jan 1st 1851

First part moderate breezes & fine steering S by E at 4
P.M. spoke the Hoagley 17 M^{rs}. 150 Sp^{rs} all day and
latter part the same nothing seen Lat by Obs 9.03
Long by Chron 137.54

Thursday 30th

First part moderate breezes & fine steering S by E at 2
P.M. spoke the Hoagley. saw two men but could not
ascertain what they were all day part the same latter
part at daylight raised the Marquesas. Somniquet
bearing S by W. click about 40 M. S E ad Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Friday 3rd

First part light breezes & fine at 3 P.M. made Somniquet
but too late to go on shore. Lying off & on all day part
the same latter part at 8 P.M. 2 boats went on shore
nothing more remarkable (Somniquet)

Saturday 4th

First part light breezes at 5 P.M. boats came off with 13
Hogs. breadfruit. Bananas. Pumpkins &c. stood off boat
for 14 hours all day part the same latter part at 9
A.M. boats went on shore trading Lat

Sunday 5th

First part strong breezes & squally at 6 P.M. boats came off
with 16 Hogs at 7 stood off shore all day and latter
part lying off & on at 8 P.M. 1 boat went on shore S E ad

Noochevuk 550 N. m

Monday Jan. 6th 1851

First part strong breeze & squally at 2 P.M. finished
hauling at Noochevuk store off and build for Noochevuk &
bind from A.E. Port Anna Maria bearing N by E. dist 10
M. at 8 P.M. Looked to the E. Middle and latter part
the same so & as

Tuesday 7th

First part light breeze & fine at 2 P.M. Anchored in
Port Anna Maria - Noochevuk lying here Ship Noochevuk
Followed Nantucket 29 M. 300 Yds. Schooner Tammamuch
& a French transport Middle and latter part fine
Employed seriously
Watch on Liberty

Wednesday 8th

First part light breeze & fine Employed scrubbing
Ship Outside Middle part the same latter part
Employed filling water blacking barrels & so & as
Watch on Liberty

Thursday 9th

First part light breeze with showers Employed filling
Raff Middle part the same latter took 9. Oast. Water
and board. Employed stowing down - so & as.
Watch on Liberty

Friday 10th

First part light breeze & fine Employed stowing down
Water at Endown. Took 24 Oast. Water. Middle and
latter part the same Employed filling water
Watch on Liberty

Saturday 11th

First part light breeze & fine Employed getting off
Water Middle part the same latter part Employed
stowing down Water so & as 1 Watch on Liberty

Sunday 12th

First part light breeze & fine Employed stowing Water
getting off. Oast. Middle and latter part the same
so & as 1 Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Ship Plomare 550 Sp^{rs}

Monday Jan^y 13th 1787

First part light breeze & fine all day and latter part the same Employed Stowing Water &c so Eas

Tuesday 14th

First part light breeze & fine Employed Stowing Water Blacking Boards &c all day part the same latter part Employed Painting Ship Outside so Eas

Wednesday 15th

First part light breeze & fine Employed Painting Ship Outside all day and latter part Squally at 11 o'clock took a raft on Shore. Boat left for Lapee Bay so Eas

Thursday 16th

First part light breeze & fine Employed Taking in and Stowing down Water at 4 o'clock Boat came from Lapee with Cocoa Nuts Breakfast &c all day part the same latter part Employed Painting Ship Outside getting Provisions &c No Black Smith Present

Friday 17th

First part fine with strong fair the Peruvian packed her Cable all day and latter part Squally at 10 o'clock Black Smith returned accompanied by a Midshipman & female Armed Employed getting off Wood &c so Eas

Saturday 18th

First part light breeze & fine Employed getting off Wood Stowing Cury &c all day and latter part the same so Eas

Sunday 19th

First part light breeze & fine finished getting off Wood Water &c all day and latter part the same at 7 o'clock sent a boat to the Leeward Landing

Monday 20th

First part light breeze & fine at 6 o'clock Boat returned with Hogs Cocoa Nuts &c all day part the same latter part at 6 o'clock took our Anchor and bid adieu to Noosha at 8 o'clock went into Lapee Bay Landing

Bound to Pitcairns Island

Tuesday Jan^y 21st 1851

First part strong breeze & fine at 2 P.M. boats came off loaded with Hog & Cocoa Nuts &c. stood off on a wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. discharged (Motto) Interpreter at Roapoca Middle and latter part the same. at 12 Russell Domingue Employed Repairing Storehouse boat nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 10.15 N

Long by Chron. 139.25 W

Wednesday 22nd

First part strong breeze & fine took in the forenoon & it a sent out again. Painted Storehouse boat saw Porpoises at sundown Magdalena bore E. dist 40 M Middle part at 1. Tacked to the N. latter part the same so E & S

Lat by Obs. 10.32 N

Long by Chron. 138.55 W

Thursday 23rd

First part moderate breeze & squally at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S. at sundown Magdalena bearing E & N. dist 15 M Middle part at 1 Tacked to the N. latter part at 11. to the S. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 10.44 S

Long by Chron. 138.38 W

Friday 24th

First part moderate breeze & fine steering on a wind to the S & E. Middle and latter part the same Employed variously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 12.39 S

Long by Chron. 138.35 W

Saturday 25th

First part light breeze from E. steering on a wind to the S & E. Middle and latter part the same Employed variously saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 14.10 S

Long by Chron. 137.27 W

Sunday 26th

First part moderate breeze from the E. with light squalls steering on a wind to the S & E. Middle and latter part the same saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 15.24 S

Long by Chron. 136.20 W

Monday 27th

First part moderate breeze & squally steering on a wind to the S & E. Middle and latter part light wind. Employed variously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 16.30 E

Long by Chron. 136.13 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 550 Tⁿ

Tuesday Jan. 28th 1851

First part light breeze from the E. & Calms. Steering on a
Wind to the S. & E. all day and latter part the same
nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 17.33
Long by Chron. 136.18 W.

Wednesday 29th

First part light breeze from S. & Calms. at 4 P.M. took a
light breeze from S. E. Tacked to the N. & E. all day
and latter part light breeze from S. E. Steering to the E.
nothing seen. repaired main & fore sail & c. Lat by Obs. 17.47
Long by Chron. 136.50 W.

Thursday 30th

First part light breeze from the N. & Calms. Steering E.
Employed repairing main topsail & foresail. all day and
latter part the same set the N. S. Studding sail. Employed
carefully nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 17.40
Long by Chron. 136.00 W.

Friday 31st

First part light & variable winds from N. W. to S. E.
Easterly with rain Steering S. E. all day and latter
part light breeze from S. E. nothing seen Employed carefully
Lat by Obs. 18.03
Long by Chron. 135.08 W.

Saturday Feb. 1st 1851

First part light breeze from E. to W. southerly
with squalls of rain all day and latter part
strong breeze from E. S. E. Steering on a breeze to the
S. & E. nothing seen to E. Lat by Obs. 18.53
Long by Chron. 135.15 W.

Sunday 2nd

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. and fine
Steering on a breeze S. E. all day and latter part the
same nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 20.48
Long by Chron. 136.05 W.

Monday 3rd

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. at 6 P.M. saw land
off the Sea beam supposed to be Woods Island. Steering on
a breeze to the S. all day and latter part fine
nothing seen } This Island is not
land down on Chart } Lat by Obs. 22.50
Long by Chron. 136.30 W.

Tuesday Feb. 21 - 11/50

Copy Cbs. 24. 28
 Long by Cbs. 136. 10

Went out May 5th -
 First part strong breeze & gradually died from E to N
 double Tied up the 2 alloy an ^{up} Lizards. at 5 P.M. shot to
 them out again steering on a wind to the S & E. killed
 a better part fine at 8 A.M. sailed to the S & E. nothing
 seen

First post Proclamate from E. & C. at 7 P.
M. Tooked to the I & E. Mcclille post the same letter
sent at 8 AM. Looked to the N. & E. nothing seen
So E as the day

4
Fresh post from, boxes from the E & J. in at 7 P.M.
Lacked to the J & E. Mitchell sent the same latter
part three from A.E. employed & obviously nothing
seen

4th ^{by} Finish part Strong Bridges & fine Steerage on a cloud
 G. by E. all stable and better part than same in other
 days & E. of.

Sun May 9. " " Sun 13 May 44
 First light begins from N.E. and fine strong
 wind to the E. & S.W. and latter part the
 same sun jumps to the E. & S. Lat by Obs. 28.03
 Long by Ch. 10. 132.45

Monday 10th
 First feet light breezes from the S & fine strong on a light
 to the S & E. The tide and latter part the same same
 June 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 556 Sp^r.

Tuesday Feb^y 11th 11/57

First part light breeze from N.W. and fair steam
on a trial to the N.E. Middle part the same
latter part from N.E. nothing seen to E. or S.

Thby Obs. 27.27
Thby Obs. 130.39

Wednesday 12th

First part at 3 P.M. took a breeze from N.E. backed
to the N.W. Middle and latter part the same
E. nothing seen to E. or S.

Thby Obs. 26.08
Thby Obs. 130.28

Thursday 13th

First part strong breeze from E.S.E. and gradually
steering on a trial to the N.E. at 1 P.M. raised steam
should be going N.E. dist. 40 Mi. Middle and latter
part fair at 4 P.M. Capt. went on shore for a
day being S. or S.E. day.

Friday 14th

First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. and fair lying
off shore under short sail Middle and latter part
the same 1 boat's crew on liberty to E. or S. day.

Saturday 15th

First part moderate breeze & fair lying off shore
Middle and latter part light air & Calm. Employed
seriously nothing remarkable.

Sunday 16th

First part light air & Calm Employed getting off
Pumpkins & Middle and latter part the same nothing
remarkable.

Monday 17th

First part light breeze & Overcast lying off shore
Middle and latter part the same Employed
getting off Pumpkins Potatoes & Reported there
Ship, Moberk & N. O. Clear

Off Pitcairns Island

Tuesday Feb. 18th 1851

First part Moderate breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part strong breeze employed getting off Pumpkins &c. - to E. & S.

Wednesday 19th

First part strong breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part Moderate breeze from the S. by N. off 8 on at 11. Capt. - Came off. to E. & S.

Thursday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part light breeze from E. & S. Employed variously to E. & S. Lat by Obs 34.32. N. by Log

Friday 21st

First part light breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part light breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on at 11. Capt. - Came off. to E. & S. Lat by Obs. 33.20 S. N. by Log

Saturday 22nd

First part Moderate breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part light breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on at 11. Capt. - Came off. to E. & S. Lat by Obs. 32.34. N. by Log 31.07

Sunday 23rd

First part Moderate breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part light breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on at 11. Capt. - Came off. to E. & S. Lat by Obs. 31.18 S. by Log 30.37. N.

Monday 24th

First part light breeze from the E. by N. off 8 on Pitcairns Middle and latter part the same Employed repairing Masts for nothing seen Lat by Obs. 19.54 S. by Log 30.20 N.

Bound to the Line 600 Gr.

Tuesday Feb. 23rd 1857

Tuesday Feb. 23. 1891
Just back light boys from E. & N. & Squally. Steering
on a wind to the N. & W. & back from the N. at 2
M. Looked to the E. latter part at 5. All. Looked to
the N. & W. from the N. & E. nothing seen. Lat by Obs. 19.02
Long by Mc. 30.30

Wednesday 26th

Wednesd^y 30.
 Last boat left byes & generally at 4 P.M. took a byes for
 the A.W. Lacked to the S & E. Mitchell sent the same letter
 sent at 6 A.M. Lacked to the S & B. nothing seen
 Galt Obs 18.54
 Galt Chro. 129.00 m

Thursley 27th

As it part light & variable winds & squally standing to
the N & E at 7 P.M. Lee Keel to the N & W. then for N & E. Ketchikan
and latter part standing to the N & E. nothing seen
Chby Obs. 18.11
Long by St. 128.40 m

Friday 28th

Finish Post light buoy from the N & fine steering on a fair
 to the N.E. all the while and rather part the same Employed
 variously nothing seen
 Intense cold & Pauline
 17th Oct. 17.49
 H. C. Long

Saturday March 1st 1869

Finish sent by Mr. Briggs from West Wall equally turning
 on a block to the St. Elizabeth and latter part the same
 Employed Barrows nothing else
 J. H. Obg 17.22
 W. Long
 December 20th

Sunday 20th

Fresh part variable winds & squally at 6 P.M. took a
 breeze from S.E. Steady N.E. & E. & latter part
 light winds & Calms with Showers Sat by Obs. 17. 14
 Gay by Photo. 27. 38
 Monday 3.

Monday 3.

Finish back light & variable the Is & Calms with
light-Morrows Middle and latter part the
same Employed Previously nothing seen
So. E. day

Let by Obs. 16.36. N
no Log

Bound to the Line

Tuesday March 4th 1850

First part Moderate & variable winds & squally from N to S.E. Easterly. Steering to the St. M. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen so far as

Lat by Obs. 16.28
W. Long

Wednesday 5th

First part Moderate breeze from the S.W. and squally steering N.E. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen Employed repairing fore sail so far as

Lat by Obs. 16.04
Long 110.12 48 h

Thursday 6th

First part light breeze from the S.W. at 4 P.M. sent the vessel at 6 o'clock to the St. M. Middle and latter part variable winds with plenty of Rain so far as

Lat by Obs. 15.56
W. Long

Friday 7th

First part light breeze from the E. with light squalls. Steering N. Middle and latter part from E.N.E. nothing seen so far as

Lat by Obs. 15.00

Saturday 8th

First part Moderate breeze from E.N.E. and fine steering on a wind to the St. M. Middle and latter part strong breeze & fine nothing seen so far as

Lat by Obs. 13.30
Long 110.12 11

Sunday 9th

First part strong breeze from E.N.E. and fine steering on a wind to the St. M. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 11.33
Long 110.12 00

Monday 10th

First part strong breeze from E.N.E. and fine steering on a wind to the St. M. Middle and latter part the same the ship in sight off the Sea beam nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs. 9.32
Long 110.12 18 h

Remarks on board Ship Polinae 6.00

Tuesday March 11th 1851

First part strong breeze from the E and fine steering N by E. the ship Company Mitchell and latter part the same nothing seen Employed repairing old m. s. sail

Lat by Obs. 7. 11 S
Long by Chron 126. 28 W

Wednesday 12th

First part moderate breeze from NNE at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a broad to the NE Mitchell and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 5. 53 S

Thursday 13th

First part strong breeze & squally at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed on a broad to the NE Mitchell and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 4. 25 S

Friday 14th

First part moderate breeze from ESE and fine steering N at 4 P.M. shortened sail course N by E saw blackfish Porpoises Diamond fish Gravel & Mitchell and latter part the same so E as

Lat by Obs. 3. 57 S

Long by Chron. 125. 30 W

Saturday 15th

First part light breeze from ESE and fine steering N at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a broad Mitchell and latter part the same same in sails so E as

Lat by Obs. 1. 55 S

Long by Chron. 125. 44 W

Sunday 16th

First part light breeze from ESE and fine steering N at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a broad Mitchell and latter part the same same in sails so E as

Lat by Obs. 1. 07 S

Monday 17th

First part light breeze from the E & fine steering N on a broad to the N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Mitchell and latter part the same at 7 P.M. stood off N by E at 11 A.M. commenced for blackfish with no success Employed seriously so E as

Lat by Obs. 5. 30 S

Long by Chron. 125. 28 W

On the Line

Tuesday March 16th 1851

First part light breeze from the E. & fine at 6 P.M. Shortened
Sail and Tacked to the S. Middle part the same latter
part Steady S.W. saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 32.20 S

Wednesday 17th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine Steady S.W. at
6 P.M. saw a break down back to the S.W. at 4 P.M. Shortened
Sail and Tacked to the S. saw Finbacks & Middle part
the same latter part stood off S.W. & E. Lat by Obs. 1.00 S
Long by Chron. 126.01 W

Thursday 18th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine Steady S.W. at
6 P.M. Shortened Sail Steady S.W. Middle part the same latter part
the same saw Porpoises & Blackfish & E. Lat by Obs. 1.15 S

Friday 19th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine Steady S.W.
at 3 P.M. lowering for Blackfish took 1. at 6 P.M. Shortened
Sail and Tacked on a brace to the S.E. Middle part the
same latter part Steady S.W. saw Finbacks Porpoises
& Employed & variously Lat by Obs. 1.10 S
Long by Chron. 127.16 W

Saturday 20th

First part light breeze from E. & fine Steady S.W. at 6
P.M. Shortened Sail Steady S.W. Middle part S.W. latter
part the same saw Finbacks Porpoises and a plenty
of small fish & E. Lat by Obs. 1.02 S
Long by Chron. 128.23 W

Sunday 21st

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine Steady
S.W. at 6 P.M. stood off S.W. Middle part the same
latter part S.W. saw Finbacks Porpoises & Lat 1.08
Long by Chron. 129.19 W

Monday 22nd

First part light breeze from S.E. Steady S.W. at
6 P.M. stood off S.W. Middle part the same
saw Porpoises & Finbacks Lat by Obs. 2.02

Remarks on board Ship Potomac

Tuesday March 25th 1791

First part Moderate breeze from N.E. and fine Steer N.W. at 2 P.M. luffed on a brace to the S. at 5. Spoke the Catawba and Larkin. 1200. Y. M. Middle and latter part the same sun
 Contacts so E. & S. S. by Obs. 1.36. S
 Long by Chron. 130.15. S

Wednesday 26th

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & S. and fine Steer N. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Catawba Middle and latter part stood off N.W. sun fine
 S. by Obs. 57 N. S

Thursday 27

First part light breeze from the E. & S. fine Steer N.W. at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail and stood S.W. Middle and latter part to N.W. nothing seen so E. & S.
 S. by Obs. 14 N. S
 Long by Chron. 131.41 N

Friday 28th

First part light breeze & fine Steer N.W. at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail Steering S.W. Middle part to the S. latter part N.W. nothing seen so E. & S.
 S. by Obs. 11 N. S
 Long by Chron. 132.41

Saturday 29th

First part light breeze & fine at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail Steer S.W. Middle and latter part to the S. nothing seen so E. & S.
 S. by Obs. 36 N. S
 No Log

Sunday 30th

First part light breeze & fine Steering S.W. by S. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen so E. & S. as the day
 S. by Obs. 1.26. S
 Long by Chron. 133.

Monday 31

First part strong breeze from the E. & S. squally at 6 P.M. stood off by S. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen so E. & S.
 No Obs

Tuesday April 1st 1791

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & S. plenty of rain Steer N.W. by S. Middle part the same with thunder and lightning latter part variable breeze
 S. by Obs. 2.00

Cruising on the Line
Wednesday April 2^d 11/51

Wednesday April 2^d 11/51

With part light breeze from the N. with plenty of Rain. Steaming
on a line to the I & P. at 4 P.M. lowered for Blackfish -
Caught 1. Luffed on a line to the I & P. under short sail at
9. Took a heavy squall from the S. Split fore & main &
Mizen top sails. Middle part Rain latter part fine sent
down main top sail to repair same. To fair. Sat 4 Oct. 3. 109

Thursday 3.

Engl. Phos. 140.21

6
 That sent light breeze from NE and fine at 5 finished Main
 Top sail and bent it also, another fore ^{top} sail. Mending
 M. Middlell sent the same latter part Mending N. &
 sent Porpoise. Employed repairing Mizen ^{top} sail
 so close the Day Lat by Obs. 1. 46 N

Fraser, Lth

Fresh part Moderate breeze & fine Steering to the N. by E
 Well Shortened Sail Allocated part the same latter
 part Steering. At 7. saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 36. 30. N
 Long by Chron. 143. 28. W

Saturday 5th

Finish pack & moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine strong
 but Mr. Enghel employed repairing ^{by} Foreseil at 6 P.M.
 Shortened sail and luffed on a beam to the N. with
 keel yards aback Middle part the same latter part
 at 8 P.M. lowered for black point with no success.
 stood off to the N. so & as

Sunday 6th

Sunday 6th
First part Strong breeze from the E. & fine Steering S.P. at 6
P.M. Montrose Sail stood off Mr. Middle and latter
part the same Steering S.P. nothing seen Sailed 6.52 P.M.
Going by L.H. 147.06

Monday 7th

Irish part light breeze & fine at 6 P.M. North Sail
 Stevedores & Mr. Mitchell and latter part the same
 nothing seen so far
 Lat by Obs 1.56
 Long by Chron. 148. 44

Lat by Obs 1.56 S

Long by Shro. 148. 44

" " June 148.35

Remarks on board Ship *Potomac*

Tuesday April 8th 1851

First part light breeze from NE and fine morning
At 6 P.M. Shortened sail steering N. by E. Middle
and latter part the same nothing seen Lat by Obs 1.35.00
Long by Chron 151.01 W
" by Sun 151.38 W

Wednesday 9th

First part Moderate breeze from NE and fine morning
Middle and latter part the same Employed
bonously nothing seen Lat by Obs 36.30 N
No Log

Thursday 10th

First part light breeze from NE and fine morning
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle and latter part
the same saw plenty of small fish Spence & Employed
repairing Main sail So End Lat by Obs 36.30 N
Long by Chron 154.48 W

Friday 11th

First part Moderate breeze from NE and fine morning
P.M. finished the Main sail Shortened sail and
luffed on a trial to the S.E. Middle part the same
latter part steering N. Employed repairing S. of sail
saw Porpoises So End Lat by Obs 1.46
Long by Chron 156.06

Saturday 12th

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & fine morning
At 6 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a trial to the
N. Middle part the same latter part stood off to the
saw Cow fish & plenty of small fish Lat by Obs 45.30 N
Long by Chron 157.16

Sunday 13th

First part Moderate breeze from E. & fine morning
At 6 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a trial to
the N. Middle part the same latter part on a trial
raised sperm whales observed 4 boats struck 6
saw 3 took 2. Along side of 12. so End Lat by Obs 10.30 N
Long by Chron 157.10



Off. Harris Island

Monday April 14th 1850

First part Moderate breeze from E. & E. and fair at 2
took the other whale alongside cut 1 in and part of
another. Commencing cutting up. all the part the same
at 9. All finished cutting face back to the G. nothing
seen. Employed Boiling



Lat by Obs 7th N
Long by Chron 157. 48

Tuesday 15th

First part Moderate breeze & squally at 4 P.M. spoke
Ship Annuletta. Word B 33rd N. 1700th N. Jacked to
the N. Middle part the same latter part at 6 still
raised sperm whales lowered 3 boats. & truck 2
saw 1. lost the other by cutting a foul line so
ends



Lat by Obs 17th N
Long by Chron 157. 59

Wednesday 16th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fair at 3
P.M. boats gave up the chase cut in the ^{whale} by 7
standing to the N. Middle part the same latter part
at 7 P.M. Jacked to the G. Employed Boiling & ends

Lat by Obs 36th N
Long by Chron 158. 11

Thursday 17th

First part light breeze from E. & E. and fair at 11
on a thick to the G. at 10 P.M. finished boiling
90 P.M. at 12 face back to the N. Middle and latter
part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs 46th N

Friday 18th

First part light breeze & fair at 3 P.M. saw a dead
whale got him alongside and cut in by 7. supposed
to be the one lost last Sunday. at 9 started boiling
latter part at 5 all finished boiling 11 P.M. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 23rd N
Long by Chron 157. 42 N



Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* 700

Saturday April 19th 1857

First part light breeze from E & E and fine steering on a wind to the S & E. Employed driving oil middle and latter part fine at 7 AM. Tacked to the N. nothing seen so early

Lat by Obs. 5-8 N

Long by Chron 157.28

Sunday 20th

First part light breeze and fine steering on a wind to the N. repaired fly jib and bent it middle and latter part strong breeze. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 4-3 N

Long by Chron 157.14 W

Monday 21st

First part strong breeze from E & E and fine steering on a wind N by E. at 6 PM. took in light sails middle part the same latter part storm off N by N. at 10 AM. by N. at 12. N by S. Employed coopers oil nothing seen so early

Lat by Obs. 2.10

Long by Chron 157.39

Tuesday 22nd

First part strong breeze from the N & E and fine at 2 PM. heaved on a wind to the S & E. finished coopers middle and latter part the same at day light commenced breaking out & towing down main watch. C

Wednesday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from the E & fine at 5 PM. finished towing down 95 fms. steering on a wind to the S. middle and latter part the same Employed washing ship. B. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.12 N

N. Long

Lat by Obs. 3 PM

Long by Chron 156.59 W

Thursday 24th

First part moderate breeze from the E & fine steering on a wind to the S & E. under all sail middle part the same latter part strong breeze took in light sails saw Porpoises so early

Lat by Obs. 1.24 N

Long by Chron 156.28 W

N. sent down fore top sail to repair

Long by Chron 157.52 W

Cruising to the E. of Jarvis Island 700
Friday April 25th 1854

First part strong breeze from the E. & fine at 4 P.M. double
reefed topsails. Middle part at 1. Tacked to the same
nothing seen. Employed repairing fore topsail.

Lat by Obs. 1. 07 S

N. by a Lunar Obs. found the Chronometer Long by Thro. 157. 14 m.
1. 25' to E. of True Long

Saturday 26th

First part light breeze & overcast at 4 P.M. Tacked to
the S. & E. Middle part at 1. Tacked to the S. latter
part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 31 N

Long by Thro. 157. 53 m

" by Lunar 158. 05 m

Sunday 27th

First part moderate breeze from E. & fine. Steaming
to the S. & E. under all sail. Middle part Tacked to the S.
at 6 A.M. raised a School of sperm Whales about 3 miles to
the windward lowered but lost the run of them returned at
noon to E. by

Lat by Obs. 7 N. S

Long by Thro. 157. 16

Monday 28th

First part strong breeze & fine at 4 P.M. Tacked to the
S. under all sail. Middle part at 3 Tacked to the
S. saw black fish. Porpoises at 12 Tacked to the S.

Lat by Obs. 31 N

Long by Ck. 157. 00

Tuesday 29th

First part strong breeze & suggest at 5 P.M. saw
sperm Whales lowered and struck 1. took him alongside
by Laidown took in the courses. & stood on the wind
to the S. Middle part the same latter part at day light
saw ship and finished cutting by 7. more Whales in sight
at 11. lowered for them.

Lat by Ck. 1. 00 N

Long by Ck. 157. 15 m

Remarks on board Ship Potomac

Wednesday April 30th 1851

First part Moderate breezes from the E & fine struck 2
Whales. brought 1 along side at 1 P.M. and the other at
4. the other boats gone up the chase at 4 P.M. Middle
and part Squally latter part fine saw Porpoises & Albatross
boiling at 12 finished cutting

Lat by Obs. 1.05 N

Long by Chron. 156.25 W



Thursday May 1st 1851

First part light breezes from E & fine at 1 P.M.
made sail and backed to the SE. Middle part Squally
double reefed fore & main topsails latter part fine
nothing seen Employed boiling

Lat by Obs. 30 N

Long by Chron. 155.50 W

Friday 2nd

First part Moderate breezes & fine steering on a wind to the
P. saw Blackfish at 6 P.M. double reefed fore & main
Middle part at 1 finished boiling 85 bbls. latter part strong
breezes steering to the N & E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 13 N

Long by Chron. 155.54 W

Saturday 3rd



First part strong breezes from the E. and fine steering on a
wind to the N & E. at 6 P.M. double reefed fore & main
Middle part the same latter part steering S.W. at 10 bells
rescued sperm Whales at 12 lowered struck 3 saved 2
lost the other by a foul line to E & W

Lat by Obs. 00.00

Long by Chron. 155.24 W



Sunday 4th

First part Moderate breezes & fine took 1. Whale along side
at 2 P.M. the other at 5 steering on a wind to the P. under
short sail latter part backed to the P. at 10 finished cutting
S. E. & W.

Lat by Obs. 30 N

Long by Chron. 155.37 W

St. Lawrence a large whale but did not
say him again

Monday 5th

First part Moderate breezes from N & E and fine steering on
a wind to the P. at 4 P.M. rescued a large whale dead
it proved to be the one that was Lancel yesterday took
him along side and commenced cutting. Employed boiling so

Lat by Obs. 10 N



To the E. of Jarvis Island
Tuesday April 6th 1857

Went out Moderate breeze from the E & fine at
1 P.M. finished Boiling Case. Men in a line
to the S & E. Middle and latter part the same -
nothing seen so End

Lat by Obs 25° N

Long by Chron 155° 54'

Wednesday 7th

Went out Moderate breeze from the E & fine. Men
in a line to the S. at 7 P.M. finished Boiling Case
latter part at 8 A.M. finished Boiling Case. 8th nothing
seen at 12. Lacked to the S.

Lat by Obs 1° 30' S

Long by Chron 156° 07' W

" " " " 155° 07' W

Thursday 8th

Went out light breeze from the E & fine. Men
in a line to the S. Employed Coopers Oil Middle
part the same latter part commenced breaking out and
stowing down in main Hatch nothing seen so End

Lat by Obs 21° N

Friday 9th

Went out Strong breeze from the E & fine. Men
in a line to the S. Under Short sail blocked off the main Hatch
and commenced breaking out Fine Hole Middle and latter
part Strong breeze. Employed Stowing down Oil nothing
seen so End

Lat by Obs 155° 35' 33" N

Long by Chron 155° 35' W

Saturday 10th

Went out Moderate breeze & fine finished Stowing down
Oil 178 Bbls. at 1 P.M. Lacked to the S. Under Short sail
Middle and latter part the same nothing seen Employed
cleaning up so End

Lat by Obs 27° N

No Long

Sunday 11th

Went out Moderate breeze from the E & fine. Men
in a line to the S. at 4 P.M. commenced for Kellie's
Caught 1. finished Cutting by 7 P.M. Middle and latter part
light breeze & fine at 12 Lacked to the S. nothing seen

Lat by Obs 10° N

Long by Chron 155° 00' W

Remarks on board Ship *Polina* 850 Tons

^{Monday} Sunday May 13th 1851

First part light breeze from the E. & fine steering
to the N. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & stood off N.W.
Middle part the same latter part steering S.W. nothing seen
Employed setting up. Hooks &c. Lat by Obs. 20 N. L
Long by Chron. 56. 20 W

Tuesday 13th

First part strong breeze from E.N.E. and fine steering S.W.
at 7 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the S.E.
Middle part the same latter part at 7 P.M. stood off
N.W. nothing seen Employed setting up. Hooks

Lat by Obs. 23 N. L
Long by Chron. 56. 55 W

Wednesday 14th

First part Moderate breeze from E.N.E. and fine at 1 P.M. luffed
up. N.W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a wind N.W.
Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. luffed to
the S. nothing seen Employed variously, Lat by Obs. 3 N. L

Long by Chron. 56. 43

Thursday 15th

First part light breeze from the E. and fine steering on a
wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part
at 1 luffed to the N. then from S.E. saw Porpoises so
End

Lat by Obs. 12 N. L
Long by Chron. 56. 09

Friday 16th

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine at 4 P.M. -
lowered for Blackfish with no success at 7. Shortened
sail and luffed on a wind to the S.W. Middle part
luffed to the N. at 9 till lowered for Blackfish
Caught 1. so End

Lat by Obs. 14 N. L
Long by Chron. 56. 25 W

Saturday 17th

First part light Air & Calms steering on a wind to
the N. Middle and latter part Moderate breeze from E.N.E.
at 9 till lowered for Blackfish with no success -
so End

Lat by Obs. 28 N. L
Long by Chron. 56. 47

Cruising to the E. of Jarvis Island

Sunday May 18th 1857

Went out moderate breeze from E & E and fine steering on a wind to the N. at 3 P.M. hauled for blackfish caught 1, Mackerel and latter part light breeze. nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 1.40.54

Long by Thro. 156.42

" " Lunar 156.32

Monday 19th

Went out light breeze from the E & fine steering at N.E. at 6 P.M. hauled sail and stood off N. at 10. backed the main top sail on a wind to the N. at 3 P.M. hauled to the N.W. at 6 P.M. raised Christmas Island being M. dist about 15 miles stood for it. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 2.10. at Noon

Long by Thro. 157.39. " 7 P.M.

" " Lunar 157.59. " "

Tuesday 20th

Went out light breeze from E & E and fine at 1 P.M. saw a whale boat on shore. hauled a boat and landed. but it proved to be good for nothing. it was stranded. Very by. at Bedford boat returned on board at 4 P.M. stood off N. at 10. at the E end of the land being M. dist 5 miles. Mackerel part at 3 P.M. hauled on a wind to the S.W. nothing seen so early

Lat by Obs 1.33.1

Long by Thro. 158.52

Wednesday 21st

Went out light breeze from E & E and fine steering on a wind S.W. Mackerel and latter part the same employed variously so early

Lat by Obs 1.10.1

Long by Thro 158.39. 10

Long by Lunar 158.10.1

Thursday 22nd

Went out light breeze from E & E and fine steering on a wind to the S. Mackerel and latter part the same saw Porpoises & employed making Samba. & Co.

Lat by Obs. 1.08

No Long

Remarks on board Ship *Thomas* 850th

Friday May 23rd

First part light breeze from E. and fine steering on a beam to the S. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. & E. Middle part at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S. latter part at 10¹/₂ P.M. raised a School of Sperm Whales 10 M. dist stood off for them so E. ad



Lat by Obs. 21 N. Long by Chron. 158.39 W

Saturday May 24th

First part light breeze from the E. and fine at 10¹/₂ lowered for Whales. Caught 3 took the last alongside at 7 P.M. Middle part standing to the S. under short sail latter part at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 10 finished Tacked to the S. at 12 started the Works so E. ad



Lat by Obs. 17 N. Long by Chron. 158.45 W

Sunday May 25th

First part light breeze from E. & fine steering on a beam to the S. Employed boiling middle part at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S. latter part at 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whales going to Windward at 10 lowered. Ended this day on Chase



Lat by Obs. 24 N. Long by Chron. 158.04 W

Monday May 26th

First part light breeze from E. & fine at 2 P.M. gave up the Chase at 5 returned on board Employed boiling Middle part at 12 Tacked to the S. latter part at 5 P.M. finished boiling 15 P.M. at noon Tacked to the S. so E. ad

Lat by Obs. 14 N. Long by Chron. 157.28 W

Tuesday May 27th

First part strong breeze from the E. & fine steering on a beam to the S. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & Tacked to the S. Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. at 8 raised breeches at 10 lowered for Whales. so E. ad



Lat by Obs. 16 N. Long by Chron. 157.20 W

Wednesday May 28th

First part moderate breeze from E. & fine Caught 3 Whales. took the last alongside at 10 P.M. standing on a beam to the S. latter part at 6 P.M. commenced cutting finished at noon so E. ad



Lat by Obs. 18 N. Long by Chron. 156.15 W

To the E. of Jarvis Island 900.9

Thursday May 29th 1851

First part light breeze from the E & fine at 2 P.M.
Commenced boiling Steaming on a boiler to the P.
Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze
nothing seen so easy

Lat by Obs. 1.00

Long by Chron. 156.18

Friday 30th

First part moderate breeze from the E & fine
to the P at 6 P.M. spoke the Jasper. P.M. 7th
15-M. 100 9th Middle part the same latter part
at 6 P.M. saw the Jasper after Whales at 7. lowering
the boats and ended the day in chase.

Lat & Long of Whales



Saturday 31st

First part light breeze & fine at 3 P.M. took 1 Whale
alongside gave up the chase at 4 P.M. set middle part
the same latter part at 7 P.M. finished cutting & employed
boiling so easy

Lat by Obs. 11 P.M.

Long by Chron. 156.32

Sunday June 1st 1851

First part moderate breeze from the E & fine Steaming
on a boiler to the P. Middle part at 12 P.M.
to the P. Middle part the same latter part stood
off to 10 by 10 at daylight finished boiling nothing
seen so easy

Lat by Obs. 32 P.M.

Long by Chron. 155.57 P.M.

Monday 3rd

First part light breeze from the E & fine at 6 P.M. stood off
W. & Morten's sail saw Blackfish Middle and latter
part the same Employed Coopering Oil. the Jasper in
sight to Leeward so easy

Lat by Obs. 15 P.M.

Long by Chron. 155.57.30

Permanence on board Ship Potomac 1000 1/2 m

Tuesday June 3rd 1851

First part light breeze from the E & squally at 4 P.M.
Took the faster Middle and latter part fine at 5
P.M. Commenced breaking out Fore Mole. & towing
down but the fine sight. Steering S.W. so Eased the way
Lobby Obs. 18 M. I

no Long

Wednesday 4th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering to the S.W. at
6 P.M. Tacked to the S. & took in Foresail & light sails
Middle and latter part strong breeze Steering to the S. Employed
towing down Lobby Obs 7 M. N

Long by Thro. 15 to 18 m

Thursday 5th

First part strong breeze from the E & fine at 6 P.M. finished
towing down & luffed on a brace to the S. Middle part the
same latter part Steering S.W. nothing seen Lobby Obs 34 M. N

Long by Thro. 15 to 18 m

Friday 6th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine Steering
on a brace at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. Employed towing
kidding in the Rear Middle part the same latter part
at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. nothing seen Employed setting
up Shrocks so Eased Lobby Obs 39 M. N

Long by Thro 157.17

Saturday 7th

First part strong breeze & fine Steering to the S. at 5 P.M.
Tacked to the S. Made the faster Middle part the
same latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. saw
a wreck but could not ascertain what it was. saw
blackfish so Eased Lobby Obs 39 M. N

Long by Thro. 157.25

Sunday 8th

First part strong breeze & fine Steering to the S. at 6 P.M.
M. Mortenel Sail & Tacked to the S. Middle and latter
part the same saw confusion so Eased Lobby Obs 4 M. N

Long by Thro. 157.17

Cruising to the E of Jarvis Island 23rd M. 100.0

Monday June 9th 1857

Fresh part Moderate breeze from the E & fine steering
on a Uchil to the N. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail saw
the bark to General standing to the P. Middle part
Jacked to the P. Employed variously saw the sails & Eads

Lat by Obs. 00.00

Long by Thro. 156.34

Tuesday 10th

Fresh part Strong breeze from N. & fine steering to the
P & R. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a Uchil to
the P & E. Middle part the same latter part at 6
P.M. Jacked to the N & R nothing seen Employed
repairing Fore sail & Eads

Lat by Obs. 52 M.

Long by Thro. 156.30

Wednesday 11th

Fresh part Strong breeze & squally at 6 P.M. double
reefed topsails spoke the Gaspee, steering on
a Uchil to the N. latter part at 6 P.M. Jacked to the
P. Employed variously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 24 M.

Long by Thro. 157.00

Thursday 12th

Fresh part Strong breeze from E. N. E. steering to the P.
& R. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail to double reefed topsails
& luffed on a Uchil to the P & E. Middle part the same
latter part stood off by N. saw the bark to General
& Eads

Lat by Obs. 52 M.

Long by Thro. 158.00 M

Friday 13th

Fresh part Strong breeze from the E. steering on a Uchil
to the P. at 6 P.M. Jacked to the N. under double
reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part
Moderate breeze. Employed variously nothing seen

Lat. 00.00

Long by Thro. 157.22

Saturday 14th

Fresh part Moderate breeze & fine steering on a Uchil to the N. & R.
at 6 P.M. Jacked to the P. under all sail Middle part to the
P. latter part to the P. with light wind & P. & R. & Eads

Lat by Obs. 7 M.

Long by Thro. 157.20

Kennebec on board Ship, Boston 32nd 1000

Sunday June 15th 1851

First part light breeze & Calms steering to the S. saw
a sail at 6 P.M. took in Main sail & light sails
middle and latter part light breezes with plenty
of Rain nothing seen so E ad
A. Union from 9 P.M. to 11 P.M.

Lobby Obs. 15 P.M.

Long by Thro. 157.25 M

Monday 16th

First part light breeze & fine steering on a brace to the
P. at 4 P.M. spoke the faster middle and latter part
light breeze & Calms. Spoke the Albion & sail sent up the
blew on nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 18 P.M.

Long by Thro. 156.48 M.

Tuesday 17th

First part light breeze & Calms steering on a brace to the
S.E. in company with the faster middle part the same
latter part Calms off shore lost sight of the B.K. saw
Porpoises & plenty of small fish

Lobby Obs 1.00 P.M.

Long by Thro. 157.00

Wednesday 18th

First part light breeze from E. & fine at 6 P.M.
Shortened sail & luffed on a brace to the S.E. middle
part the same latter part at 6 P.M. stood off at 10 by N
saw Porpoises & C.

Lobby Obs. 1.15 P.M.

Long by Thro. 157.35 M

Thursday 19th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine steering to the S.
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a brace middle
and latter part the same at 6 P.M. saw 1 sperm whale
at 7 luffed, going to the windward struck 7. so E ad



Lobby Obs 1.15 P.M.

Long by Thro 157.30

Friday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & fine at 3 P.M. Calms
Cutting at 7. Shortened the Masts middle and latter part the
same at 10. All raised 1 sperm whale at 12 luffed
struck 1 the other boats in chase

Lobby Obs 2.0 P.M.

Long by Thro 157.35

" 10.00



Off Jarvis Island

Saturday June 21st 11/51

First part light breeze & fine Struck 3 Whales. some
took the last one alongside at 10 P.M. Towing
to the N. under short sail Middle part the same latter
part at 6 A.M. commenced Cutting at 10 finished so E. & S.



Lat by Obs 14 N. 17

Long by Chron. 158.02

Sunday 22nd

First part light breeze & fine standing to the N. at 1
Commenced boiling Middle and latter part the
same at Noon Looked to the N.E. nothing seen so
E. & S.

Lat by Obs 34 N. 1

Long by Chron. 158.34

Monday 23rd

First part light breeze from E. & S. and fine Steaming
on a back to the N. & E. Middle and latter part the
same at 3 A.M. fine shell boiling 85 ft. at 12
Looked to the S. & E. nothing seen Lat by Obs 2 N. 1

Long by Chron. 157.30

Tuesday 24th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine Steaming on
a back to the S. & E. Middle and latter part to the S.
nothing seen Employed setting up Masts. so E. & S.



Lat by Obs. 32 N. 1

Long by Chron. 157.39 N

Wednesday 25th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine Steaming
to the N. at 8 P.M. Looked to the N. Middle part the
same latter part at 6 A.M. Looked to the S. at 8 & saw
Sperm Whales lower Struck 2 the other boats continuing
the chase Lat 40 N



Thursday 26th

First part light breeze & fine Struck another Whale
took him alongside at 9 P.M. Middle part Towing
to the N. latter part at 6 A.M. commenced Cutting at
10 P.M. finished Looked to the S. same breeches but could
not Ascertain what they were so E. & S. Lat by Obs 1.04

Long by Chron. 157.49



Remarks on board Ship Tolomee 1100 S. 1st m

Friday June 27th 1851

First part light breeze from the E. & fine steering on
a line to the N. Employed boiling milled pork
the same latter part at 7 A.M. Took her to the N. saw
breaches but could not ascertain what they was. so Easy

Lobby Obs 49 M

Log by Thro. 157.25

Saturday 28th

First part light breeze from E. & fine steering on
a line to the N. at 6 A.M. Took her to the N. Employed
boiling milled pork the same latter part at 7 A.M.
Took her to the N. at Noon to the N. saw Blackfish
N. finished boiling at 6 A.M. 80 M

Lobby Obs 1.13 M

Log by Thro. 157.20

Sunday 29th

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & fine steering
to the N. milled pork the same latter part at 6
A.M. saw sperm Whales lowered struck 1. got him
along side at 10. so Easy

Lobby Obs. 38 M

Log by Thro. 157.35



Monday 30th

First part light breeze from the E. & fine steering
Cully at 4 finished at 6. Started the work steering on
a line to the N. at 11. spoke the faster 1.00 taken
75 M. since we saw her last. milled pork the
same latter part at 12 finished boiling so Easy

Lobby Obs 11

Log by Thro. 11

Tuesday July 1st 1851

First part Moderate breeze & fine steering on a line
to the N. spoke the faster milled pork the same
latter part strong breeze stood off N. nothing done
Employed setting up Hooks

Lobby Obs. 59 M

Log by Thro. 157.11 M

To the Castrol of Jarvis Island 1200 lbs

Wednesday July 2^d 1851

First part Strong breeze from the E. & fine weather.
Steering at 5 P.M. double reefed Foresails and
luffed on a brace at 6 P.M. Middle and latter part
the same Employed Coopers oil nothing seen so.
End of the Day

Lat by Obs. 24° 14' N

Long by Thro. 157° 24'

Thursday 3^d

First part Moderate breeze & fine weather on a brace
to the N. & E. Employed Coopers oil Middle part the same
latter part hauled to the S. Employed breaking out
& moving down oil in after hole

Lat by Obs. 00° 00'

N. 0° Long

Friday 4th

First part Strong breeze & fine weather on a brace to
the S. Middle and latter part the same at 6 P.M. all
took in the Foresail nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 54° 14' N
Long by Thro. 156° 30'

Saturday 5th

First part Strong breeze & fine weather on a brace to the
N. under double reefed Foresails Employed breaking out &
moving down oil in fore hole Middle part the same
latter part at 6 P.M. hauled to the S. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 00° 00'

Long by Thro. 156° 30' W

Sunday 6th

First part Strong breeze from the E. & fine weather on a
brace to the S. finished moving down 190 lbs &
washed ship at 6 P.M. set the Foresail Middle and
latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1° 19' N

Long by Thro. 156° 23'

Monday 7th

First part Strong breeze from the E. weather on a brace to
the N. at 6 P.M. stood off at 7 P.M. Middle and latter part
the same at 8 P.M. spoke the Jasper. Employed
reparing mainsail so End

Lat by Obs. 1° 00' N

Long by Thro. 157° 33' W

Remarks on board Ship Totonac 1300 Y^m

Tuesday July 8th 1851

First part Strong breeze from the E & fine Steering N by E at 4 P.M. sent down the foresail and bent the old
last voyage one Middle part the same latter
part Squally Steering N by E finished the mainsail
and bent it so E by

Lat by Obs. 4 N 1

Long by Chron. 159.42

Wednesday 9th

First part Strong breeze & Squally at 3 P.M. passed
Jarvis Island dist about 4 miles at 6 P.M. shortened
sail Steering N. Middle part the same latter
part Moderate breeze with light showers. bent a
new main topsail. Employed repairing the old one
nothing seen so E by

Lat by Obs 1.21

Long by Chron 161.02 W

Thursday 10th

First part light breeze & fine Steering S. at 4 P.M.
bent the old main topsail forward and sent the
A. J. down to repair Middle and latter part the
same Employed setting up Tacks. between decks
nothing seen so E by

Lat by Obs. 2.46 N

Long by Chron. 162.00 W

Friday 11th

First part Moderate breeze from E & fine Steering
S by N. Middle and latter part the same Employed
clearing up between decks nothing seen so E by

Lat by Obs. 4.59 N

Long by Chron. 163.00

Saturday 12th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine
Steering S by N. Middle part S by N. latter part Employed
setting up Shooks saw Porpoises so E by

Lat by Obs 6.33

Long by Chron. 164.02

Sunday 13th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering S by N. at 8 P.M.
A partial Eclipse of the moon visible. bent a
new main top sail Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen so E by

Lat by Obs 9.02

Long by Chron. 166.32

Bouzel to the Navigators

Monday July 14th 1851

First part Moderate breeze & fine Morning 9th by Sunday
all sail Mitchell and latter part the same saw
Inches but could not ascertain what they was.

Employed setting up Hooks so & as Lat by Obs. 10.51

Long by Thro. 167.53

Tuesday 15th

First part Moderate breeze from S & S & fine Morning
Mitchell and latter part the same saw plenty
of Pinbacks. Employed repairing old Water Casks.
so & as

Lat by Obs 12.49

Long by Thro. 168.46

Wednesday 16th

First part Moderate breeze from S & S & fine Morning
on a breeze to the Mitchell part at 2.2 miles the
Islands of Manua & Apoo. fetched about 10 M to Sward
at 9 AM. Sailed to the S & S but the breeze being baffling
gave up beating & stood off. W. P. M. saw Porpoises several
so & as

Lat by Obs. 14.21

Thursday 17th

First part Moderate breeze & fine from S & S. at 3 PM. raised
the Island of Tutuila bearing N. by E. at 8 PM. Morten
sail. Land bearing N. dist. 25 M. Luffed on a breeze S & S
Mitchell part the same latter part at 8 PM. took a
Pilot at 10 anchored in Pago Pago Harbour, Tutuila
so & as

Friday 18th

First part Moderate breeze & fine sent a raft on shore
and washed ship. Outside Mitchell part the same
latter part brought off a raft with Timber for work
& so & as L. Watch on Liberty

Saturday 19th

First part Strong breeze & fine Employed Painting
Saw & at 1 PM. Sailed Consul Gibson came on board
Mitchell and latter part fine L. Watch on Liberty attended
Church & so & as

At this day kept as Sunday

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1300 1/2

Sunday July 20th 1850

First part Strong breeze & fine middle and latter part the same Employed Painting Ship Outside. Heading 8^o to E by S
Togo Togo

Monday 21st

First part Strong breeze & fine at 7 P.M. let go the St. Bernard Anchor middle and latter part Squally Employed Stowing down Water 8^o to E by S

Tuesday 22nd

First part Strong breeze & Squally took a rept. on Shore middle part the same latter part Employed taking in & Stowing down Water 1 boat heading S by E

Wednesday 23rd

First part light breeze with plenty of Rain middle part the same latter part fine Employed Tarring keels 8^o to E by S

Thursday 24th

First part light breeze from the N. & fine took a rept. on Shore latter part took it in Employed Painting Ship Outside so E by S

Friday 25th

First part light breeze & fine finished Painting Ship Outside middle and latter part the same

Saturday 26th

First part light breeze & Calm Employed benovally middle and latter part the same all Hands at Church. so E by S

Sunday 27th

First part Moderate breeze from S by E & fine middle and latter part the same waiting for a fair wind to go to Sea so E by S

Monday 28th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine middle part the same latter part took a line on Shore to Harbour but a strong breeze springing up gave up the attempt so E by S

Pago Pago Harbour. Tutuila

Tuesday July 29th 1851

First boat Moderate breeze & fair from the E. Middle and latter part the same (Employed) Sailing & Painting Boats waiting for a fair wind

Wednesday 30th

First boat Moderate breeze & fair from the E. Middle part the same latter part got under weigh with a Head wind at 12. got outside the Harbour stood off to the W. so as to get under weigh at 1. M.

Thursday 31

First boat Moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fair steering W. at 4 P.M. saw the Land at 9. Morning sail Middle part the same latter part at 9. M. Luffed on a head off. Apolo. Boat went on Shore.

Friday August 1st 1851

First boat light breeze & fair at 6 P.M. Boat came off. stood off Shore on a head to the N. Middle part at 1. Luffed on Shore latter part at 8. M. Boat went on Shore so as to

Saturday 2nd

First boat Moderate breeze from the E. N. E. at 4 P.M. then boat came off, when 3 Men were missing from the Ship. William Griffith, Charles Shipard, and John T. Collins. Supposed to have jumped overboard & swam for the Shore, dist about 3/4 of a mile as there had been neither boat or canoe off from the Shore sent after them stood off Shore Middle part at 2. Luffed in for the Land latter part at 9. M. Boat went on Shore and brought off the Men away. Tied them up in the rigging and gave them a Doyen.

It. they were about 4 Hours in the Water Long 4 P.M. 71.30

Sunday 3

First boat Strong breeze from S. E. Steady on a head to the N. E. Middle part Slightly Heavy latter part fair nothing seen so E. off

Lat by Obs. 13.37
Long by Chron. 170.35 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 24th No. 1200

Monday Aug: 4th 1851

First part Strong breezes from the E & fine steering on a
wind to the N.E. at 6. Will double reefed fore topsail
middle and 10 fackel to the S. at 2 to the N.E.
latter part the same Employed variously so E ad
Lat by Obs. 11.33 S
Long by Thro. 169.49

Tuesday 5th

First part Strong breezes from E & E. double reefed
topsails middle part at 12 fackel to the S. latter
part at 3 to the N.E. Employed repairing fore
topsail. nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 10.35 S
No. Long

Wednesday 6th

First part Strong breezes & squally sent down the
fore topsail Employed repairing the other middle and
latter part the same at 10 sent the fore topsail
nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 9.35 S
Long by Thro. 169.00

Thursday 7th

First part Moderate breezes from E & E. and squally steering
to the N.E. under all sail middle and latter part
fine Employed painting boats outside nothing
seen so E ad
Lat by Obs 8.12 S
Long by Thro. 168.45 W

Friday 8th

First part Moderate breezes from the E & fine steering
on a wind to the N. middle and latter part the
same Employed painting boats inside took
in the old Starboard Boat and put out a new
one nothing seen so E ad
Lat by Obs. 6.58 S
Long by Thro. 168.08 W

Saturday 9th

First part Moderate breezes from the E & fine steering
on a wind to the N middle and latter part the
same Employed variously nothing seen
Lat by Obs 5.34 S
Long by Thro. 167.55 W

Bound to the Line

Sunday Aug. 10th 1851

First part Moderate breezes from the E & fine
steering on a wind to the N.E. Middle and latter part
the same nothing so cold Lat by Obs. 4.56

Long by Chron. 165.58

Monday 11th

First part Moderate breezes from E & fine
and fine steering on a wind to the N.E. Middle
part the same latter part at 7 AM Lacked to the
N. same bark bound to the N. Lat by Obs. 3.14

Long by Chron. 166.08 M

Tuesday 12th

First part Moderate breezes from the E & fine
steering on a wind to the N.E. Employed setting up lower
rigging Middle part the same latter part steering
to the N. nothing seen Lat by Obs. 3.26

Long by Chron. 166.00

Wednesday 13th

First part Moderate breezes from E & fine
on a wind to the N. at 4 PM. Spoke Bark Lima
Whl. from Honolulu to Sydney. Middle and latter
part steering to the N. nothing seen Employed
fitting rigging Lat by Obs. 3.44

Long by Chron. 165.44

Thursday 14th

First part Moderate breezes from E & fine at 6
PM. Lacked to the N. and double reefed fore &
main topsail Middle and latter part the same
Employed occasionally nothing seen Lat by Obs. 2.20

Long by Chron. 166.12

Friday 15th

First part Moderate breezes with light squalls
steering on a wind to the N. Middle and latter
part fine Employed painting ship. Inside nothing
seen Lat by Obs. 1.06

Long by Chron. 166.09

Remarks on board Ship *Potomac* 34 Br. 1250

Saturday Aug. 16th 1854

Fresh part Moderate breezes from E & fine steering
on a lead to the N. E. Middle and latter part light
breezes from N.E. saw Greaves but could not
ascertain what they were. so E & S. Lat by Obs. 5th M
W. Long.

Sunday 17th

Fresh part light breezes from N.E. and fine at 4 P.M.
Jacked to the S & E. Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen so E & S. Lat by Obs. 18th M
Long by Chron. 166.28 M

Monday 18th

Fresh part light breezes from E & N.E. and fine steering on
a lead to the S & E. Middle part the same latter
part at anchorage to the N. nothing seen Employed repairing
Mycin to sail Lat by Obs. 1.02
Long by Chron. 166.48

Tuesday 19th

Fresh part Moderate breezes from N.E. and fine steering
at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part the same
latter part at 6 P.M. Jacked to the S & W. Employed
reparing saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 21st M
Long by Chron. 167.20

Wednesday 20th

Fresh part Moderate breezes from S.E. & squally. at 6
P.M. shortened sail Middle part the same at 10
M. Thomas Tobey. Suffer of Consumption after an
illness of about 6 weeks. latter part strong breezes &
fine nothing seen so E & S. Lat by Obs. 1.23
Long by Chron. 167.38

Thursday 21st

Fresh part strong breezes from S.E. and fine at 1 P.M.
committed the vessel to the deep. at 6 shortened sail
and jacked to the N. Middle part the same latter
part steering N. saw Blackfish nothing more
seen. Lat by Obs. 1.00
Long by Chron. 168.36

Cruising on the Line

Friday August 22nd 1851

First part Moderate breezes with squalls. at 6
P.M. Shortened sail and luffed on a brace N by E
Middle part at 3. Tacked to the P. latter part Strong
breezes. saw plenty of Flying fish & squid Lat by Obs 19th M
Long by H.C. 169.00

Saturday 23rd

First part Strong breeze from E & E. Steering on a brace to
the P. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & Middle part the same
latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. nothing seen
so E & W Lat by Obs 23rd M
Long by H.C. 168.59

Sunday 24th

First part Moderate breezes & fine Steering on a brace
to the N & E Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M.
Tacked to the S. nothing seen Lat by Obs. 15th M
Long by H.C. 169.10

Monday 25th

First part Strong breezes & squally double reefed topsails
Steering S. at 6 P.M. luffed on a brace N & E. Middle part
the same latter part Steering S. Employed repairing
old fore topsail nothing seen so E & W Lat by Obs. 4.18th M
Long by H.C. 169.40

Tuesday 26th

First part Moderate breezes from the E & E. at 6 P.M.
Squally double reefed topsails luffed on a brace to the
N & E. Middle and latter part the same at 6 P.M.
saw sperm whales. at 8 commenced. Took 2. got them
along side at 12 Lat by Obs 27th M
Long by H.C. 171.00



Wednesday 27th

First part light breezes & fine at 6 P.M. finished
cutting Steering on a brace to the N. Middle part
at 1 Tacked to the P. & commenced hoisting latter
part saw a sail nothing more remarkable Lat by Obs. 38th M
Long by H.C. 171.00

Remarks on board Ship, Polonnais 24th M^o. 1850

Thursday Aug^t. 28th 11/51

Heard first strong breeze from E & fine at 2 P.M.
Spoke Ship Alpha. Conklin 12 M^o. 170 Sp^r. Steady
on a brace to the N.E. Milledale put the same latter
part at 5 A.M. finished hoisting Tackel to the P.
so E & S

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron. 171.58

Friday 29th

Heard first strong breeze & squally Steady on a brace to the
P. saw breasted but could not ascertain what they was
at 6 P.M. double reefed Tacksails at 10 Tackel to the N
Milledale and latter part the same Employed repairing
Lorward Boe to nothing seen

Lat by Obs 1 M. N

Long by Chron. 172.10 N

Saturday 30th

Heard first strong breeze from the E & fine Steady on
a brace to the N. Lat of P.M. saw the Alpha Milledale
to the N. Milledale and latter part to the P. Employed
repairing J.B. nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs 40 M. N

Long by Chron. 173.49

Sunday 31st

Heard first strong breeze from the E & fine at 6 P.M. Tacks
to the N. under double reefed Tacksails Milledale and latter
part the same nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs 2 M. N

No Long

Monday Sep^r. 1st 11/51

Heard first strong breeze & fine at 1 P.M. Tackel to the N
at 4 saw Sperm Whales about 6 miles to windward
going to the downee at 6 Tackel to the N. Milledale
put the same latter part at 3 A.M. Tackel to the P.
at 6 saw Sperm Whales lowered brought 2 alongside
by 10. George Norris Quill at 10. after an illness of 3 Weeks
with a disease of the Heart so E & S

Lat by Obs 5 M. N

Long by Chron. 172.59



Cruising to the E. of New Nantucket

Tuesday Sep. 2^d 1751

First part light breezes from the E. & fine at 5 P.M.
finished cutting at 6. Consigned the body of George
to the Deep. After Service being Read. Praced forward
standing to the N. Middle part at 12 started the
works. latter part at 3 A.M. Tacked to the N. at 8 A.M.
saw a large Whale lowered cleaved both Irons against
his head and lost him so E. as

Lat by Obs. 12 N. 4

Long by Obs. 173.15 W

Wednesday 3^d

First part light breezes from E. & fine steering
on a bow to the N. Middle and latter part to the
S. at 6 A.M. finished Bailing 5 H.H.s. nothing seen
to E. or S. Employed repairing Wash Boat

Lat by Obs. 20 N. 4
Long by Obs. 173.30

Thursday 4th

First part Moderate breezes & squally steering to the S.
Middle and latter part strong breezes at 6 A.M. saw
Sperm Whales. lowered 3 Boats. 1 Boat capsized and
another stove. and lost the Whale. so E. as the Day

Lat by Obs. 30 N. 4

Long by Obs. 172.56 W

Friday 5th

First part strong breezes fine steering to the N. at 5 P.M.
Tacked to the S. Employed repairing Boats at 6 P.M.
Spoke B.K. Lady Blackwood Sycamore Middle part the
same latter part steering to the N. nothing seen
so E. as

Lat by Obs. 2 N. 4

Long by Obs. 173.46

Saturday 6th

First part strong breezes from the E. & fine at 1 P.M.
Tacked to the S. under double reefed Topsails
Middle part to the N. latter part at 6 A.M. Tacked to
the S. and put out the Wash Boat nothing more
remarkable

Lat by Obs.

Long by Obs. 174.04

Remains on board Ship. Potomac 25th. 1807

Sunday Sep. 5th

First part light breeze from ESE and fine steering
to the S. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. Middle part
at 3 P.M. Tacked to the S. saw breeches but could not
ascertain what they were. D. Day

Lobby Obs. 1. 13. S

Long by Thro. 173 40

Monday 8th

First part light breeze from ESE and fine at 1 P.M.
Tacked to the S. and all sail Middle and latter part
the same employed Coopering oil nothing seen so East

Lobby Obs. 10 P.M. S

Long by Thro. 174 23 1/2

Tuesday 9th

First part light breeze from ESE and fine steering on
a haul to the S. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the S. Middle
part the same latter part at 6 P.M. Commenced
breeking out after Hole. at 10 Tacked to the S. nothing
seen so End of

Lobby Obs 11 P.M. A

R. Long

Wednesday 10th

First part Moderate breeze from SE and fine
steering on a haul to the S. at 5 P.M. finished
moving down oil 85 Bbls. Middle and latter part
to the SE. employed stowing off & nothing seen

Lobby Obs 29 P.M. S

Long by Thro 174. 12 1/2

Thursday 11th

First part Moderate breeze from ESE and fine at
6 P.M. Tacked to the SE. Middle part at 1 Tacked
to the S. latter part at 6 to the S. nothing seen

Lobby Obs 38 P.M. S

Long by Thro 174. 17

Friday 12th

First part Strong breeze from ESE and fine at 6 P.M.
Tacked to the S. Middle part the same latter part
at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. employed seriously nothing
seen

Lobby Obs. 40 P.M. S

Long by Thro. 174. 11 1/2

Cruising to the E. of New Nantucket
Saturday Sep. 13th 1851

First part Strong breeze from E. and fine steering on
a wind S.E. Employed repairing Spanker Muddell part
at 12 Tacked to the S. latter part the same employed
fitting main S. Gallant backstay nothing seen to E. or S.

Lat by Obs. 58 N

Long by Chron. 174.21 W

Sunday 14th

First part Moderate breeze from S. by S. and fine steering
on a wind to the S. & E. Muddell part the same latter
part at 6 A.M. Tacked to the S. at 9 saw a break
at 12 saw sperm whales going to the S. & W. & lowered
3 boats to E. or S.



Lat by Obs. 48 N

Long by Chron. 174.40 W

Monday 15th

First part Moderate breeze and fine steering
took him along side at 5 P.M. at 5 commenced
cutting at 7 finished steering on a wind to the
S. & E. Muddell part the same latter
part at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales going to the S. & W. &
lowered 3 boats & chased until 10 P.M. but lost sight
of them to E. or S.

Lat by Obs. 47 N

Long by Chron. 174.24 W

Tuesday 16th

First part light breeze from E. & S. and fine steering
on a wind to the S. at 1 P.M. commenced hoisting
Muddell part at 2 finished at 8 P.M. latter part at
6 A.M. Tacked to the S. nothing seen employed
repairing foreboard trawl to E. or S.

Lat by Obs. 30 N

Long by Chron. 174.37 W

Wednesday 17th

First part Moderate breeze from E. & S. and fine
steering on a wind Muddell part at 12 Tacked
to the S. Employed sending up new main S. Gallant
backstay & saw a Fin back.

Lat by Obs. 51 N

Long by Chron. 174.57 W

Thursley Sep. 18th 1851

Yak 6th 10 M D
Log 4 Thro 173.56

Friday 19th

& Saty Pbs. 00. 00
 Long by Thro. 173. 31
 " " " 174. 33

Saturday 29th

Sat by Obs 1.06 //
 Sat by Photo 173.38 m
 " " " 174.47 m

Sunday 21

L. M. P. 30 M. 1
 Vol. 4 P. 173. 58

Tuesday 22

Lab. Obs. 30 M
Lay. Obs. 174.34

Sept. 23

Lat 4 Oct. 116 m
Long 74.10. 175.11 m

Wednesday 24th

Lat by obs 4 m N
Long by Throd 176. 5

Off. Narr. Vantucket 1300 J^m
Thursday Sep: 25th 1851

First part light breeze from the E & fine morning
at 1 P.M. shortened sail & luffed on a wind to
the S & E Middle and latter part the same at
noon luffed to the N.E. nothing seen Lat by Obs. 1301
Long by Chron 176.40

Friday 26th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine morning
on a wind to the N.E. at 1 P.M. took in light sails
Middle part the same latter part at 1 P.M.
luffed to the S. Employed setting up Main Rigging
nothing seen so E. Lat by Obs. 49th J^m
Long

Saturday 27th

First part Moderate breeze from S.E. & fine
morning on a wind to the S. at 1 P.M. shortened sail
Middle part the same latter part luffed to the
N. at 11 luffed to the S. to E. Lat by Obs. 1.06 J^m
Long

Sunday 28th

First part Strong breeze & squally at 2 P.M.
Spoke Ship Arnold's Word 3000 G^l. at 10 P.
M. luffed to the N. Middle and latter part the
same nothing seen Lat by Obs. 1.00 J^m
Long by Chron 177.57
" " " " 178.05

Monday 29th

First part Strong breeze from the E & fine at 1 P.M.
luffed to the S & E Middle and latter part the same
at 7 P.M. saw a large School of sperm Whales going to
Windward & lowered with no success. Lat by Obs. 1.37 J^m
Long by Chron 178.01

Tuesday 30th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine at 1 P.M.
luffed to the S. in all sail Middle part the same
latter part to the N. saw Porpoises Employed setting
up Main Rigging so E. Lat by Obs. 1.23 J^m
Long by Chron 178.14
" " " " 178.45

Remarks on board Ship Thomas 25th Dec. 1800

Wednesday Oct. 1st 1801

First part moderate breezes from East and fine
Morning a breeze to the N. saw a Merchant Boat
at 4 PM. at 6 PM. saw a Ship standing a breeze to the
Middle part at 3 PM. Tacked to the latter part at 11 PM
to the N. saw the Arnolda Cutting Lat by Obs. 1.19
Long by Chron. 178.57

Thursday 2nd

First part light breezes from East and fine Morning to
the N. at 5 PM. Tacked to the N. & spoke the Arnolda
at 10 to the N. Middle and latter part the same nothing
seen so clear

Lat by Obs. 48th M

Long by Chron. 179.29 M

Long by Chron. 179.29

Friday 3rd

First part light breezes from East and fine Morning on
a breeze Middle part at 3 Tacked to the N. latter
part the same Employed Repairing Staysail saw
the Arnolda Morning to the N. Caught a Porpoise so clear

Lat by Obs. 50th M

Long by Chron. 179.36 M

Saturday 4th

First part moderate breezes from East and fine at
1 PM. Tacked to the N. Middle part at 1 Tacked to the
N. latter part at 8 PM. to the N. saw Blackfish Employed
repairing Mainsail

Lat by Obs. 32th M

Long by Chron. 179.47 M

Sunday 5th

First part moderate breezes from East and fine at 4 PM
Tacked to the N. Middle part the same latter part
at 1 PM. Tacked to the N. saw Porpoises so clear

Lat by Obs. 31th M

Long by Chron. 179.57 M

Monday 6th

First part moderate breezes from the E & fine at 6 PM
Tacked to the N. Middle and latter part the same
at 12 Tacked to the N. saw breaches but could not
ascertain what they were Employed Repairing Fore
Topsail & Jib so clear

Lat by Obs. 1.10

Long by Chron. 179.23 East

1300

Crusing to the E. of Byron & Hope Islands
Thursday Oct. 7th 1851

First boat Moderate breeze from the E & fine at 6
P.M. Tacked to the P.M. Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen Employed Tacking main & fore Rigging

Lat by Obs. 2.10 S
Long by Chron. 178.55 E

Wednesday 8th

First boat Moderate breeze from the E & fine Steering on
a wind to the S. at 8. Squally Middle part the same latter
part at 12 Tacked to the N.E. wind from N.E. Employed
Tacking fore Rigging nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 2.50 S
Long by Chron. 178.55

Thursday 9th

First boat Strong breeze from N.E. and fine at 4 P.M.
Tacked to the P.M. Saw a Ship to the windward supposed
to be the Richard Mitchell Middle part the same
latter part at 6 Tacked to the N.E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.54 S
Long by Chron. 178.00

Friday 10th

First boat Moderate breeze from N.E. and fine
Steering on a wind to the N. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Richard
Mitchell M. Cleave 38 M. 1200 Sp. Tacked to the
S. at 11. Tacked to the N. Middle part the same
latter part Steering N.W. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.45 S
Long by Chron. 178.

Saturday 11th

First boat light breeze & fine Steering N.W. at 2 P.M. raised
Hope Island bearing W. dist 20 Miles at 5 P.M. tacked
on a wind to the S. Spoke the R.M. Middle part the
same latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. saw
Saguis

Lat by Obs. 3.05 S
Long by Chron. 177.47

Sunday 12th

First boat light breeze from N.E. and fine Steering on a wind
N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a School of Whales about 4 Miles
to the windward lowered but could not see the - from
the boats returned on board at 5 Middle & latter part
light breeze & Calm Steering to the S.

Lat by Obs. 3.50
Long by Chron. 177.25



Remarks on board Ship Potomac 26 Nov 1800

Monday Oct 13th 1801

First part light air & Calms Steering to the N. at 4
P.M. saw Hope I. bearing W. by N. dist 20 Miles spoke
the Richard Mitchell Middle and latter part the same
saw Porpoises Blue Whales & E. by Long by Thro

Tuesday 14th

First part light air & Calms Employed Stowing down sail
the R. M. in sight Middle and latter part variable
winds from N. to W. Steering to the W. nothing seen so E. by
Long by Thro

Wednesday 15th

First part light & variable winds Steering to the W. at
1 P.M. Hope I. bearing W. by N. dist 8 Miles Tacked to
the S. & E. spoke the R. M. Middle and latter part light
air from the W. & Calms at 8 P.M. saw the Richard M.
Chasing Whales. to E. by Long by Thro 177.50 &

Thursday 16th

First part light air from the W. Steering at 8, at 6
P.M. Shortened sail Middle and latter part the
same saw Green porpoises sent in the fly to repair
to E. by Long by Thro 177.35 &

Friday 17th

First part light air & Calms from the W. at 12th
Tacked to the S. Middle part the same latter
part stood off I. M. saw the Richard Mitchell
to E. by Long by Thro 177.33 &

Saturday 18th

First part light breeze from the N.E. at 1 P.M. saw
the R. M. after Whales stood off at 4 P.M. lowered
at sundown came up with them but could not
catch luffed as a wind to the E. Middle part at 3
P.M. Tacked to the N. at 6 P.M. stood off N.W. at 9
P.M. at 11 raised I. M. Whales going to windward quick
at 12 lowered to E. by Long by Thro 177.21 &

Cruising off Hope Island

Sunday Oct. 19th 1851

First boat light breeze from E and fine at 5 P.M.
gave up the chase with no success. Steering on a wind
to the S & E. Middle boat sailed to the S. latter boat
at daylight saw Hope I. bearing S.W. dist 15 miles
saw 2 macks

Sat by Obs. 2.21

Long by Chron. 177.20 E

Monday 20th

First boat increased breeze from E & fine at 6 P.M.
We took in light sails & sailed to the S. Middle boat
to the S. latter boat at 6 A.M. sailed to the S. & raised
a school sperm whales going to birdwood lagoon
but could not come up with them at 11 returned
on board so early

Sat by Obs. 2.18

Long by Chron. 177.27

Tuesday 21st

First boat strong breeze from the E & fine at 1 P.M.
sailed to the S. Middle boat to the S. latter
boat strong S. at 12. stood off W. nothing seen so early

Sat by Obs. 2.10

No Log

Wednesday 22nd

First boat strong breeze from the E. at 1 P.M. raised
Hope I. bearing W. at W. dist 20 M. at 4 Canoes came off.
Shipped 2 natives & stood off on a wind to the S & E.
Middle boat at 2 sailed to the S. latter boat the same
at 9. raised the land so early

Sat by Obs. 2.41

Long by Chron. 176.51 E

Thursday 23rd

First boat strong breeze from the E & fine at 3 P.M.
land about 5 M. dist 3 Canoes came off. but did
not stop for them. Steering on a wind to the S. Middle
boat at 3 & the S. latter boat at 8 A.M. sailed to the S.
the land bearing S.E. dist 20 M. Sat by Obs. 2.21

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1308

Friday Oct. 24th 1857

First port moderate breeze from E. and fine steering
on a wind to the P. Middle port at 3 AM. Tacked to
the P. latter part at 7 saw Byrons Is. bearing N.W. dist
25 M. at 11 raised sperm Whales about 10 miles off.
to E. and

Lat by Obs. 2.03

Long by Obs. 176.40 E

Saturday 25th

First port light breeze from the E. & fine at 3 AM
lowered truck & took him along side at 9 AM. standing
on a wind S.W. & Middle and latter port light air
& Calms at 7 AM finished cutting at 9 Commenced hooking
Roaches & bearing S.W. dist 20 miles Lat by Obs. 2.24

Sunday 26th

First port light air & Calms standing to the E. at 2 PM
the Land dist about 12 miles bearing S by W. Middle
and latter port the same at 5 AM finished hooking
at 10 Canoes came off S.E. & E. and

N. sent one of the natives on shore

Monday 27th

First port took a light breeze from the W. steering E. & S.
lost sight of the Land missed 2 natives Robert and
Harry Middle port Calm latter port took a light breeze
from the W. steering E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 2.16

Long by Obs. 177.30

Tuesday 28th

First port light air from the N.E. & Calms steering
on a wind to the E. Middle port light breeze at 4
PM. passed Hope I. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 2.35 N.

Long by Obs. 177.20

Wednesday 29th

First port light breeze from N.E. and fine at 1 PM
saw sperm Whales going to Windward lowered
but could not get near them returned on board at
5 steering on a wind to the E. Middle port at 3 to the N.W.
latter port at 12 to the E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 2.41

Long



Cruising off Hope Island

Thursday Oct. 30th 11/51

First part light breeze & Calm. Steering on a beam to the E. Middle part the same latter part steering N by E. nothing seen so far

Lakby Obs. 2.28

Long by Thro. 17803. E

Friday 31st

First part light breeze from the S & fine Steering N by E at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & Steering E by S. Middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. saw School of sperm Whales lowered struck struck 3 lost 1 by sperm breaking & 1 boat stove the boats still chasing so far Lakby Obs

Long



Saturday Nov. 1st 11/51

First part light breeze from the NW took 1 alongside struck 3 more Middle part by by then the ship out of sight from the boats latter part at 10 took 1 alongside at 12 the other lost 1 in the night supposed by sinking 3 boats from the ship out all night so far

Lakby Obs. 1.46

Long by Thro. 179.06 E



Sunday 2nd

First part light breeze from the N & E Steering on a beam to the E. at 4 Commenced Cutting at Gun took in 3. at 8 P.M. Commenced Hoisting Middle part at 1 Tacked to the NW towing 1 whale latter part at 8 finished Cutting at 12.

Lakby Obs. 1.22

Long by Thro. 178.28 E



Monday 3rd

First part light breeze E & fine Steering to the N at 5 P.M. took also with the whale that we lost by the boat breaking at 6 finished Cutting Middle part at 1 Tacked to the S. latter part at 6 P.M. raised the second whale we lost on Saturday night at 12 finished Cutting so far

Lakby Obs. 1.

Long by Thro. 178.30 E



Remarks on board the S. Thomas 27. Dec 1840

Tuesday Nov 27 1/2 11/5-1

First part light breeze from ESE and fine steering
on a wind to the S. Middle part at 12. finished sailing
& Tacked to the N.E. latter part at 4 till. Tacked to
the S.W. saw Porpoises to E. & S.

Lat by Obs 1.41 S
Long by Chron 177.57 E

Wednesday 28 1/2

First part light breeze from SE and fine steering
on a wind to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same
at 11 till. raised Hope Island bearing S.W. dist 17
miles saw Porpoises to E. & S.

Lat by Obs 2.34 S
Long by Chron 177.37 E

Thursday 29 1/2

First part strong breeze from the E and fine steering on a
wind to the S. Middle part at 12 Tacked to the N
& E latter part at 9 till. raised Hope Island nothing
more remarkable

Lat by Obs 3.41 S
Long by Chron 176.47 E

Friday 30 1/2

First part strong breeze from NE and fine at 1 P
m. 3 Canoes came off from shore at 7 till. land
about 20 miles bearing S.E. steering on a wind to
the S. Middle and latter part the same saw plenty
of Porpoises Employed Coopering Oil

Lat by Obs 2.03 S
Long by Chron 176.44 E

Saturday 31 1/2

First part light breeze from ESE and fine at 6 till
Tacked to the S.E. Middle part at 12 to the N.E.
latter part at 4 to the S. saw breaches but could not
ascertain what they were passed Roaches S. at 10. 40
E. & S.

Lat by Obs 2.35 S
Long by Chron 176.06 E

Sunday 1 1/2

First part strong breeze from ESE steering on a
wind to the S at 6 till took in light sails Middle
and latter part the same Caught a Porpoise

Lat by Obs 4.13 N
Long by Chron 176.24 E

To the N. of Laysan Island 1400 Yds
Monday 10th 1851

First part strong breeze from N.E. and fine morning
We saw a fin back at 6 P.M. about the sunset time and
Mam. Gossail & took in main sail middle part part
to the N. latter part to the S. at 8 P.M. saw 2 sails
Employed moving down sail
Lat by Obs. 5.07
Long by Chron. 176.10 E

Tuesday 11th

First part light breeze from N.E. and fine morning
on a boat to the S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Phoenix
Montucket Winslow. 36 M. 1200. & Omega
29 M. 600 Spoke middle part at 12 P.M. to the N.
middle part at 2 saw Laysan Island latter part
at 4 P.M. passed the Island
Lat by Obs. 6.19 N
Long by Chron. 176.26

Wednesday 12th

First part strong breeze from the E. steering to the S
on a boat at 4 P.M. spoke the P. & O. at 8 took in
sail. Split the fore topsail & Jib middle part
fine latter part but the old fore topsail & Jib Employed
repairing fore sail so E. at 4
Lat by Obs. 7.00 S.
P. & Long

Thursday 13th

First part strong breeze from the E. & squally morning S by E
in company with the Phoenix & Omega middle part latter
part the same nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 8.35 N
Long by Chron. 176.15 E

Friday 14th

First part moderate breeze from the E. steering on a
boat to the S. at 4 P.M. spoke the P. & O. middle
and latter part the same Employed variously nothing
seen so E. at 4
Lat by Obs. 9.44 N
P. & Long

Saturday 15th

First part light N.W. breeze & fine from S.E. steering on a boat
to the S. in company. middle part the same latter
part took a breeze from the W. with plenty of rain
nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 10.18 N
Long by Chron. 175.57 E

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 27th p. 1400
Sunday Nov. 15th 1851

First part light breeze from W. to S. Steering on
a wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. spoke the Phoenix
& Omega Middle part took a breeze from the E.
Lagged to the S & E latter part equally nothing
seen so E & S
Lat by Obs. 10. 35 S
Long by Chron. 176. 16 E

Monday 17th

First part moderate breeze from the E. Steering on a wind
S & E Middle part equally latter part fine nothing seen
both Ships in sight. so E & S
Lat by Obs. 12. 55
Long by Chron. 176. 15 E

Tuesday 18th

First part strong breeze from the E & S and fine steering
by E Middle and latter part the same both Ships in
sight Employed clearing down Rigging nothing seen
so E & S
Lat by Obs. 14. 14 S
Long by Chron. 175. 33 E

Wednesday 19th

First part moderate breeze from E & S and fine steering
on a wind S. Middle and latter part the same Employed
fishing Rigging nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 15. 51 S
Long by Chron. 174. 35 E

Thursday 20th

First part light breeze from S & E and fine steering
on a wind to the S Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen so E & S
Lat by Obs. 17. 00 S
Long by Chron.

Friday 21st

First part light breeze & Calms at 4 P.M. Jammed
with the Phoenix Middle and latter part the same
Employed cleaning & painting Iron Works nothing
seen so E & S
Lat by Obs. 17. 26 S
Long by Chron. 174. 25 W

Bound to New Zealand

Saturday 22nd 11/5-1

First part light breeze from N.E. and fine
steering S.E. Middle and latter part the same
Employed painting iron works forming rigging &c.
nothing seen so early

Lat by Obs. 18.25 S

Long by Chron. 174.30 E

Sunday 23rd

First part light breeze from the N. steering to the S.
at 5 P.M. spoke the Phoenix Middle part from the
S.W. latter part from the N. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 19.07 S

Long by Chron. 174.25 E

Monday 24th

First part light breeze from N. to S.W. steering S.
Middle part the same latter part raised school
of sperm whales lowered from both ships struck
1. the Phoenix cut him in the boats still in
pursuit so early

Lat by Obs. 19.38 S

Long by Chron. 174.13 E



Tuesday 25th

First part light breeze from the N. steering S.W. to
Middle part the same latter part breeze from the W.
& overcast nothing seen so early

Lat by Obs. 20.50 S

Long by Chron. 173.27 E

Wednesday 26th

First part light & variable breeze from W. to S.
steering on a breeze to the E. at 9 P.M. hauled to the S.W.
Middle and latter part strong breeze from S.E.
nothing seen

Lat. 22.00

Long by Chron. 173.38 E

Thursday 27th

First part strong breeze from S.E. and fine steering
on a breeze to the S. Middle and latter part the same
at 9 A.M. passed Hunter Island bearing N. dist. 20 M.
Employed variously so early

Lat by Obs. 22.28 S

Long by Chron. 172.41 E

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1400 Yrs

Friday 28th 1851

First part strong breeze from E & E and fine steering
N.W. at 3 P.M. Spoke the Phoenix and brought in
board our share of oil 9 1/2 bbls at 1 P.M. double
tacked topsails Middle and latter part moderate
at 5 P.M. made all sail nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 34.15 S

Long by Chron. 171.05 E

Saturday 29th

First part moderate breeze from E & E and fine
steering by W. saw a breach but could not ascertain
what it was Middle and latter part the same saw
Whale. Employed cooping & stowing down oil

Lat by Obs. 36.22 S

Long by Chron. 170.10 E

Sunday 30th

First part moderate breeze from E & E and fine steering
Middle and latter part the same nothing
seen so far

Lat by Obs. 27.26 S

Long by Chron. 169.52 E

Monday 31st

First part moderate breeze from S.E. with plenty of
rain steering on a beam S.W. Middle part the same
latter part overcast Employed repairing old 4 1/2 bbl
at 1 P.M. raised Norfolk Island bearing by W. dist
45 miles S.E. as

Lat by Obs. 28.40 S

Long by Chron. 168.40 E

Tuesday 1st

First part strong breeze from the E & E with a heavy
fog and rain at 1 P.M. the Phoenix set Colours for
Whales at 3 lowered from both ships with no
success at 1 P.M. double tacked topsails & tacked
off shore wind about 15 miles dist Middle part
the same latter part blowing a gale took in 4 1/2 bbl
Close tacked Main & Mizen & Fore sail standing to
the N.E. so far

Lat by Chron. 28.30 S

No Long

Cruising off Norfolk Island

Wednesday E. 3. 1857

Wish part strong gales from E & E at 1 P.M. took in fore
sail & stayed in top sail going too under close. Taper
Main top sail & stay sail all the same. Bent the same
latter part more moderate under double reefed
top sails & jib to E. at 3

Lat by Obs. 29.32

Long by Chron. 168.12 E

Thursday 4th

Wish part strong breezes & foggy steering on a wind
to the S. at 7 P.M. hooked to the N.E. took in the jib
sent down Royal Yards all the part at 1. Took to
the N.E. Employed thoroughly nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 28.56

Long by Chron. 167.30 E

Friday 5th

Wish part strong breezes & overcast steering on a
wind to the N.E. at 6 P.M. hooked to the E. set the
Main sail all the same. Bent the same latter part single
reefed top sails at 6 P.M. raised Norfolk Is. bearing
E & E. dist 30 miles. Employed repairing main sail
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 28.10

Long by Mo.

Saturday 6th

Wish part strong breezes from E & E at 4 P.M. commenced
raining. Took in all sail but close reefed main top sail
& stay sails all the same. Bent the same latter part fine steering
on a wind to the N.E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 29.04

Long by Mo. 168.07 E

Sunday 7th

Wish part strong breezes & squally steering on a wind
to the S. under double reefed top sails at 6 P.M. took in
fore top sail. Bent the main sail all the same. Bent the
latter part squally nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 29.30

Long by Chron.

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 28th Dec. 1840

Monday Dec. 8th 11th 1

First part strong breeze from S.E. steering on a chord
to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail & tackled to the E
Middle part the same latter part calm from S.W.
Employed variously nothing seen Sat by Obs. 29, 38
Sail by Throat 16, 47 at 7 P.M.

Tuesday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. and fine steering
N.E. at 7 P.M. shortened sail Norfolk Island in sight
bearing N.E. by E. dist 30 miles Middle part gale &
back latter part at 8 P.M. boat went on shore
Employed variously. Gung off. Jan Sat

Wednesday 10th

First part strong breeze from S.W. & squally at 5 P.M.
boat put off from shore but back under the canopy
on board the ship & had to put on shore again
Middle part the same latter part fine & hot
Ship's Logbook. Sat by Obs. 17 P.M. 400 S.W. 500 Whale
some new fish. Shells &c. so E. & S.

Thursday 11th

First part strong breeze from S.W. & fine at 3 P.M.
boat came off with Potatoes & other Vegetables
brought off 3 loads more at 6 P.M. 1 Whale seen
on shore at 7 P.M. Tackled off shore Middle and
latter part Gung off & no more remarkable
Norfolk Is.

Friday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. and fine
Gung off Jan 1 Whale seen on shore brought off
11 fine Whale's Meats. Vegetables &c. Middle part
the same latter part calm nothing remarkable
through the day Norfolk Is.

Saturday 13th

First part light air & calm at 4 P.M. boat went on
shore but could not land a 2^d of the surf a large
cane off from shore & sail along side Middle and latter
light breeze from S.E. at 6 P.M. Barge went on shore

Off Norfolk Island

Sunday Dec 14th 1851

First part light breeze from SE and fine going off
and on saw Blackfish Middle and latter part the same
nothing came from shore the Surf being too heavy to
land 1 Boats crew on shore to E. of Norfolk Is

Monday 15th

First part strong breeze from the E and fine at
4 P.M. Barge came off with a load of Potatoes 1 Hog
at 6 P.M. stood off shore Middle and latter part the
same Barge came off with Potatoes 3. Norfolk Is

Tuesday 16th

First part Moderate Breeze from the E and fine at
3 P.M. Bird Action to Norfolk Steering S by E. Middle
part luffed on a light SE. latter part Steering S. saw
Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 30. 19 N

Long by Chron. 168. 35 E

Wednesday 17th

First part light breeze from SE and fine Steering
at 7 P.M. double reefed Topails Middle and latter
part the same nothing seen Employed repairing Mizen
topail to E. of

Lat by Obs. 31. 45 S

Long by Chron. 168. 25 E

Thursday 18th

First part light breeze from the E and fine at 1 P.M.
raised Spinn Whales 3 Miles off lowered Struck 1. the
one stranded and we lost him luffed on a light SE and
took in light sails Middle part the same at 1 P.M.
luffed to the S. latter part Steering S. P.M. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 32. 19

Friday 19th

First part light breeze from SE Steering on a light
at 7 P.M. took in light sails Middle part the same
latter part luffed from S.W. at 9 P.M. lowered for Blackfish
with no success Employed washing Mizen Vintade

Lat by Obs. 32. 46 S

No Long

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* 28th Apr. 1400

Saturday Se. 30th 11/51

First part light air from S.E. and calm steering on a
wind to the Port 7 P.M. took in light sails Mizzen and
latter part light breeze. Employed breaking out Shooks saw
Porpoises. Grampuses &c.

Lat by Obs. 33.49 S
Long by Chron. 66.38 E

Sunday 21st

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine steering on a
wind to the Port 7 P.M. Shortened sail to double the fore sails
& foresail Mizzen part the same latter part all sail
set. saw Grampuses, Porpoises &c.

Lat by Obs. 34.16 S
Long by Chron. 66.50 E

Monday 22nd

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine steering on a
wind to the Port 7 P.M. Shortened sail Mizzen and
latter part wind from S.W. Employed painting
Ship. Outside saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 34.47 S

Tuesday 23rd

First part light breeze from the W. and fine
steering S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. finished painting outside
at 7 Shortened sail Mizzen part the same latter
part. Wind from S.W. at 8 P.M. raised a School large
Whales. lowered trucks & saved 1 the bones drawn
from the other to E.C.

Lat by Obs. 35.15 S
Long by Chron. 68.00 E

Wednesday 24th

First part foggy Rain the other part came on and
at 1 P.M. at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished
cutting body. Dug a barrow with the carcass and head
along side Mizzen and latter part fine at 11 P.M.
hooked in the Head spoke Ship Charoller Price. Labor
at 5 P.M. - 70 1/2 lbs. of

Lat by Chron. 36.00
Long by



On New Zealand

Thursday Dec. 25th 1851

First part light breeze from SE and fine steering
on a line to the S & W. Employed Boiling at 10
Fetched to the SE. latter part the same nothing
seen so early

Lat by Obs. 34.35

Long by Chron. 168.25

Friday 26th

First part light breeze from the SE and fine
steering on a line to the SE. the E. being sight
Middle and latter part light breeze from the SE. steering
SE at 10 AM. finished Boiling so early

Lat by Obs. 34.21

Long by Chron. 168.36

Saturday 27th

First part light breeze from the SE and fine steering
SE at 10 AM. lost sight of the E. P. Middle and latter the
same Employed setting up Pipe Hooks & nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 34.17

Long by Chron. 170.21 E

Sunday 28th

First part light breeze from the SE and fine steering at
SE at 7 AM. Shortened sail Middle and latter part
fine saw Porpoises & so early

Lat by Obs. 33.52

Long by Chron. 172.00

Monday 29th

First part light breeze from the SE and fine steering
SE at 1 PM. raised the 3 Masts bearing SE about
30 miles at 7 PM. the Land bearing SE about 10 miles
Middle part the same latter part Employed
Coopering down sail so early

No Obs

Tuesday 30th

First part light breeze & foggy from SE. steering on
a line SE at 3 PM. Made Ship's Montagu on
Benjamin at 5 PM. 200 Whales & small Chancellors
seen at 9 PM. North Cape about 25 miles
bearing SE Middle part strong breeze double reefing
latter part strong gales from the SE and foggy took in all
but double the Trawl obtain 100 fish on a line SE. Employed
Setting up Muck Moulding & saw a Phil. Band No. No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1400 lbs.
Wednesday Dec. 27th 1851

First part strong gales from the W. at 7 P.M. more ship
to the S. & W. under double reefed main & fore & mizzen
middle part the same latter part at 8 Lacked to
the S. Employed Painting Ship. Inside nothing seen
Sabb. 34.33

Long by 11.10.174.33. E

Thursday Jan. 1st 1852

First part strong gales from W. and fine at 2 P.M.
raised the land at 8 P.M. Lacked off shore about 10
miles to windward of the Bay of St. George. the land about
8 m. dist. middle and latter part light air & Calm
Caught a Lamp fish S.E. ad. N.° Obd.

Friday 2nd

First part light air from the E to S.W. Employed
Reeling Anchors & Fire firing to anchor. at 8 P.M. passed
Mind pin Rock. Making up the Bay with a light breeze
from S.W. middle part the same latter part at 10 P.M.
to our anchor and stood in the Bay at 11 anchored off the
Town of Corratoca. the Richard Mitchell 1400 lbs.
Monticello 15. M. 600 lbs. S.E. ad.

Saturday 3rd

First part light air & Calm middle part the same
latter part Calm. 1. Watch on. None. nothing more
remarkable. Corratoca

Sunday 4th

First part light air & Calm. Came into the
Harbour of the Navy. Watch 30 M. 320 lbs. middle
part the same latter part. Squally sent a raft
of Pipes on shore for water 1 Watch on Liberty
middle part the same latter part squally Employed
Jelly. Water 8. S.E. ad.

Monday 5th

First part light breeze & squally. middle and latter part
fine took in a raft of Water Coal. Some the heads 8.
at 7 the Navy. light S.E. ad on Liberty

Yung in the Bay of Islands 1500 J. H. M.
Saturday Jan 6th 1852.

First part light breeze & fine Employed moving down
River & nothing remarkable so Eads on Liberty

Sunday 7th

First part light breeze & fine Middle and latter part
squally. Em. played moving down Water Marking Boulders
& so Eads on Liberty

Tuesday 8th

First part light breeze & fine Middle and latter part
squally Employed filling Water Moving Wood. came in
Harbour Bk. Quiser. Myett
so Eads on Liberty

Wednesday 9th

First part strong breeze and fine Middle and latter part
the same Employed working so Eads on Liberty

Thursday 10th

First part strong breeze & fine Middle and latter part
the same Employed filling Water Moving Wood &
on Liberty

Friday 11th

First part strong breeze from S.W. and fine at 11 P.M.
Came in Schooner left Ship's Monticello and
Richard Mitchell. Employed Coal Derris. Painting
Store & strong Water Wood. so Eads.

Saturday 12th

First part Moderate breeze & fine Middle and latter
part the same at 5 P.M. sent a raft on shore for Ball
Middle and latter part the same took off a raft of
Water 1 Watch on Liberty

Sunday 13th

First part light breeze & fine Employed taking on board
Bread & Jam. Meat & 1 Watch on Liberty so Eads

Remarks on board Ship *Plomac* 18-00 *Sp*
Wednesday Jan 14th 1852

First part light breeze & fine Middle and latter
part the same Employed taking on board Potatoes &c.
to Lard

Thursday 15th

First part light breeze & fine Employed taking on board
Potatoes Middle and latter part the same Painted Boats
&c. so Lard

Friday 16th

First part light breeze & fine Employed taking in Potatoes
and other small jobs too numerous to mention. at 1. Came
in M^{rs} E. Nye. 4 p M^{rs} 70 Bbls No Middle and latter
part the same

Saturday 17th

First part light breeze & fine took the Windlows out
and cleaned it at 1 P.M. took our anchor and bid
adieu to Carrataca Middle part Calm at 10 anchored
latter part at 7 got under weigh beating up against
both Wind & Tide saw a Schooner then in E. Eddy

Sunday 18th

First part light breeze from N.E. at 8 P.M. Taped
mine fine Rocks Mined & stored anchor & saw
a Schooner bound to the N.E. Middle part Squall
Raining latter part fine spoke Ship *Huntress*. Gibbs
B. bound to Wougaroa - nothing remarkable

Lat by Obs. 34.55 S

Long by Chron. 174.00 E

Monday 19th

First part light breeze from N.W. strong N.E.
at 7 P.M. Land about 30 miles Middle and latter
part fine Employed & variously nothing seen Lat 34.27

Long by Chron. 175.10

Tuesday 20th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. and fine strong
on a land to the N.E. at 7 P.M. double Reefed Topsails -
Middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 34.01

Long by Chron. 177.30 E

Bound to French Rock

Wednesday Jan 21st 1852

First part strong breeze from NW and fine morning
at 6 P.M. Mortened sail all well and latter
part from the NW. Employed variously nothing seen
so Eddy

Lat by Obs. 34.00

Long by Chron 179.00

Thursday 22nd

First part strong breeze from the NW and breeze
morning on a breeze to the E. at 7 P.M. took in all sail
but double reefed all main topsail. Foresail. Stay sail &
Spanker all well part the same latter part strong
breeze at 5 P.M. laid too under close reefed all main
topsail at 10 P.M. started set topsails & jib nothing
seen so Eddy

Lat by Obs 34.45

Long by Chron 180.00

Friday 23rd

First part light air from E and fine made
all sail at 7 P.M. took in all sail but double
reefed topsails & foresail saw Porpoises all well part
squally with thunder & lightning latter part strong
breeze from NW. Employed getting cutting Pennants
saw four porpoises so Eddy

Lat by Obs. 34.59

Long by Chron 179.20 N

Saturday 24th

First part strong breeze from NW. Morning
a breeze to the NE at 7 P.M. took in Fore & Mizen
topsail & mainsail latter part the same saw Porpoises
so Eddy

Lat by Obs. 34.00

Sunday 25th

First part strong breeze from NW at 3 P.M. raised
School Shum Whales at 3 lowered struck 2 got 2
Keels stove and left the other whale about 2 P.M.
to be lowered with a rope. Making up under
double reefed topsails all well part took in Fore
& Mizen topsail latter part at 6 P.M. saw three
Whales going to be lowered but lost sight of
them. Employed repairing Braist Boat

Lat by Obs 34.15

Long by Chron 178.01 N



Remarks on board Ship, *Polina* 1800

Monday Jan 26th 1802

First part strong breeze from the N. with a heavy
sea standing at a head to the S. at 7 P.M. took in
all but double reefed main topsail & foresail. Middle
part the same latter part set courses & double reefed
topsails nothing seen

Lat by Obs 33.48

Long by Chron 77.40 W

Tuesday 27th

First part strong gale from the N. at 7 P.M. wore
Ship & laid too under close reefed main topsail
and Mizen Maysail. Middle and latter part the
same at 8 A.M. set fore & mizen topsail close reefed
Employed repairing S. Boat so E. at

Lat by Obs. 33.40 S

Wednesday 28th

First part strong gales from the N. at 6 P.M. took
in fore & mizen topsails going too under close reefed
main topsail & maysail reaching to the S. W. with
a heavy sea. Middle and latter part the same -
nothing seen so E. at

Lat by Obs. 33.10 S

Long by Chron 76.40 W

Thursday 29th

First part strong gales from S.W. & equally being too
under close reefed main topsail and mizen Maysail
saw a Ship to Leeward middle part the same latter
part moderate breeze from S.W. steering on a beam
to the N. nothing seen Painted Stores & Kaish Boats
so E. at

Lat by Obs. 32.30 S

Long by Chron 78.14 W

Friday 30th

First part Moderate Breezes from the S.W. and fair
at 7 P.M. shortened sail & backed to the E. Middle
part the same latter part saw 2 sails the Edward
of Nantucket & Louise B. at 8 G. ked to the S.

Lat by Obs. 32.30

Long by Chron

On New Zealand

Saturday Jan 21. 1852

First part Moderate breeze from ESE, standing
on a beam to the Port. Spoke the Edward
Mosher 7 M. 10 Kilo. bound to the Arctic. Middle
part Strong breeze latter part Strong gales from E to
W. E. by 100 under Close reefed Main topsail and
Mizzen & staysail nothing seen Lat by Obs. 33.25 N
Long by Chron. 177.30 W

Sunday Feb 1. 1852

First part Strong gales from NE E by 100 under
Close reefed Main topsail & staysail Middle part the
same latter part more Moderate set double reefed
topsails fore sail & jib 1 sail in sight Lat by Obs. 33.40 N
Long by Chron. 177.30 W

Monday 30.

First part Strong breeze from NW and fine steering
E by N. under double reefed topsails at 4 P.M. Spoke
Ship Edward Middle and latter part the same
saw Porpoises so E. Lat by Obs. 33.59 N
Long by Chron. 177.30 W

Tuesday 3.

First part Strong breeze from NW and fine steering
E by N. at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Francis Henriette
B. 7 M. 1 Right Whale at 6 luffed up at E by N
under all sail Middle part the same latter part
light breeze from the NW and fine & employed barometer
nothing seen so E. Lat by Obs. 33.03 N
Long by Chron. 173.00 W

Wednesday 4th

First part light breeze from the NW and fine steering
on a beam to the E. Middle and latter part the same
saw Porpoises so E. Lat by Obs. 33.14 N
Long by Chron. 172.00 W

Thursday 5th

First part Moderate breeze from NE at 1 P.M. raised a
School large Whales bound took 1. got him alongside by
undown at 2 P.M. took the Wine from SE with Rain laid
too under Close reefed Main topsail Middle part the same
latter part fine at 6 P.M. Commenced at 11 finished
Cutting saw Blackfish so E. Lat by Obs. 33.30 N
Long by Chron. 172.00 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1800
Friday Feb. 6th 11th 1782

First part Breeches byes from the St & East
fin at 3 P.M. started the works. Steering on a
Wind to the E under Close Reefed Main Topsail &
Foresail, Mizen Maysail. Middle part the same
latter part Strong Gale from the N. at 9. All Coolled
down the works. took in the Foresail. S. E. by S

Lat by Obs. 34.11 N

Saturday 7th

First part Breeches byes with a heavy Sea
at 1 started the works Middle part Light Air
at 12 finished Boiling Kettle with a heavy fog & Rain
latter part the same. at 11 lowered for Blackfish took 2
S. E. by S

Lat by Obs. 34.20 N

Sunday 8th

W. S. Long

First part light & variable winds from W. to S. E. &
Rain at 4 P.M. finished Boiling 6 Kettles Middle part
latter part the same nothing seen W. S. Long

Long by Obs. 170.50 m

Monday 9th

First part Strong byes & Rain took in Feb 8th Fore & Main
double Reefed Main & Mizen Middle part took a strong
byes from S. W. latter part the same Steering S. E. took up
out of Fore & Main Topsails Employed Boiling Blackfish 22
End of the Day

Lat by Obs 33.48 N

Long by Obs 168.30 m

Tuesday 10th

First part Strong byes from S. W. Steering S. E. at Middle
and latter part the same at 8. All sent down Fore
Topsail to repair saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs 33.00 N

Long by Obs 166.50 m

Wednesday 11th

First part strong byes from the S. & East fine Steering
S. E. at 4 P.M. finished the Fore Topsail & bent it Middle
and latter part the same Employed repairing Fore & Mizen
saw Jumping

Lat by Obs 32.30 N

Long by Obs 164.00 m

On New Zealand bound to the Line
Thursday Feb. 12th 1852

First part strong breeze from SE and fine morning
on a build to the NE. Middle part the same
finished at 11 AM sail & bent it saw a flock to the windward
bound to the SE & E day

Lat by Obs. 31.32
Long by Chron. 162.14 W

Friday 13th

First part strong breeze from ESE and fine morning
on a build NE Middle part the same latter part
squally at 1 PM. raised a school of sperm whales
brought struck 1 large one took him alongside
at 11 PM. killed & cut up

Lat by Obs. 30.50
Long by Chron. 161.00



Saturday 14th

First part moderate breeze from the NE and
fine at sunset finished cutting and took in the case
middle part squally latter part at 4 PM. started
the books. 1 sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 30.40

Sunday 15th

First part light breeze from NE and fine at 2 PM
at 1 PM. sailed to the W. at 5 PM. to the E. spoke the
Canace. Walker & Condon. 7 M. 80 whale middle
and latter part the same Employed boiling so E day

Lat by Obs. 31.09
Long by Chron. 160.32

Monday 16th

First part light breeze from NE and fine morning
on a build to the NE at 8 PM. finished boiling
middle part the same latter part strong breeze
Employed setting up books

Lat by Obs. 31.53
Long by Chron. 159.30

Tuesday 17th

First part strong breeze from NE and fine morning on
a build to the E. under all sail rose new fore & main top sail
Halgarby middle and latter part moderate Employed
variously so E day

Lat by Obs. 32.29
Long by Chron. 158.50 W

Remarks on board Ship Porpoise 1500

Wednesday Feb. 18th 1852

First part Moderate breeze from NNE and fine
steering E by N. saw jumping allidole just the same
latter part breeze from ENE nothing seen so Easy
Lat by Obs. 32.53

Long by Chron. 157.08

Thursday 19th

First part Strong breeze from ENE and fine steering
on a lead to the S by E. at 7 P.M. took in topgallant sails
and fly jib allidole and latter part the same so
Easy Lat by Obs. 34.32

Long

Friday 20th

First part Strong breeze from NE and overcast
steering on a lead to the S by E under double toped
topails allidole part the same latter part Strong
breeze from the NE equally steering E by E. nothing
seen so Easy Lat by Obs. 35.25

Saturday 21st

First part Strong breeze from NE and fine steering
E by E allidole part the same latter part equally
with plenty of Rain nothing seen Lat by Obs. 35.00

Long by Chron. 153.37

Sunday 22nd

First part Moderate breeze from the N. steering on
a lead to the NE allidole and the same with plenty
of Rain nothing seen so Easy Lat by Obs. 34.25

Long by Chron. 151.02

Monday 23rd

First part Strong breeze from the NE fine steering
on a lead to the NE allidole part the same latter
part Moderate breeze employed repairing jib nothing
seen so Easy Lat by Obs. 33.36

Long by Chron. 150.09

Tuesday 24th

First part light breeze from NE and fine steering
on a lead to the NE allidole part the same latter part
variable breeze & Rain nothing seen so Easy

Lat by Obs. 33.00

Burred to the Sea

Wednesday Feb. 25th 1852

First part light breeze with showers from the E
steering to the N. under all sail Middle and latter
part light air from N.W. & Calms. nothing seen Employed
variously so & all

Lat by Obs 32.25 N

Long by Chron. 149.12 W

Thursday 26th

First part light breeze from N.W. and fine steering
on a bell to the N. Employed cleaning out the N
Middle and latter part fine Coopering bil saw
jumps & so & all

Lat by Obs 31.24 N

Friday 27th

First part light breeze from the N. and fine
steering N. Middle and latter part the same at 1. All
commenced breaking out & storing down air in the
N. nothing seen so & all

Lat by Obs. 30.40 N

Saturday 28th

First part light air from N.W. and fine Employed
storing air at 1. All finished Middle and latter
part the same Employed storing off. Chasing
Ship & nothing seen

Lat by Obs 30.17 N

Sunday 29th

First part light air from the N. & fine at 6
Till took a breeze from S.E. steering N. Middle
at latter part the same at 10. Till took a breeze from
the S. saw Blackfish

Lat by Obs. 29.40 N

Monday March 1st 1852

First part light breeze from S.E. with showers steering
N. Middle part Calm latter part light & variable with
nothing seen Employed repping up. Old Hove & spread
so & all

Lat by Obs. 28.56 N
Long by Chron. 147.57 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1808 Sp.

Tuesday March 2^d 1802

First part light & variable wind Steering to the N. at 5.
Middell and latter part the same Employed repairing
Tossail saw Tossies & Edg

Lath Obs. 28.25
Long by Obs 147.55-12

Wednesday 3^d

First part light & variable wind Steering to the N. at 5.
Will. sent the Tossail Middell and latter part by
from S.E. with Showers. Employed repairing Midge
Tossail nothing seen

Lath Obs. 27.16
Long by Thro. 147.44

Thursday 4th

First part Moderate breeze from E.S.E. with Showers
Steering N.W. Middell and latter part the same
Employed & seriously nothing seen

Lath Obs. 25.44
Long by Thro. 147.37

Friday 5th

First part light & variable wind from E.S.E. to
N.W. Middell and latter part the same Employed
repairing Midge Tossail

Lath Obs 25.27
Long by Thro. 148.08-12

Saturday 6th

First part Moderate breeze from N.W. and fine
Steering on a wind to the N.W. Middell part the same
latter part strong breeze from N.W. and squally
at 8 fell round High Island bearing N.E. & distant
30 miles at 9 double reefed Tossails nothing seen

Lath Obs. 24.03
Long by Thro. 147.43

Sunday 7th

First part strong breeze from N.W. and squally
at 4 fell. passed the Island bearing N.E. & distant 8 m
Steering on a wind to the N.W. Middell part the same
latter part light breeze from S.W. and fine nothing
seen so Edg

Lath Obs. 22.23
Long

Bouice to the Line

Monday March 8th 1852

First port light breeze from the S.E. Steering
N.W. with fine G. S. Sailing sail set Middle and
latter part variable breezes with plenty of Rain
nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 20.50 N
Long by Chron. 148.06

Tuesday 9th

First port Moderate breeze from N.E. and overcast
at 8 P.M. took a breeze from N.W. Sailed to the
St. Michael port to the E. and from the N. nothing
seen Employed repairing old light ship for fly ship
Lat by Obs. 20.14

Wednesday 10th

First port light breeze from the N.W. Sailed
to the St. Michael and latter part fine weather
from N.E. Employed variously nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 19.21
Long by Chron. 148.16

Thursday 11th

First port Moderate breeze from the E. Steering
N.W. G. S. Sailing sail set Middle and latter
part Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. raised the anchor of
Stabita saw 3 Schooners
Lat by Obs. 17.06
Long by Chron. 149.30

Friday 12th

First port Strong breeze & fine at 2 P.M. Touched
at Sahita the Pilot came off at 3. stood off to the N.
at 9 passed the Island of Setthuroe Middle and fine
nothing seen
Lat of the Is. 17.01 N
Long " " 149.36 W

Saturday 13

First port Moderate breeze & fine Steering to the
St. Michael and latter part the same Employed
variously nothing seen so & all
Lat by Obs. 13.16 N
Long by Chron. 149.36 W

Remarks on board Ship. *Potomac* 1800

Sunday March 14th 1852

First part light breeze from the E & fine steering N
under all sail Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs. 11.33

Long by Chron. 149.57

Monday 15th

First part light breeze from the E & fine steering N
Middle and latter part the same E. wind & S. breeze
at 9 AM raised Island bearing N. N. W. north
more remarkable

Lat by Obs. 10.10

Long by Chron. 150.14 W

Tuesday 16th

First part Moderate breeze with light squalls from
the E. steering N. W. at 3 PM passed the Island of
Middle and latter part squally nothing
seen so E & S

Lat by Obs. 8.45

No Long

Wednesday 17th

First part Moderate breeze from the E and fine steering
on a line to the N. Middle part breeze from N. E.
latter part the same with strong squally nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 7.30

Long by Chron. 150.56 W

Thursday 18th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. and squally steering
on a line to the N. at 4 PM double reefed fore top sail
Middle and latter part strong breeze & fine repaired
Main of sail nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs. 6.32

Long by Chron. 151.36 W

Friday 19th

First part Strong breeze from E. N. E. and fine steering N. W.
repaired Main of sail Middle and latter part
the same saw Toppois

Lat by Obs. 4.30

Long by Chron. 152.36

Saturday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fine steering
N. W. at 5 PM saw a Schooner bound to the P. Middle
and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 2.15

Long by Chron. 154.00

Cruising on the Vire

Sunday April 21st 1852

First part Moderate breeze from the E. Steering NW by N at 1 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a brace and shortened sail till E. finished and bent a Chrotchet sail on a brace - Middle and latter part light breeze from E & steering NW by N. saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 25 N Long by Chron. 154.38

Monday 22nd

First part light breeze from E & steering NW by N at 1 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a brace and shortened sail till 3 P.M. luffed to the S. latter part the same Employed Caulking Ship. around the stern saw Porpoises Lat by Obs. 7 N Long by Chron. 154.58

Tuesday 23rd

First part light breeze from the E. steering to the S at 1 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a brace till 4 P.M. latter part at 6 P.M. to the S. saw Porpoises Employed Barcoisly Lat by Obs. 28 N Long by Chron. 155.08

Wednesday 24th

First part Moderate breeze from E and fine steering NW at 1 P.M. Shortened sail & stood off N. till 4 P.M. latter part steering NW saw Porpoises Employed repairing S. of G. sail Lat by Obs. 32 N Long by Chron. 156.00

Thursday 25th

First part Moderate breeze from E and fine steering NW at 1 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed on a brace to the N & E till 4 P.M. latter part at 6 P.M. stood off NW saw Porpoises so E of Lat by Obs. 7 N Long by Chron. 156.46

Friday 26th

First part Strong breeze from the E. steering NW by N saw Blackfish at 1 P.M. luffed on a brace till 4 P.M. latter part steering NW by N to E of Lat by Obs. 13 N Long by Chron. 157.31

Remarks on board the S. P. Potomac

Saturday 27th 1852

First part Moderate breeze from E and fine Steering
at 10th at 5 P.M. raised a School of Whales going
to the S.W. lowered stow to 2 saved 1. took him
along side at 8 P.M. Middle part going about heading
to the S. latter part cut in and at 11 started the work
to Eads



Lath Obs. 10.00

Long by Thro. 157.23

Sunday 28th

First part Moderate breeze from the E and fine
Steering on a level 10 by 11 saw Black fish all seen
part at 12 Lacked to the Port 3 till finished
boiling 20 Bbls latter part fine nothing seen

Lath by Obs 8.30 M

Long by Thro. 157.33

Monday 29th

First part light breeze from the E & fine Steering to
the Port at 6 P.M. started sail and Lacked to the
S.E. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen
at noon Lacked to the Port

Lath by Obs. 3.5 P.M.

Long by Thro. 157.40 M

Tuesday 30th

First part Moderate breeze from the E and fine
Steering on a level to the Port Middle part at 2 till
Lacked to the Port latter part the same saw Porpoises

Lath by Obs. 3.2 P.M.

Long by Thro. 157.35 M

Wednesday 31st

First part Moderate breeze from the E. Steering on a
level to the Port Middle part Lacked to the Port latter
part the same nothing seen

Lath by Obs 12 M

Long by Thro. 157.34

Thursday April 1st

First part Moderate breeze & fine Steering on a
level to the Port Middle part at 2 Lacked to the Port
latter part the same saw Porpoises

Lath by Obs. 2 M

Long by Thro. 157.20

To the E. of Jarvis Island

Friday April 3rd 1852

High port Moderate breeze from the E and fine
steering on a beam to the S. P. Middle port at 2
Tacked to the S. latter part the same nothing
seen Employed Coopers Oil

Lat by Obs 21 N 1

Long by Thro. 157.15

Saturday 4th

High port Moderate breeze from E. and fine
steering on a beam to the S. P. Middle port at 2
Tacked to the S. latter part steering S by E saw
Porpoises Painted the Forward Cabin so E. and

Lat by Obs 00 00

Sunday 5th

Long by Thro. 157.15

High port Moderate breeze from E. and fine
steering S by E at 1 P.M. raised a School of
Whales going to windward lowered 4 Boats but
could not come up with them at 1 P.M.
Tacked to the S. Middle port at 2 P.M. Tacked
to the S. latter part the same so E. and

Lat by Obs. 21 N 1

Long by Thro. 157.08

Monday 5th

High port light breeze from the E. and fine steering to
the N. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. Middle port the
same latter part to the S. at 1 P.M. commenced
breaking out Coopers Oil & Mowing down Oil for board
sick the hole. saw a break but could not ascertain
what it was

Lat by Obs 7 N 1

Long by Thro. 156.55 N

Tuesday 6th

High port light breeze from the E. & squally at 1 P.M.
Shortened sail & Tacked to the S. Middle port at 1.3
Tacked to the S. saw a break but could not
ascertain what it was Employed breaking out and
Coopers Oil 1/4 H. 40 E. and

Lat by Obs. 25 N 1

No Long

Remarks on board Ship. Polar

Wednesday April 7th 1852

First part light breeze from the E. and finally
steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N. and finally
and latter part the same finished Coasting and steering
down S. by E. nothing seen

Sat by Obs 14 M

Long by Thro 156.56 1/2

Thursday 8th

First part light breeze from the E. and finally
steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N. and finally
latter part the same latter part at 4 P.M. Tacked to the
S. steering S.W. by S. saw Porpoises

Sat by Obs. 10 M

Long by Thro 157.09


Friday 9th

First part light breeze from the E. and finally
luffed on a broad S.W. took in light sails. the latter
part the same latter part at 4 P.M. Tacked to the
S. sent down fore top sail to repair nothing seen
so far

Sat by Obs. 56 M

Long by Thro. 157.34

Saturday 10th

First part light breeze from the E. and finally
luffed on a broad S.W. took in light sails. the latter
part the same latter part at 4 P.M. raised school ship
Whales going to windward lower end of Chessel until
11 with no success raised breaches to seaward then
off for the S.E. 

Sat by Obs. 8 M

Long by Thro. 157.35 M

Sunday 11th

First part light breeze from E. and finally
for Whales. steered N.E. took the land alongside at 5 P.M.
finished the fore top sail and bent it lying about
huddling to the N. and finally part the same latter
part at 11 finished cutting saw breaches but
could not ascertain where they was. Tacked to
the S. so far

Sat by Obs 14 M

Long by Thro 158.21



To the Eastward of Jarvis Is

Monday April 12th 1852

Went back Moderate breeze from the E and
fine steering on a beam SE by S. at 2 P.M.
Commenced Boiling Middle part - Strong
breeze at 1 Lacked to the S. latter part the
same saw Porpoises Employed Boiling so E and

Lobby 10 Mts
Long by Thro. 158.02

Tuesday 13th

Went back light breeze from the E and fine
steering on a beam to the S & E Middle part
at 1 Lacked to the S. latter part the same at 1
M. finished Boiling saw Porpoises Lobby 34 Mts
Long by Thro. 157.57 M

Wednesday 14th

Went back light breeze from the E and fine steering
on a beam to the S & E Middle and latter part the same
at 1 M. raised a School of 100 Whales lowered
Struck 1 took 2 along side and lost a line by the other
Boats still Chasing Lobby 10000
Long " " 157.50



Thursday 15th

Went back light breeze & Calms at 3 P.M. took the other
Whale along side at 5 the Boats returned on board
standing on a beam to the S under short sail Middle
part the same latter part at 6 M. Commenced
Cutting at 11 raised Whales lowered so E and
R. O. Obs



Friday 16th

Went back light breeze & Calms at 4 P.M. gave up
the Chase at 6 took 1 along side Commenced Boiling
Middle part the same latter part Cut in the other
one saw Porpoises so E and
Lobby 22 Mts
Long by Thro. 159.11 M



Remarks on board Ship. Polomac 1600 Sp.

Saturday April 17th 1852

First part light breeze from W. and fine steady
E. & E. employed boiling saw Black split all day
part by from E. & E. latter part the same at 11 o'clock
finished boiling 18 o'clock saw grasshoppers so E. & E.

Lobby Obs. 35. 7. 11

Long by Thro. 159. 09 1/2

St. Strong Western Current

Sunday 18th

First part light breeze from E. and squally. at 6 P.
all sailed to the E. & E. all day and latter part the
same nothing seen so E. & E.

Lobby Obs. 1. 16 1/2

Long by Thro. 159. 35-

Monday 19th

First part light breeze from the E. and fine at 6
P.M. sailed to the E. & E. all day and latter part
the same saw breeches but could not ascertain
what they were

Lobby Obs 58. 7. 11

Long by Thro. 159. 09 1/2

Tuesday 20th

First part light breeze from the E. at 1 P.M. sailed
to the E. & E. saw breeches stood off but could not
ascertain what they were all day latter part sailed to
the E. & E. latter part the same employed Coopering
oil so E. & E.

Lobby Obs 1. 09 1/2

Long by Thro. 158. 53

Wednesday 21st

First part light breeze from the W. and fine
steering E. & E. all day latter part the same latter part
Calm employed variously saw grasshoppers Popovers
V. so E. & E.

Lobby Obs. 1. 07 1/2

Long by Thro. 158. 39 1/2

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze from the E. & Calms started
to the E. & E. at 3 P.M. commenced breaking out
Hole cludie and latter part the same
employed breaking out & Coopering Oil Starboard
side & E.

Lobby Obs. 1. 09 1/2

Long by Thro 158. 49

To the Eastward of Jarvis Is. 1700 M. on
Friday April 23rd 1852

First part light breeze & calm Middle and
latter part light breeze from the E & E Sacked to the
P. nothing seen Employed breaking out Coopers
and Mowing down Oil Lat by Obs. 57 M. 1

Long by Thro. 158.49

Saturday 24th

First part light breeze & fine from E & S Mowing
a block to the P & E Middle part Sacked to the P
latter part the same finished Mowing down and
Washed off 117 M. 1

Lat by Obs 30 M. 1

Long by Thro. 158.37

Sunday 25th

First part light breeze from the E and fine Mowing
on a block to the P & E at 4 lowered for Blackfish
Struck 1. the boat alarmed and we lost him
Middle part the same latter part at 7 M. raised a
School Spinn Whales going to the S and lowered but
could not come up with them returned on board
at 12 so E day

Lat by Obs 40 M. 1

Long by " 158.25

Monday 26th

First part light breeze from the E and fine Goats on
Chase at 5 P. M. Struck 1. took him alongside at
9 P. M. put the Steamer in Irons for being
abusive and Clinching the Capt. Middle
part the same latter part Cut in the Whale
at 9 raised a School lowered Struck 2 took
them alongside at 12. took the Steamer out
of Irons. so E day

Lat by Obs 40 M. 1

Long by Thro. 158.41

Tuesday 27th

First part light breeze & fine Cut in the 2 Whales
and cleared up the Heavily Middle part at 1
Started the coops & Sacked to the P. latter part
to the E & S saw Breaches so E day

Lat by Obs 115 M. 1

or Low

Remarks on board Phil. Potomac 1700
Wednesday April 28th 1752

First part Moderate breezes from the E and fine
at 4 P.M. commenced for them Whales about 4 miles to
windward pushed untill sunset but could not
come up with them. Middle part Squally at 3
All hauled to the P & E latter part fine at 12 finished
hoiling nothing seen
Cathy Obs. 1.21 M
Long by Thro. 158.10 M

Thursday 29th
First part Moderate Breezes from the E and fine. Then
on a hulk to the P & E Middle and latter part the
same Employed setting up Masts nothing seen
at 12 hauled to the NE
Cathy Obs. 11 M
Long by Thro. 158.02

Friday 30th
First part Strong breezes from the E and fine. Then
on a hulk to the NE got out a New L Boat and
took in the Old one Middle part the same latter
part at 6 P.M. hauled to the P. saw 3 humpbacks
Blackfish 8. Employed repairing L. Boat to E and
Cathy Obs. 24 M
Long by Thro. 157.54 M

Saturday May 1st
First part light breezes from the E and Squally at
6 P.M. hauled to the NE Middle part the same
latter part Employed Coopering Oil saw 3 humpbacks
Blackfish 8. so E and
Cathy Obs. 40 M
Long by Thro. 157.51 M

Sunday 2nd
First part Moderate breezes from the E. Then
to the P & E Middle and latter part the same nothing
seen so E and
Cathy Obs. 16 M
Long by Thro. 157.42 M

Monday 3rd
First part Moderate breezes from the E. at 6 P.M.
hauled to the P & E Middle part the same latter
part commenced breaking out to storm down at 8 P.M.
them Whales about 2 miles to windward hauled
for them so E and
Cathy Obs. 17 M

To the Eastward of Jarvis Island
Tuesday May 4th 1852

With fresh strong breezes and fine at 1 P.M. hauled
for Whales took 1. Got her Cut-in at 6 P.M. P.M.
steering on a wind to the N & E. Employed Cutting
up. Middle part the same latter part
at 8 P.M. Tacked to the N & E and commenced
hauling saw a Bark bound to the S.E. at 10
double reefed fore top sail Lat by Obs 24 N. A
Long by Chron 157.22

Wednesday May 5th
With fresh strong breezes from the E & E and fine
steering on a wind S.E. at 3 P.M. double reefed
main & flying top sails took in at 8 P.M.
finished hauling middle part the same latter
part at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N. saw a Ship bound
to the N & E. Employed moving down sail. P.M.
nothing seen Lat by Obs 21 N. A
Long by Chron 157.21

Thursday May 6th
With fresh strong breezes from the E & fine at
6 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. under double reefed
top sails & courses middle part the same latter
part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N & E. finished
moving down sail. Washed ship. nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 1 N. A
Long by Chron. 157.08

Friday May 7th
With fresh strong breezes from the E and fine
steering to the N & E. under double reefed top sails
& courses middle part the same latter part at
6 P.M. Tacked to the N. nothing seen so E as
Lat by Obs. 1 N. A
Long by Chron. 157.11

Saturday May 8th
With fresh moderate breezes and fine steering on
a wind to the N & E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle
part Tacked to the N latter part at 6. stood off. N & E
nothing seen Lat by Obs. 4 N. A
Long by Chron. 157.29 N.

C

74

Meer

Black
1-A

W.C. A

W
H

as to

More
at 11

E de

100

11

Street
10-11

See

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book.

by
H. H. H.

per h
D

1. la
 8c

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book.

by
H. J. ...

Shirley

Nov 1

Perfor

4
Hess

the c

The

To: the Eastward of Jarvis Island

Saturday May 15th 1853

First part light breeze from the E & a fine
steering on a line to the S. Employed Boiling
Blackfish. } 3 p. Hbbs. Middle part at 12. Tacked
to the S. latter part at 6 to the S. saw Blackfish
8c so E dly

Sat by Obs. 3 M. S

Long by Thro. 158.15 m

Sunday 16th

First part strong breeze from the E and a fine steering
on a line to the S & E. at 6 P.M. double Tacked
for S. sail Middle part the same latter part
at 6 A.M. Tacked to the S. nothing seen so
E dly

Sat by Obs. 32 M. S

Long by Thro. 158.19 m

Monday 17th

First part moderate breeze from the E and a fine
steering on a line at S & E. Middle part at 3 Tacked
to the S. latter part at 12 Tacked to the S. nothing
seen so E dly

Sat by Obs. 20 M. S

Long by Thro. 158.15 m

Tuesday 18th

First part light breeze from the E & fine steering
on a line at S & E. Middle part Tacked to the
S. latter part the same saw Blackfish 2 species
8c so E dly

Sat by Obs. 00.00

Long by Thro. 158.17 m

Wednesday 19th

First light breeze from the E and fine steering on a
line to the S. at 2 P.M. lowered for Blackfish with
no success at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. & E. Middle
part the same latter part at 6 A.M. to the S. same
species so E dly

Sat by Obs. 10 M. S

Long by Thro. 158.07

Thursday 20th

First part light breeze from the E. at 6 P.M. Tacked to
the S & E under all sail Middle and latter part
the same saw porpoises but could not ascertain
what they were

Sat by Obs. 12 M. S

Long by Thro. 157.44

Remarks on board the Ship Polonius 1700

Friday May 21. BS-2

✓
Sailed May 21. 1882
Took first light breeze from the E and fine steering
on a head to the N & E. Middle port at 12 fathoms
to the S. saw Porpoises employed making Rattling
Sailed 10 AM

Sept. 10 M. N.

Lab. by Phro. 157. 46

Saturday 22^o.

Christ sent light breezes from the E and fine Steer
on a Wind to the N & E. all still and latter part
the same nothing seen so E all Sat by Obs. 1. 32

Lat & Obs. 1.32

Gay 4 Philo. 157. 36

Sunday 23

^{to} Sunday 9th
Went back to the beach from the E & Squally
then on a boat to the N & E all day and latter
part the same nothing seen Sat by obs 18 M I
L. H. K. - 1870

Feb 28 1871

Long by H. 201/37.07

June 1575-4

Monday 24th

Wendley 24th
First light boys from the E & fine Steaming on
a chisel to the R & E. Middle part at 3 Jacked to
the S. Employed previously nothing seen Feb 26 6 M. A
Lunch 15-7-35

Long by Photo. 15-7.31

" " June 15-7. 48

Quebec 25-10

Thursday 25 -
Fresh Part light breeze from the E & fine Morning on a
cloud to the Port at 5 p. Till saw many Whales. hunted
and chased until dark with no success. Made the
fresh standing to the Port latter part at 6. Looked
to the Port & all raised 12 many Whales about 4
miles to windward going to travel. soon lost sight
of them. Putting in all sail. Lat by Obs 25° N
Long 111° 15' W

Lab, Pbs 25th

Long by Thro 157.04

N. Strong Southern Current



Cruising to the E. of Jarvis Island

Wednesday May 26th 1852

Went out from the P. Middle and latter part standing to the S. saw Blackfish 8:50 E. obs. 36 M. / Long by Thro 156.56 M.

Thursday 27th

Went out from the P. Middle part the same latter part at 11:00 A.M. saw 20 E. obs. 36 M. / Long by Thro. 157.37

Friday 28th

Went out from the E. steering on a line to the P. Middle part at 12:00 A.M. saw a School Sperm Whales going to the N. and gave chase. 10 M. / Long by Thro 157.18



Saturday 29th

Went out from the E. at 3 P.M. the boats returned with no success. Standing on a line to the P. Middle part at 3:00 A.M. saw nothing more remarkable. 37 M. / Long by Thro. 157.04

Sunday 30th

Went out from E. S. and at 1 P.M. raised a sperm whale about 5 miles to the N. and gave chase but soon lost sight of them. Middle part at 2:00 A.M. saw 2 sperm whales bowing struck. 30 M. / Long by Thro. 157.14



Remarks on board *Thos. P. Thomas* 1750

Monday May 31st 1751

First part Moderate breeze from SE and fine at 5 P.M. finished cutting and hauled forward on a line to the D & E. all 10 fathoms to the P. latter part the same Employed boiling nothing seen at 12 fathoms to the D

Lobby Obs. 45-10
Long by Thro. 157.18

Tuesday June 1st 1752

First part Moderate breeze from the SE and fine morning on a line to the D & E. middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. fathoms to the P. raised a School of Whales at 7 P.M. hauled 8.0 so & seq.

Mo. Obs

Wednesday 2nd

First part fine took 1 Whale along side at 3 P.M. and 2 more at Sunset by 10 A.M. middle part the same latter part Employed cutting same hauled Blackfish so & seq.

Lobby Obs 10 11.1
Long by Thro. 156.48



Thursday 3rd

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine at 1 P.M. commenced boiling at 4 fathoms to the P. middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 2.8 10.1
Long by Thro. 157.16

Friday 4th

First part Moderate breeze from the E and fine at 1 P.M. fathoms to the P. at 10 finished boiling latter part at 4 A.M. finished hauled. 8.0 fathoms at 7 A.M. fathoms to the P.

Lobby Obs. 31 10.1
Long by Thro. 157.53

Saturday 5th

First part Strong breeze from the E & fine at 6 P.M. fathoms to the P. middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 14 10.1
Long by Thro. 157.34

To the Eastward of Jarvis L. 1805 L.

Sunday June 11th 1872

With fresh moderate breezes from the E & fine
steering on a beam to the N at 6 P.M. Tacked
to the N. Middle and latter part the same saw
Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 19. 14 N

Long by Chron. 157. 15 W

Monday 7th

With fresh moderate breezes from the E & fine
at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. Middle part the same
latter part at 7 P.M. Tacked to the N. Employed Coasting
& Stowing down oil. Stowed off the fore hold.
saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 13 N

Long by Chron. 157. 30 W

Tuesday 8th

With fresh moderate breezes from the E & fine at 6 P.
M. Tacked to the N & E. Middle part the same
latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. saw Porpoises
finished Coasting oil

Lat by Obs. 35 N

Long by Chron. 157. 25 W

Wednesday 9th

With fresh strong breezes from the E & fine at 6 P.M.
Tacked to the N. Middle part the same latter
part at day light. Commenced breaking out after
hole. Coasting. Stowing down N. at 9 P.M. Tacked
to the N. so E. as

Lat by Obs. 11. 14 N

Long by Chron. -

Thursday 10th

With fresh light breezes from the E & fine steering
on a beam to the N. Middle part at 3 P.M. Tacked to
the N. finished Stowing down 163 bbls. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 47 N

Long by Chron. 157. 36 W

Friday 11th

With fresh light breezes from the E & fine steering
on a beam to the N & E. Middle part the same latter part
squally Employed setting up old Pipe Shocks

Lat by Obs. 3 N

Long by Chron. 157. 13 W

Remarks on board Ship, Poltava 1800

Saturday June 12th 1800

First part Moderate breeze from ESE & squally
steering on a line to the N & E. at 6 AM took in
light sails Middle part at 12 Tacked to the S.
latter part the same Employed setting up Old Pipe
Hooks. saw Porpoises

Lath Obs. 6 M S
Long by Thro. 157.02 M

Sunday 13th

" " June 15. 8. 19 M

First part light breeze from the ESE. steering on a
line to the S. Middle part at 11 Tacked to the N.
latter part at 6 M to the S. saw Porpoises

Lath Obs. 29 M S
Long by Thro. 157.28

Monday 14th

First part Moderate breeze from the E and fine at 6
AM Tacked to the S. Middle part the same latter
part at 8 AM Tacked to the S. Employed setting
up Pipes. Fleetig Punt & 2 so ESE

Lath Obs. 37 M S
Long by Thro. 157.32

Tuesday 15th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine steering
on a line to the N & E. Middle part at 12 Tacked
to the S. latter part the same Employed setting
up Hooks. Fleetig Steerage & 2 nothing seen
except 2 Hacks & Porpoises

Lath Obs. 36 M S
Long by Thro. 157.40

Wednesday 16th

First part Strong breeze from the E & fine steering
on a line to the N & E. Middle part the same
latter part at 6 AM Tacked to the S. nothing
seen Employed setting up Hooks

Lath Obs. 00
Long by Thro. 158.05

Thursday 17th

First part Strong breeze from the E & squally at
6 AM Tacked to the S. Middle part the same
latter part at 6 AM Tacked to the S. saw
Porpoises so ESE

Lath Obs. 6 M S
Long by Thro. 158.12

To the E of Jarvis Island 1800, 1/2
Friday June 18th 1858

First boat strong breeze from the E & squally
at 1 PM double reefed fore & main topsails
& tacked to the S. Rove new braces fore & aft
and main topsail keel tackles middle part
the same at 1 PM. Tacked to the S. saw Blackfish
& Porpoises so E & S

Lobby Obs. 14 PM
Long by Thro. 158. 19 2m

Saturday 19th

First boat strong breeze from the E & fine steering
on a wheel to the S. at 1 PM tacked to the S.
under double reefed topsails latter part at 8
M. Tacked to the S. saw Porpoises Lobby Obs. 35 PM

Long by Thro. 158. 37

Sunday 20th

First boat light breeze from the E & fine steering
at 3 PM tacked to the S. at 1 PM to the S. saw plenty
of Blackfish middle part at 3 tacked to the S.
nothing more remarkable

Lobby Obs. 20 PM
Long by Thro. 158. 51 m

Monday 21st

First boat light breeze from the E & fine steering on a
wheel to the S & E at 3 PM saw Jarvis Is. bearing W.
dist 10 PM. at 5 took a squall from SE. middle part
fine latter part at 1 PM. Tacked to the S. at 10 PM
raised the land stood off for it

Lobby Obs. 20 PM
Long by Thro. 159. 00

It found the Thro. 50 miles to E. of our Long

Tuesday 22nd

First boat light breeze from E & E and fine at 1 PM
chuck on shore at 8 AM off with Eggs. Fish & P. stood
off on a wheel to the S & E. middle part at 1 tacked
to the S. latter part at 12 passed the Island bearing E
dist 4 PM. Employed Larning Tugging & c.

Lobby Obs. 21 PM
Long by Thro
by Sun 159. 28

Remarks on board Ship *Polomoe* 1800

Wednesday June 23rd 1800

Wind fresh moderate breeze & fine. Steering on a wind
to the N. E. at 1 P.M. Mortened sail Middle part at
1. Lacked to the S. latter part at 6 A.M. stood off N.W.
Employed Tarring down Rigging nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 27 M. S.

Long by Chron. 160.30 W

" " " " " " 160.28 W

Thursday 24th 1800

Wind fresh high breeze from E. N. E. Steering S.W. at 6
P.M. Mortened sail and luffed on a wind to the N.
Middle part the same latter part at 6 A.M. stood
off. N.W. nothing seen Employed cleaning & painting
iron works so &c.

Lobby Obs. 7 M. S.

Long by Chron. 161.07

" " " " " " 161.02

Friday 25th 1800

Wind fresh moderate breeze from the E. & fine Steering
N.W. at 6 P.M. Mortened sail & luffed on a wind to
the N. E. Middle part at 12 Lacked to the S.
saw Porpoises Employed Tarring Rigging so &c.

Lobby Obs. 3 M. S.

Long by Chron. 161.20 -

Saturday 26th 1800

Wind fresh moderate breeze from the E. and fine
at 3 P.M. raised a school of sperm Whales toward
streak 1. got a back bone, took him along side at
Sun down Middle part standing to the S. in sun
topails latter part cut in and commencing boiling
took in S. boat to repair

Lobby Obs. 00

Sunday 27th 1800

Wind fresh high breeze & squally standing on a
wind to the S. at 5 P.M. finished boiling 12 bbls.
finished the back and put her out Middle part
squally latter part fine nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 30 M. S.

Long by Chron. 162.35

To the R. of Harris Island

Monday June 28th 1852

Wish Jack Moderate breeze from the N & fine
steering to the Port & full Shortened sail and Iacked
to the N & R. Middle Jack the same latter part
at 4 P.M. stood off I by S. nothing seen

Sat by Obs. 53 M.

Long by Thro 163.18

Tuesday 29th

Wish Jack Strong breeze from East & fine at
1 P.M. Shortened sail & Iacked to the N. Middle
Jack at 2 spoke Ship Spoutan Wier. Sat 8 M.
2 1/2 M. latter part the same

Sat by Obs. 21 M.

Wednesday 30th

Wish Jack Strong breeze from the E & fine steering on
a head to the N. in Company with the Spoutan
Middle Jack at 1. Iacked to the N. latter part
purchased a Cask of Bread from the Spoutan
but the Old light Spoutan nothing seen
so E up

Sat by Obs. 21 M.

No Obs

Thursday July 1st 1852

Wish Jack Moderate breeze from the E & fine
steering on a head to the N. in Company with the
Spoutan Middle Jack lost sight of her latter part
the same Employed breaking out for sails &
saw Porpoises

Sat by Obs. 1.54

Long by Thro. 164.04 M

Friday 2nd

Wish Jack Moderate breeze from the E & fine steering
by E. sent a New Fore Top sail. Mizen Top sail & fly
by Middle Jack the same latter part Employed
repairing Mainsail nothing seen so E up

Sat by Obs. 4.09

Long by Thro. 164.29 M

A. Starbuck Water and found the Cockroaches had
let out and spoiled about 20 Bbls which obliges us to
Stock for Port as soon as possible

Remarks on board Ship. *Porpoise* 1850 *Sh*

Saturday July 3. 1852

First part Moderate breezes from the S E and fine
steering S by E, sent down 8. repaired fore sail Middle
and latter part light breezes from E. Employed Tarring the
works. Washing Ship. Outside &c. Lat by Obs. 5.53
Long by Chron. 164.45

Sunday 4th

First part light breezes from the S & fine steering S by E
set the foremast Middle sail Middle and latter
part the same nothing seen Lat by Obs. 1.36
Long by Chron. 164.54

Monday 5th

First part light breezes from the S E and fine steering
on a wind to the N. saw 2 blackest Middle and latter
part light air from the S & squally Employed variously
Lat by Obs. 1.46
Long by Chron. 165.05

Tuesday 6th

First part light air from the S & squally steering
S by W. Middle and latter part baffling Westerly
kinds. Employed variously nothing seen Lat by Obs. 7.08
Long by Chron. 165.27
" " " " 164.58

Wednesday 7th

First part light air from the S. and Calms. with
Rain steering on a wind to the S & E. Middle and latter
part Calms with Rain saw Porpoises caught 2
Dolphins so. E. &c. Lat by Obs. 7.17
" " " " 165.00

Thursday 8th

First part light air & Calms with plenty of Rain
Middle and latter part the same saw Porpoises
Lat by Obs. 7.21
Long by Chron. 166.00

Friday 9th

First part light air all around the Compass & Calms
with plenty of Rain at 10 P.M. took a heavy third
Storm Calms all hands to take in sail latter
part strong breezes from the E. under double
Reefed fore sails Lat by Obs. 8.14
Long by Chron. 166.35

Brouce to the Navigators

Saturday July 10th 1752

First part strong breeze from the E & fine steering S by S
under double reefed topsails Middle part equally
batter part fine sea blackish so easy

Lat by Obs 9.54 S
Long by Obs 170. 167. 28 W
" " Sun 167. 43 W

Sunday 11th

First part strong breeze from the E with a heavy
sea. Steering S by W Middle part the same latter
part more moderate set whole topsails nothing
more remarkable

Lat by Obs. 12.50 S
Long by Thro 169. 14 W

Monday 12th

" " Sun 169. 37 W

First part strong breeze from E & fine steering
S by S. saw Jupiter. set at 11 Middle part sail
at 8 M. 9 sail Middle part from N E latter
part steering S W

Lat by Obs. 13.32 S
Long by Thro - - -

Tuesday 13th

First part strong breeze from E & with light
squalls steering W by N. at 6 P.M. made Apolo.
luffed on the anchor off shore Middle part
the same latter part took a Pilot at 9 Anchored
in the Harbour of Apia Apolo. so easy

Wednesday 14th

First part Employed cleaning Tenders taking
Ropes on shore and getting for Coopersing Middle
part fine latter part Commenced breaking out &
Coopersing Main Mast to E & S

Thursday 15th

First part fine Employed Coopersing bil latter
part the same so easy

Friday 16th

First part light breeze & fine Employed Coopersing
bil Middle part the same latter part
fine so easy

Leaving Office 1800 1/2nd
Saturday July 17th 1800

First part fine Employed Coopering Oil
latter part sent a watch on Shore. heavy
Kept the day as Sunday & easy

Sunday 18th

First part fine with light breeze. Middle &
latter part the same Employed Coopering Oil
so easy at night. 1 watch on Liberty

Monday 19th

First part light breeze fine at 3 till finished
Coopering Oil 670. Wbls. & washed Ship. Inside
Middle & latter part squally Employed filling Water

Tuesday 20th

First part moderate breeze & squally Employed
variously till sent Terror. McLeod. Robertson
& McLean 1 watch on Liberty

Wednesday 21st

First part moderate breeze & squally latter part
took off 24 Pikes Water Bleached Bands & 1 watch
on Liberty

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze & squally going off the
Harrow Ship Oliver Crocker Case 25 M^{ts} 620 1/2nd
Middle & latter part squally Employed moving
Wood & Water sent here to the John Williams
missionary so easy 1 watch on Liberty

Friday 23rd

First part moderate breeze & fine sent a raft in
More Middle part the same Employed moving
Water Wood &c. 1 watch on Liberty

Saturday 24th

First part light breeze & fine Employed moving
1 watch on Liberty Kept the day as Sunday 1 watch
on Liberty

Sunday 25th

This day fine 5 Men Despatch John. Adams. William Jeff
Collins Charles Shephard & Horace Hewitt
latter part at 4 till 2 when brought back at 10 the

Remarks on board Ship Polomae
the other 2 was brought back, put them all in bonds
so as the Day 1 Watch on Liberty

Monday 26th

First Port fine Employed Painting Ship Outside latter
part getting off & Mowing down Water came in Ship
from California bound to Sydney. brought
off a Capt of Water 3 Loads yams &c so E. &c

Tuesday 27th

First Port fine Employed Mowing Water &c Middle
and latter part the same nothing more remarkable

Wednesday 28th

First Port light breeze & fine Employed variously
Middle and latter part the same

Thursday 29th

First Port light breeze & fine Middle and latter
part the same Employed variously

Friday 30th

First Port fine Middle and latter part the
same at 10. Have short waiting for a breeze

Saturday 31st

First Port fine and took our anchor and sail
adieu to Apolo. Standing on a line to the S -
Under short sail took the men out of bonds & put
them on duty Middle and latter part standing in for
Tavai so E. &c Off. Tavai

Sunday Aug 1st 1852

First Port light breeze & fine at 5 P.M. 1 Canoe came
off Middle and latter part lying off & on at 8. All
boat went on shore to Trade so E. &c

Tavai

Remarks on board Ship Pelinae 4800 Y.

Monday Aug. 20th 1821

Monday Aug. 2. 1842
Went back light breeze from NE & in at 5. Fell Boat
Came off with Turkey. Cuckoo Pigeons & 2 other
Went by off and on latter part light air & Calm -
standing in for the Land
Tavai

Tuesday 3.

Arrived back light breeze from the S.W. and fine at 1 P.M.
 Boat went on shore at 6. Came off with 4000 Potatoes
 Bananas & C. Laid a line to Jarvis's Steering at 8. All well
 took the same latter part the wind from C.P.E. Employed
 repairing Winchlass which gave out while taking our anchor
 nothing seen so far
 Yr By Obs. 12.55
 Long by Thro. 171.24 N

Wednesday 4th

Went back by the boys from the E & J. Meeting on a
 boat to the P & E. Colledge part at 2 AM spoke 13
 Threlot. Liverpool. Smith. from San Francisco to Ly Ing
 latter part fine Employee repairing Portland Boat
 nothing seen so Edg
 Got by obs. 12.13.1
 J. V. H. 17.1.11

Thurs May 5 - 1861

Smith took light breeze from the E & fine steering
on. Went to the N.E. all night and latter part the same
nothing seen. Employed repairing Main Mast

Friday 6th Long by thro. 17th 11
First part light breeze from the E & fair steering on
the 12 to the N & E. Middle part at 12 Locked to the S. at
3 to the N. Employed Painting L & P. boats Lat 10.55

in
First part light breeze from the E & fine morning on a wind
to the N. saw Grandfather Mitchell and latter part the
same painted bow & painted goals

Lab. obs. 18. 14

Long by Thru

Bound to the Vane
Sunday Aug 8th 1752

Wish fast light breeze from the NE and fine
skies on a wind to the NE middle part the same
latter part raised Rowditch on Pakafoo. Island being
NE. saw Blackfish

Lally Obs 9.32

Longy Thro 171.09

" " Lunar 171.50

Monday 9th

Wish fast moderate breeze from the ESE. steering on
a wind to the NE. at 4 P.M. passed Rowditch Island
middle and latter part the same Employed borrowing
nothing seen

Lally Obs. 8.19

Longy Thro. 170.31

Tuesday 10th

" " Lunar 171.16

Wish fast moderate breeze from the E & fine steering
on a wind to the NE & E middle part at 12 P.M. turned
to the E. on a wind from the NE. latter part to the NE.
saw Porpoises Employed. Painting iron work & bulwarks

Lally Obs 7.43

Longy Thro 169.55 m

Wednesday 11th

" " Lunar 170.46 m

Wish fast light breeze from the E & fine steering on a
wind to the NE & E middle and latter part Calm
Employed Painting Ship inside, nothing seen

Lally Obs. 7.24

Thursday 12th

Wish fast light breeze & Calm middle and
latter part the same saw Porpoises finished
Painting Ship inside

Lally Obs. 7.14

No Long

Friday 13th

Wish fast light breeze from SE steering NE & E
middle part the same latter part squally. nothing
seen so E. day

Lally Obs 6.47

Longy Thro. 169.12 m

Remarks on board Ship. *Potomac* 1800

Saturday Augt 14th 1852

Took part light bags from Grand fine Steamer M & E
 Middle and latter part the same Employed baronist
 saw Morpays
 Satby Oct 5.55
 U. S. Nov. 1.8.32

Latby Obs 555

Long by Wm. 168.32

Sunday 15th

49
 Fresh but Moderate breeze from E & fine steering on a
 wind to the N & E. Middle and latter part the same
 nothing seen
 Lat 40.38
 Long 168.09

Sept 4. 38

Yolp. Thro. 168.09

Thursday 16th

Visit Port light by way from the E & fine Steer on a
Wind to the N. Middle and latter part the same Employed
repairing old Fore Toprail saw Timber & plenty of snail fish.
Lathe Pps 3.52

Latby Bbs. 3.52

Long by D.B. 168.00

Tuesday 17th.

Went back light breeze from the E & fine steering on
a wind to the N. bent the Old Fox Topsail Middle
and latter part the same saw Linback

Copy Bbs. 2.50

Society Bms. 16826

Beclmes clay 18th.

First back high breezes from the E. and fine strong
sk. at 4 P.M. luffed on a wind N. E. all night and
batter back the same nothing seen. Lat. 1.24 S.

Gal 1.24.

Log 4 Thro. 168. 41 m

" " June 168. 10 h

44
Hursley 19th

First part Moderate breezes from East and fair
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Steamed a while at by E
Myself part the same latter part Not W. nothing
Len so E. e.g. L. P. P. 00.00

Labby Pbs 00.00

Loz. & Phos. 169.31

Draining on the Sea

Friday Aug. 20th 1892

First part strong breeze from the E & fine morning
 left W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and hauled to the S & E
 Middle part at 3 to the N. latter part at 12 to the
 Pinpoint Sea

Lat by Obs. 1.05 S

Long by Obs. 169.40 W

" " " " 169.07 W

Saturday 21st

First part strong breeze from E & fine a 1 to P.M. double
 reefed. To sails & hauled to the N. Middle part the same
 latter part moderate breeze nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 39 N

Long by Obs. 170.21 W

Sunday 22nd

First part light breeze from E & fine morning at 6 P.M. Middle
 part the same latter part at 11 hauled to the N.
 nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 35 N

Long by Obs. 171.04 W

Monday 23rd

First part light breeze from the E & fine at 5 P.M.
 raised 3 pm Whales began to strike 1 after sunset
 took him along side at 8 P.M. luffed on a brace to the
 N. Middle part the same latter part at 7 hauled
 finished cutting saw a brewh. To hauled for it
 at 11. hauled to the N. nothing more remarkable
 Employed Bailey

Lat by Obs. 42 N

Long by Obs. 171.45 W



Tuesday 24th

First part light breeze from the E & fine morning
 a brace to the N & E. Middle part at 11 finished hauled
 Middle and latter part the same saw Blackfish

Lat by Obs. 20 N

Long by Obs. 171.58 W

Wednesday 25th

First part light breeze from the E morning a brace to
 the N. at 6 P.M. hauled to the N. Middle part the same
 latter part at 6 hauled to the N. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 20 N

Remarks on board Ship. Potomac

Thursday Aug 26th 1752

Went back light bays from the E & fine morning
on a wind to the P. Middle point the same
latter part at 6 o'clock looked to the S. saw Blackfish

Sat by Obs 40 M. S.

Long by Thro 172.44

Friday 27th

Went back light bays from the E & fine at 6 P.M.
Middle point the same latter part at 6 o'clock looked
to the P. moderate with squalls saw Blackfish

Sat by Obs 20 M. S.

Long by Thro 173.16

Saturday 28th

Went back light bays from the E & fine morning on a
wind to the P. Middle point the same latter part at
6 o'clock looked to the S. nothing seen

Sat by Obs. 42 M. S.

Long by Thro 174.12 M

Sunday 29th

Went back light bays from the E & fine morning on a
wind to the P. Middle point at 12 looked to the S.
latter part at 6 to the S. nothing seen

Sat by Obs 3 M. S.

Long by Thro 174.20

Monday 30th

Went back light bays from the E. Morning at 10
at 6 P.M. luffed on a wind & took in Courses Middle
point at 3 looked to the S. latter part at 6 stood off
S. nothing seen

Sat by Obs. 13 M. S.

Long by Thro 174.41 M

Tuesday 31st

Went back Moderate bays from the E & fine morning
at 10 at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail & luffed on a wind to the
Middle point the same latter part at 6 o'clock looked to the
S. saw Blackfish

Sat by Obs 16 M. S.

Long by Thro 175.21

Off New San Duck

Wednesday Sept 9th 1772

First port light buoy from the SE and fine morning
W. at 1 P.M. Shortened sail and laid with the
Hail Abac R. Middle port the same latter part
at daylight New's Nantucket being at W. side about
10 Miles stood for it at 8. Boats went on shore so Edg

Lobby Obs. 13 M

Long of the Island 176.18

Thursday 20th

First port light buoy from SE and fine at 1 P.M.
Boats came off. stood on a lead to the S & W. under
all sail Middle & latter part light air from the S W
& Calms nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 7 M

No Log

Friday 3rd

First port light buoy from the S & fine morning to the
P. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lobby Obs. 19 M

Long by Thro. 177.21 M

Saturday 4th

First port light buoy from the W at 4 P.M. took buoy
from the E. morning to the P. lowered for Markfish caught
1 Middle port the same latter part at 1 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales off the Weather beam 4 Miles off
going to the windward at 7 Tackled to the S. but soon
lost sight of them at 12. to the S. so Edg

Lobby Obs 51 M

Long by Thro. 177.01 M

Sunday 5th

First port light buoy from E & fine at
1 P.M. Tackled to the S. Middle port the same
latter part at 6 P.M. Tackled to the S. nothing
seen

Lobby Obs. 39 M

Long by Thro. 177.14

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1800

Sunday Sept 15th

Fresh part moderate breeze from the E & fine steering
on a luff to the Port till luffed to the Starboard
and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs 35° 30' N

Long by Chron 177° 23'

Tuesday 16th

Fresh part light breeze from the E & fine steering
at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed to the Starboard
latter part the same saw Finbacke so E. & S.

Lat by Obs 1.04 S

Long by Chron 178.00

Wednesday 17th

Fresh part light breeze from the E & fine steering
at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed on a luff
latter part at 6 P.M. luffed to the Starboard
Porpoises &c. Employed filling Rigging

Lat by Obs 1.27 S

Long by Chron 177.53 W

Thursday 18th

Fresh part moderate breeze from E & fine steering
on a luff to the Port at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed
at 3 P.M. luffed to the Starboard latter part steering
S. & W. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs 1.02 S

Long by Chron 178.25 W

Friday 19th

Fresh part light breeze from the E & fine steering
at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed on a luff
at 1 P.M. luffed to the Starboard latter part
steering S. & W. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs 1.07 S

Long

Saturday 20th

Fresh part moderate breeze & squally steering
on a luff to the Starboard at 3 P.M. luffed to the
Starboard latter part the same nothing seen
Coopers & Stewards down
2 Pipes oil No 4 & 2. so E. & S.

Lat by Obs 1.12 S

Long by Chron 179.58 W

To the Eastward of Cape P.

Sunday Sept. 12th 1852

Wish fast strong breeze from the E & fine morning at 6 P.M. took 2 light sails & Tacked to the N.E. Middle part to the S. latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.32 S

Long by Chron. 179.40 W

Monday 13th

Wish fast strong breeze from N.E. and fine morning on a wind to the N.E. saw a break but could not ascertain what it was at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. Middle part at 3. Tacked to the S. latter part the same

Lat by Obs. 2.30 S

Long by Chron. 179.47 W

Tuesday 14th

Wish fast light breeze from E & fine at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N. Middle part at 4 Tacked to the E. Wind from the S. latter part at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs. 2.26

Long by Chron. 179.58 E

Wednesday 15th

Wish fast light breeze from E & fine and overcast morning on a wind to the N.E. Middle and latter part fine nothing seen so E & S

Lat by Obs. 1.37 S

Long by Chron. 179.59 E

Thursday 16th

Wish fast light breeze from the E. Morning at 6 P.M. took 2 light sails & luffed on a wind. Middle part at 3 Tacked to the S. latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.20 S

Long by Chron. 179.07 E

Friday 17th

Wish fast moderate breeze from the E. Morning at 6 P.M. luffed on a wind. Middle part at 12. Tacked to the N. at 5 P.M. raised a School Shum Whales breaching off the weather beam at daylight covered & pursued them until 10 P.M. but could not come up with them so E & S

Lat by Obs. 1.26 S

Long by Chron. 178.49 E



Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* 1800

Saturday Sep. 18th 1800

Left port by strong breezes from E & fine steering on a wind to the N.E. Middle part at 3 o'clock to the N. saw
blackfish latter part squally so did

Lat by Obs. 1.28 N
Long by Thro. 178.58 E

Sunday 19th

Left port strong breezes from the E & squally steering to the N. Middle part at 3 o'clock to the N. saw a French
but could not ascertain what it was so did

Lat by Obs. 2.15 N
Long by Thro. 178.44 E

Monday 20th

Left port strong breezes from the E & squally steering on a wind to the N. Middle part at 3 o'clock to the N. latter part the same employed repairing clean
N. G. sail so did

Lat by Obs. 3.25 N
Long by Thro. 178.37 E

Tuesday 21st

Left port strong breezes from the E & fine steering on a wind to the N.E. Middle part the same latter part at 6 o'clock to the N. steering S.W. nothing
seen

Lat by Obs. 3.08 N
Long by Thro. 178.04 E

Wednesday 22nd

Left port moderate breezes from the E & fine steering on a wind to the N.E. Middle part at 1 o'clock to the N. at 7 o'clock
stood off by S. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.50 N
Long by Thro. 177.38 E

Thursday 23rd

Left port moderate breezes from the N.E. and squally at 1 o'clock raised Hope Is. bearing N.W. stood off for it at 6 o'clock came off discharged 1000 lbs. gunpowder and shipped 2 more natives stood off to the N.E. on a wind Middle part at 1 o'clock to the N. latter part at 7 o'clock came off the 2 natives that were shipped yesterday deserted and were obliged to
kill 2 more

Lat.
Long. Hope Is

Cruising off Hope & Byron's Is.

Friday Sept 24th 1852

First part Moderate breeze from the E. & fine morning on a buil to the St. Michelle and latter part the same at 10 AM. saw a large Whale going to the westward but could not come up with him

Satby Obs. 1.30

Long by Stk. 176.30

Saturday 25th

First part light breeze & squally at 5 AM. spoke the Spartan Myer 11 AM. 2.50 PM at 10 AM. Keel to the S. & E. Michelle and latter part the same saw Porpoises

Satby Obs. 2.00

Long by Stk. 176.20

Sunday 26th

First part light breeze from the E & squally at 3 PM. spoke the Spartan Michelle part at 2 PM. Keel to the S. latter part the same saw Porpoises at 10 AM. raised anchor & bore N. 15 W. Satby Obs. 2.34

Monday 27th

First part Moderate breeze from the E & squally strong on a buil to the S & E Michelle part the same latter part strong breeze & fine at 6 AM. Keel to the S. nothing seen

Satby Obs. 3.20

Long by Thro. 176.39 E

Tuesday 28

First part strong breeze from E & fine morning on a buil to the S. saw a sail to the westward. Keel to the S. Michelle and latter part the same at 6 AM. raised Hope taken bearing SE dist about 15 M. nothing more remarkable

Satby Obs. 2.16

Long by Thro. 176.51

Wednesday 29

First part Moderate breeze from the E & fine morning on a buil to the S. Michelle part at 12 PM. Keel to the S. latter part the same saw Porpoises

Satby Obs. 2.04

Long by Thro. 176.58 E

Remarks on board Ship Polmar 1800

Thurs Day Sept: 30th / 52

100
 First part light breeze from E. & E. to S. & E. Steady
 on a breeze to the S. & E. at 3 P.M. raised Hoop Island
 bearing S. by E. dist 35-M. all well and all latter part breeze
 from the S. same in back 8 B. fairs Lady Obs. 2:53. 1
 Longy Thru. 178.00

Friday Oct. 1st 1852

W. I. Pack Strong bags from the P. & Erie Steaming on a
board to the E. Middle Pack the same latter pack loaded
to the P. same a Timber & so &c. &c. Call on 3:05 -
Long by Thro 178.22

Saturday 2^d

29
 First part Moderate breeze from ENE and fine
 steering on a wind to the N. Employed fitting a new
 main topmast back stays Mitchell and later
 part the same saw five backs & 2 species of
 Lath. 148
 Long by Thro. 178.13 E

Lincoln 3

First part high ways from the E & fine Steep
 on a rise to the P. all side track the same latter
 part at C. Hill. Looked to the P. saw P. for a
 Little obs. 1. 25 N
 Long by Thro. 177.58 E

Monday 1st

Fresh fresh light breeze from the E & fine at 6
 P.M. Sailed to the N. Whistell part the same latter part
 at 6 P.M. Sailed to the S & E. at 8 P.M. Sailed a School
 Spinn Whales going to Whidbey Sound 4 boats.
 Chased until 12 with no success Larky Obs. 1. 31
 Long by Thos. 177. 48



CP
Tuesday 5th

Trial part Moderate breeze from the E. Morning an
 breeze to the S. E. Middle part at 2. Flocked to the N.
 at 7. All raised spin whales lowered struck 2. took 2
 alongside at 12 boats still in Pursuit. Laty Dec. 1. 40
 Long by the 177. 45



To the E. of Hope Island

Wednesday Oct. 6th 1852

First part light breeze from the E. and fine work at 4 PM
boats came on board having struck 2 more and lost them
both. Cut 1 in by sunset standing a brace to the N
under short sail towing the other Middle part the same
latter part Cut in the other Whale and Lacked to
the P. at 10 started the works Lacked by Obs. 1.39.



Long by Thro 177.17 E

Thursday 7th

First part light breeze from the E. at 6 PM Lacked
to the P. Middle part equally latter part at 7
AM Lacked to the P & E. at 10 finished working
44 Whls so far

Lacked by Obs. 1.43
Long by Thro 177.06 E

Friday 8th

First part strong breeze from N.E. steering on a brace
E & E. at 6 PM took in light sails Middle part at
12 Lacked to the P at 6 AM to the E & E. saw 3 whales
stood off for them but could not ascertain what they were
so far

Lacked by Obs. 2.20
Long by Thro 177.20

Saturday 9th

First part strong breeze from the N.E. and fine steering
on a brace to the E. Middle part at 3 AM Lacked to
the P. latter part the same nothing seen

Lacked by Obs. 2.32
Long by Thro 177.32

Sunday 10th

First part strong breeze from E & E and fine steering
on a brace to the P & E. Middle part latter part the
same nothing seen

Lacked by Obs. 1.14
Long by Thro 178.02 E

Monday 11th

First part strong breeze from E & E and fine steering on
a brace to the P & E. Middle part at 3 Lacked to the P & E.
latter part the same saw a whale but could not ascertain
what it was. Employed setting up rigging

Lacked by Obs. 1.50
Long by Thro 178.32

Remarks on board *U.S.S. Porpoise* 1850 Jan

Wednesday Oct. 12th 1852

Left port moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine morning
P.E. at 6 P.M. Mortened sail & luffed on a wind to the E.
Middle port the same latter port stood off N.W. saw
Blackfish Employed fitting Rigging Lat by Obs. 2.09
Long by Thro. 177.44 E

Wednesday 13th

Left port strong breeze from E. & fine morning on a
wind to the N.E. at 6 P.M. Mortened sail Middle port the
same latter port at 6 P.M. Tacked to the P.E. -
saw Blackfish Porpoise & Employed fitting Rigging -

Lat by Obs. 1.34
Long by Thro. 177.26 E

Thursday 14th

Left port strong breeze & squally morning on a wind to the
P.E. at 6 P.M. Took in light sails Middle port the same
latter port light breeze morning to the N. saw Blackfish

Lat by Obs. 1.46
Long by Thro. 177.22 E

Friday 15th

Left port light breeze from the E. & fine morning to
the N. at 6 P.M. Mortened sail Middle port the same
latter port at 6 P.M. Tacked to the P. Employed.
Mowing down oil between decks, 40 bbls. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.26
Long by Thro. 176.56 E

Saturday 16th

Left port moderate breeze from E.S.E. & squally at
1 P.M. raised by rous Latanel bearing N. dist 30 m
steering on a wind to the P. Middle port at 1 Tacked
to the P. & W. at 9. A.M. raised Boats Latanel bearing
N. dist 20 miles at 12 saw a sail Lat by Obs. 1.34

Sunday 17th

Left port light breeze from N.E. and fine at 3 P.M.
Conow came off with trade at 4 spoke ship Lullarock
Gardner 48 m 100 m. Tacked to the P.E. Middle
and latter port the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs 2.06
Long by Thro 176.41

Off. Hope Island

Monday Oct. 18th - 1852

First boat light breeze from the S. and fine steering
on a line to the S. & E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Lallorok
middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. sailed
to the N. lost sight of the Lallorok. Employed
obviously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.50

Long by Thro. 176.34

Tuesday 19th

First boat Procelat breeze from the S. and fine
at 6 P.M. sailed to the S. & E. middle part at 12 P.M.
the N. latter part the same Employed setting up. Lower
digging nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.36

Long by Thro. 176.40 E

at 6 P.M. saw tracks to. long to dish 35 m

Wednesday 20th

First boat light breeze from the S. & fine steering on a line
to the S. & E. saw Blackfish middle part at 12 P.M.
to the N. at 3 to the N. nothing more remarkable.

Lat by Obs. 1.46

Long by Thro. 176.26

Thursday 21st

First boat light breeze from the S. and fine steering
on a line to the S. & E. lowered for Blackfish Caught
1. middle part Calm latter part at 2 took a breeze from
the N. with fair steering E. & E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.30

Long by Obs. 177.00

Friday 22nd

First boat Procelat breeze from the S. & fine steering
at E. & E. Employed boiling Blackfish middle
and latter part the same Employed repairing mainsail
nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs. 1.50

Long by Thro. 177.02

Saturday 23rd

First boat light breeze from S. & fine steering
at E. middle and latter part the same at 11 P.M. spoke
lowered 1 boat for Blackfish Caught 1. to E. & E.

Lat by Obs. 1.45

Long by Thro. 177.10

Remarks on board Ship, *Thetis* 1900

Sunday Oct. 24th 1852

First port light breeze from the N. at 12 p. raised a School of sperm whales bearing to the S. got them alongside by sunset. Steered at E under short sail. Middle part the same latter part at 7 p. finished cutting at 10. Commenced boiling saw a large bow of the *U.S. Esq.*



Lat by Obs. 1.38. S
Long by Chron. 177.50 E

Monday 25th

First port light breeze & fine from the N.W. Steered at E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail & heeled to the S.E. Middle part the same latter part at 7 P.M. finished boiling 30 tubs. Steered E by N. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 1.38. S
Long by Chron. 179.00 E

Tuesday 26th

First port light breeze from the S.W. fine. Steered E by N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail stood off at E. Middle light breeze & calm latter part the same Steered N. saw Porpoises & Esq.

Lat by Obs. 4.10. S
Long by Chron. 178.57 E

Wednesday 27th

First port light breeze from the S.W. calm. Steered at E. at 6 P.M. luffed on a wind at N. Middle part the same latter part Steered E by N. Employed repairing Jib & Esq.

Lat by Obs. 5.00 N
Long by Chron. 178.50 E

Thursday 28th

First port light breeze from at N. & calm. Steered E by N. at 4 P.M. lowering for blackfish with no success at 6 P.M. luffed to the N. latter part moderate breeze Employed violently

Lat by Obs. 18.00 N
Long by Chron. 178.49 E

Friday 29th

First port moderate breeze from the N. Employed setting up fore & main rigging at 5 P.M. Commenced hauling middle and latter part squally rain with strong breeze from the N. Steered to the S.W. & E.

Lat by Obs. 18.00 N
Long by Chron. 179.00

Cruising to the E. of the Group
Saturday Oct. 30th 1852.

First part strong breeze from the N.W. equally turning
to the S.W. at 6 P.M. double tailed Shear
middle and latter part the same saw Porpoises so Eddy

Lat by Obs. 50 N.

Long by Chron. 179.02

Sunday 31st
First part moderate breeze from N.W. to South
at 2 P.M. cleared off, middle and latter part fine
wind from N.E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.40

Long by Chron. 179.30

Monday Nov. 1st 1852

First part light breeze from the N. and fine morning
at 6 P.M. shortened sail & heaved on a line to the N.
middle part the same latter part at 6 stood off N.W. at
9 raised a School of sperm Whales about 5 miles off. at
11 lowered so Eddy

Lat by Obs. 1.50

Long " " 179.00

Tuesday 2nd

First part light Air & Calms at 2 P.M. gave
up the Chase not being able to come up with the
middle and latter part light Air from the N. & Calms
Employed setting up Sprawl Tugging saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 2.11

Long by Chron. 179.27

Wednesday 3rd

First part light breeze from the S.E. and fine morning
at 6 saw Blackfish middle and latter part light
Air & Calms Employed booping Air

Lat by Obs. 1.52

Long by Chron. 178.27

Thursday 4th

First part light Air from the N.E. and Calms. Morning on
a line to the N. - middle and latter part the same
Employed repairing Sparker nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 1.39

Long by Chron. 178.00

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 1900 Th^r
Thursday 5th to 5th 11/5-2

First port light buoy from the N.E. and fine morning on
a bend to the N. Middle port the same latter port
Calm nothing seen Employed Hattling Fore & Main
Sloop Rigging so E. & S. Lat by Obs. 1.23 S
Long by Chron. 177.35-

Saturday 6th

First port light buoy & Calms at 3 P.M. lowered for
Blackfish with no success Middle and latter port
light buoys from the E. steering to the S. Employed Hattling
down Sloop Rigging so E. & S. Lat by Obs. 1.52 S
Long by Chron. 176.49

Sunday 7th

First port light buoy from the E. & equally steering
to the S. at 6 P.M. started sail Middle and latter
port light & Bonable buoys & equally at 6 P.M. Hatted
to the S. down Blackfish Lat by Obs. 1.50 S
Long by Chron. 176.26 E

Monday 8th

First port light buoy & Calms at 6 P.M. took a squall
from the W. steering S.E. by S. Middle and latter port &
I.M. at 8 P.M. Calms reached S. dist 20 M. 3 sails in
sight a Ship & boat. at 11 Canoes came off with
Hulls. Cocoa Sticks &c. at 12 stood off E.S.E. at E. & S.
Lat

Long by Chron. 176.22

Tuesday 9th

First port light buoy from N.W. and fine morning
E.S.E. at 6 P.M. double reefed topsails Middle and
latter port the same Employed Hattling down Main
Rigging 2 sails in sight Lat by Obs. 3.15 S
Long by Chron. 176.53 E

Wednesday 10th

First port light buoy from N.E. and fine morning to the N.
& W. at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Elizabeth M. Baker 12 M.
400 S. Middle port steering to the S. latter port at
9 Hatted to the S. down Blackfish Lat by Obs. 3.34
Long by Chron. 176.48 E

To the P. of Hope Island

Thursday Nov. 11th 1852

First boat moderate breeze from the N.E. at
suddenly steering on a wind to the P. at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Elizabeth Middle boat at 11 P.M. and to
the P. latter boat fine employed repairing main
top sail to go up forward bent a new main sail
blackish Porpoise

Lat by Obs. 3.44

Long by Chron. 176.25

Friday 12th

First boat light breeze from the E. & fine steering
on a wind to the P. Middle and latter boat light air
& Calms employed repairing top sail nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 4.01

Long by Chron. 176.10

Saturday 13th

First boat light air & Calms at 6 P.M. took a breeze from
the N. steering to the P. Middle and latter boat light
air steering S.E. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 4.33

Long by Chron. 176.15

Sunday 14th

First boat light breeze from the N. & Squally at 6 P.M.
took a breeze from N.E. took in all sail but top sails
Middle and latter boat Squally at 10 P.M. raised
Caswell Island bearing S by E. dist about 20 miles

Lat by Obs. 5.25

Long by Chron. 176.19. E

Monday 15th

First boat moderate breeze from N.E. to N. and Rain
at 5 P.M. passed Caswell. Steering to the P. Middle
and latter boat the same fitted new jib. Permanent

Lat by Obs. 7.20

Long by " 176.20 E

Tuesday 16th

First boat moderate breeze from N.E. with plenty
of Main steering S.E. Middle and latter boat fine wind
from the E. employed heaving new running rigging

Lat by Obs. 7.39

Long by Chron. 176.22

Remarks on board U.S. Frigate 1900

Wednesday Nov 17th 1852

First part light breeze from the E & fine morning on a
breeze to the S & E. Under all sail. Mending for watches
Middell and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 9.34 S

Long by Chron. 176.45 E

Thursday 18th

First part light breeze from the E & fine morning on a
breeze to the S & E. Middell and latter part the same
Employed variously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 10.24 S

Long by Chron. 176.30

Friday 19th

First part moderate breeze from S & E fine morning
on a breeze to the S & E. Middell and latter part the same
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 11.31

No Long

Saturday 20th

First part light breeze from the E & fine morning on a
breeze to the S & E. Middell and latter part the same
knocked down Sunk to S. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 12.25 S

Long by Chron. 175.13 E

Sunday 21st

First part light breeze from E & E. morning on a breeze to
the S. Middell and latter part squally, nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 13.45 S

Long " " 175.20

Monday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from NE with plenty
of rain took in light sails Middell part cloudy & rained
topsails latter part squally a bark in sight to the wind
steering to the S. so E & S

Lat by Obs. 15.14 S

Long by Chron. 174.38 E

Bound to New Zealand

Tuesday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from the ESE and squally
steering S by E. sail in light. Middle part the same
latter part fine nothing seen so E of

Lat by Obs. 15.15-

Long

Wednesday 24th

First part light breeze from the ESE and fine
steering S by E at 3 P.M. spoke the June Sydney
Fraser 13 M^o 800 Sp. Middle and latter part the
same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 17.05-

Long by Thro. 174.02

Thursday 25th

First part light breeze from SE and fine steering
we a wind to the S. in company with the June Middle
and latter part light air & Calms nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 17.29.

Long by Thro. 173.35 E

Friday 26th

First part took a breeze from NE steering S Middle
and latter part the same Employed setting up and
Rattling down Mizen Rigging nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 19.21

Long by Thro 173.19

Saturday 27th

First part moderate breeze from NE and fine steering
S Middle and latter part the same with the Hark
I Studding sail. Employed setting Mizen Rigging
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 21.40

Long by Thro. 172.46 E

Sunday 28th

First part moderate breeze from NE and fine
steering S by E under all sail Middle and latter
part light breeze from the N. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 23.20

Long by Thro. 171.48

Remarks on board Ship, *Tobacco* 1900

Monday 29th / 52

First port light bays from the P & fine steering
by Mr. Middle and latter part the same employed
getting rigging nothing seen Lat by Obs. 24.27
Long by Thro. 171.20 E

Tuesday 30th

First port light bays from the P steering by Mr.
Middle and latter part the same rather down
sailing to make rigging nothing seen so E as
Lat by Obs. 25.16. S

Wednesday 31st / 52

First port light bays from the P & fine steering
by Mr. Middle and latter part the same fitted
Royal Shrouds. Picked up a plank, supposed to be
from the deck of some vessel wrecked. Caught 3
Harroweaters so E as Lat by Obs. 25.47
Long by Thro. 170.47 E

Thursday 1st

First port light bays from the P & fine steering by Mr.
Middle and latter part the same saw Porpoises so
E as Lat by Obs. 26.45
Long by Thro. 170.03

Friday 2nd

First port moderate bays from S W & squally
steering on a bend to the P. sent down Royal yard
Middle part took a bay from the S W. back to
the P. saw Finbacks so E as Lat by Obs. 27.24
Long by Thro. 168.46

Saturday 3rd

First port strong bays from S W. back to the E
saw a Sail steered to the P & E Middle and latter
part Calms. saw Finbacks. Employed making
New Main yard the old one being rotten & fished
so E as Lat by Obs. 27.16
Long by Thro. 168.12 E

Journal to New Zealand

Sunday Dec 8th 1852

First port at 3 P.M. took a barge from the N.W. steering S by W. under all sail Middleport took a barge from the N. double reefed topsails latter port the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 28.32

Long by Chron. 168.54

Monday 9th

First port strong barge from I and fine at 6 P.M. Lacked to the N.W. under whole topsails Middleport and latter port fine at 8 P.M. raised Norfolk Is. being N.W. dist 30 miles

Lat by Obs. 28.56

Long by Chron.

Tuesday 10th

First port strong barge from I & E and fine at 6 P.M. made the Ld. signalled & Lacked off shore to the N.E. took in light sails Middleport the same latter port stood in at 7 P.M. saw a Boat on shore so E. by

Lat { Norfolk Is.
Long {

Wednesday 11th

First port Moderate barge from I & E and fine at 3 P.M. Boat came off & Capt. went on shore saw a sail steering to the S. at 4 Lacked off shore at 9 in shore Middleport and latter port the same going off 80 brought off a large Load of Potatoes. W. & E. so E. by

} Norfolk

Thursday 12th

First port Moderate barge from the I & E and fine took on board a large Load of Wood, a Boat Load of Yarns & 4 large Hogs Middleport barge from E. latter port fine 1 Boat crew on shore so E. by

Friday 13th

First port light barge from the I & E and fine going off 80 brought off 2 Studding sail Booms Middleport the same latter port fine

Lat by Lat. 29.02

Remarks on board H.M.S. Porpoise 4th Mo. 1900th

Saturday 11th 11/52

First boat light breeze from E & fine at 5 P.M.
Sailed Allen to Norfolk Island. Strong S. Middle and latter
part calm nothing seen. Lat by Obs 29.16

Sunday 12th

First boat took a breeze from the S & fine strong E & E
at sunset took in light sails Middle part fair till to
the S & latter part the same. Lat by Obs 29.39
No Log

Monday 13th

First boat strong breeze from E and fine strong on
a sail to the S Middle and latter part moderate breeze.
Employed obviously nothing seen. Lat by Obs 30.43
Long by Chron 167.21 E

Tuesday 14th

First boat light breeze from E & fine strong
on a sail to the S Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen. Employed S. Spruce. Studying oil rooms
so early. Lat by Obs 31.56
No Log

Wednesday 15th

First boat moderate breeze from E & fine strong
moving to the S at sunset double reefed & sailed
Middle and latter part the same sail from
N.E. nothing seen. Lat by Obs 33.24
Long by Chron 166.21

Thursday 16th

First boat light breeze from E & fine strong
S.E. at sunset took in light sails & courses Middle
and latter part light breeze from E same for sails so
early. Lat by Obs 34.22
Long by Chron 166.48

Friday 17th

First boat light breeze from the E & fine strong S.E.
at sunset shortened sail Middle part the same latter
part moderate breeze & overcast. saw plenty of Fair birds.
Lat by Obs 35.28
No Log

Ch New Zealand

Saturday Dec. 18th 1852

First part Moderate breeze from the E & Overcast at
Sunset took in all but double reefed Main, Masted
and latter part Strong breeze same time

Lat by H. 35.40

Sunday 19th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. and Overcast
Morning to the N. at Sunset took in all but
Close reefed Main, Foreail & Foresail Middle part
the same latter part Strong gales from the E. with
a heavy sea at 5 A.M. Commenced Raining saw a School
Whales, supposed to be sperm Whales but could
not lower lying too under Close reefed Main
Foreail so ended No Obs.

Monday 20th

First part More Moderate set the Foresail at
6 P.M. then from N. E. with a heavy fog Middle
part from the N. latter part at 5 A.M. raised a School
Large Whales but a thick fog set in and we lost
the view of them at 9 saw them again however struck
1 took him along side at 1 P.M. then from the N.

Lat by Obs. 36.12

Tuesday 21st

Long by Thro. 167.12

First part Moderate breeze from S.W. and fine at
6 P.M. finished Cutting took in the Case. Middle
part at 11 Commenced Boiling latter part the same
Morning on a breeze to the N. No Obs

Wednesday 22nd

First part Moderate breeze from N. with Rain
Morning on a breeze to the E. Employed hauling
spinnaker and latter part Strong breeze nothing
seen

Lat by Obs. 35.54
Long by Thro. 168.36

Remarks on board Ship, *Polina*

Thursday Dec. 23rd 1852

First part strong breeze from W. Steering on a wind to the N. under close reefed main top sail & foresail at 3 P.M. finished sailing middle and latter part light breeze & foggy nothing seen. Lat by Obs. 35.27 Long by Chron. 169.22

Friday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. Steering on a wind to the N.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the W. took in all sail but double reefed main top sail & foresail middle and latter part strong gales. set the fore & main top sails and from N.W. saw timber to E. Lat by Obs. 35.15 Long by Chron. 170.12

Saturday 25th

First part strong gales from the W. lying too under close reefed main top sail & staysail heading to the N. & W. middle part the same latter part more moderate 1 brig in sight. Lat by Obs. 34.25 Long by Chron.

Sunday 26th

First part strong breeze from the W. with a heavy sea at 1 P.M. revised a school of sperm whales. Cowen struck 2. took 1 alongside at 6 P.M. the other boat being out of sight lost the run of her consequently laid out all night. Middle part fine latter part at 4 P.M. no ship in sight. the boat left the whale and fortunately fell in with the ship stood back and at 12. took the other whale alongside. Lat by Obs. 34.08 Long by Chron. 170.50

Monday 27th

First part light breeze from the W. & fine at 6 P.M. finished cutting middle part at 12 started the work middle and latter part the same saw a ship bound to the S. to E. Lat by Obs. 33.39 Long by Chron. 171.01

Arriving on New Zealand 2000
Tuesday Dec. 28th 1852

First part light breeze from S.W. and fair
at 7 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. under short
sail Middle part the same latter part at 8 1/2
P.M. saw 4 Large Whales about 2 P.M. did not
go to the anchor quick did not know at 9
finished hauling Commencing Coasting and
moving down so E. by S. Lat by Obs. 33.45

Wednesday 29th

First part Moderate breeze from the N.
and fair at 3 P.M. raised a School of
Whales. lowered hook & got him along side
at 5 1/2 P.M. lying too under single reefed
main topsail & mizzen 1 ship in sight
hauled Middle part the same latter part at
7 finished Cutting. at 10. Commenced hauling
nothing seen so E. by S. Lat by Obs. 34.04
Long by Chron. 170.40 E

Thursday 30th

First part Moderate breeze from N.W. & foggy.
at 3 P.M. spoke ship Elizabeth. Baker 13 Nov.
500 Tons. at Sunset took in all. but double
reefed main topsail & foresail. started on
a brace to the N. Middle part the same latter
part strong breeze & fair Employed Coasting and
moving down did not sight of the Elizabeth
Lat by Obs. 33.50
Long by Chron. 170.21 E

Friday 31st

First part Moderate breeze from the S.W. and fair
at 7 P.M. Tacked to the E. under double reefed
topsails Middle part the same latter part light
& variable breeze from E. to N. North by nothing seen
Employed setting up Pipe Shocks so E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 33.51
Long by Chron. 171.10 E

Remarks on board Ship *Potomac* 2000 Tons
Saturday Jan 7. 1853

Finish port light buoys from A.W. and finish steering
I.C. at 5 P.M. Spoke Brig *Fortune* Lee Sydney
6 M. 250 Tons. Middle part the same latter
part the same steering A.C. at 11 A.M. Spoke *W.C.*
Covington *Stewart* *Warren* 5 M. 200 Tons. finished
setting up books - Lat by Obs. 33.50

Sunday 2nd

Finish port light buoys from A.W. and Henry.
saw 3 King's birds. D. Ash 40 M. Standing on a
hill to the N. at Sunset Mortimer sail Middle
part the same latter part steering E.S.E. the A.C.
in Company nothing seen Lat by Obs. 32.33
Spoke Ship *Prince Regent* *Hobbs* 8 M. 200 Tons. Lat by Obs. 172.32.

Monday 3rd

Finish port light buoys from the A.W. & foggy. at 4
A.M. Spoke the *Covington* steering E under short sail
Middle part the same latter part stood off for the Bay of
Islands. so Ends Lat by Obs. 33.39.

Tuesday 4th

Finish port moderate buoys from A.W. and foggy. at 4
P.M. passed the *Healy* at 5 Anchored in the Bay off
Carratoca in Company with the *Covington* Middle
part the same latter part Employed getting
Raph. on shore for water Bay of Islands

Wednesday 5th

Finish port light buoys from A.W. and finish
Middle part Rain latter part the same.
Took in a Raph. Boat so Ends

Yugui Port. Bay of Islands

Thursday Feb 2nd 1853

First part strong breeze from N.W. and
Overcast Employed Working 8th.
Middle and latter part fine sea and came in
N.E.

Friday 7th

First part light breeze from N.W. and fine
Employed variously. Painting Ship 8th. latter
part the same - 1 Watch on duty 9th 11th.

Saturday 8th

Strong breeze from N.W. and fine at times
the day. Sunday. 1 Watch on Shore. Middle
part the same latter part fine came in
W. M. M. M. M. 31 M. 1600 4th 11th 8th 11th Charles
B. Morgan. Sampson. 30 M. 1000 4th 11th.

Sunday 9th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. and
fine Middle part the same latter part strong gale
from W. & Rainy at 40 the Starboard anchor came in
M. 1600 4th 11th 1 Watch on duty -

Monday 10th

First part strong breeze & squally Middle part the
same latter part fine Working 8th getting up
digging to see on shore so 11th 11th 8th 11th 8th

Tuesday 11th

First part light breeze from the N.W. and fine
Employed Painting. 11th 11th 8th 11th 8th
Middle part the same latter part foggy. Employed strong
Water. taking Cash on Shore. Working 8th so 11th 11th 8th
1 Watch on duty

Wednesday 12th

First part light breeze & foggy. brought on board 2 Cask
Middle and latter part fine Employed Painting
Starboard Side 8th 1 Watch on duty

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 2000 Tons

Thursday Jan 7th 1853.

Went back light bryes from the S. & fine Employed
Painting middle and latter part the same so Eas
1 Watch on Liberty

Friday 14th

Went back light bryes & fine Middle part the
same latter part took in a Tuff of Water and
stowed down took off a Boat Load of Potatoes
1 Watch on Liberty

Saturday 15th

Went back light bryes from the same fine Employed
Moving Water & Washed off middle and latter
part the same so Eas. 1 Watch on Liberty

S. Saturday kept as Sunday

Sunday 16th

Went back light bryes from the same fine Employed
getting off. Meat Potatoes &c. Middle and latter part
fine so Eas.

Monday 17th

Went back light bryes and fine Employed getting
off. Water &c. Middle part the same latter part fine
so Eas

Tuesday 18th

Went back light bryes & fine Employed Landing new
Mainsail & Jib and Cleaning up for Sea Middle part
(Deserted. Charles Shepherd and William Griffith
latter part fine. Waiting for a fair Wind to Eas.

Wednesday 19th

Went back light bryes from the same fine Employed
1. All the anchor broke ground and schussack off
it up and warped back again middle part
the same latter part ok & all took on anchor and
Bill Adair to the Bay of Islands in Company with
Mr. Covington. Seating out with a light bryes so Eas
Came in Ship Brighton Mr. Weaver 1000 Whale

Bound to Cape Horn 2000 Lms.

Thursday Jan 20th 1853

First part light breeze from the E & fine beating
out with a head wind and strong tide at 5 P.M.
passed the Skirpin Rock in the all sail middle
and latter part steering to the N. Employed
letting boats hauling up. Cable & sail in
sight so easy

Lat by Obs. 34.54 S

Long by Chron. 174.07

Friday 21st

First part light breeze from the N & fine steering
on a head to the N & N.E. sails in sight middle
part at 3 tacked to the E. latter part the same
Employed Cleaning Cables. so easy

Lat by Obs. 34.27 S

Long by Chron. 174.40 E

Saturday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from the N & fine
steering on a head to the E. middle and latter
part strong breeze. Employed Cleaning & Marking
Cables. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 34.32 S

Long by Chron. 17

Sunday 23rd

First part strong breeze from the N & fine
steering E. middle and latter part strong breeze
& Paul took in light sails at 12. took a breeze from
N.W. steering E. & E. nothing seen so easy

Lat by Obs. 35.27 S

Long by Chron. 179.29 W

Monday 24th

First part strong breeze from N.W. & fine steering
E. set fore & maddensail middle and latter part
the same. Employed Cleaning & Marking Cables.
nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs. 36.17 S

No Long

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 2000

Tuesday Jan 25th 1763

First port light breeze from the N. & fine morning
E by S. Middle and latter part fine sun & fair
so clear
Lat by Obs. 36.41 N
Long by Chron 176.21

Wednesday 26th

First port light breeze from the N. & fine
morning E by S. Middle and latter part the same
Breeze from fore sail. Main top sail & main J. J. Sail
nothing more remarkable
Lat by Obs. 37.24 N
No Long

Thursday 27th

First port light breeze from the N. & fine
morning E by S. Middle and latter part the same
sent down from fore sail & sent the main in place
of it & top gallant sail nothing seen so clear
Lat by Obs. 37.44 N
Long by Chron 174.00

Friday 28th

First port light air from the N. & fine morning
E & S at 6 P.M. took a breeze from the N. W. Middle
and latter part light air & calm. Employed
remains nothing seen
Lat by Obs. 37.50 N
No Long

Saturday 29th

First port light air & calm at 6 P.M. took
a breeze from E & S. Tacked to the N. & S. Middle
the same latter part strong breeze from S. & S. E. Tacked
to the E. nothing seen empty & fitting. Studding
Lat by Obs. 38.00 N
Long by Chron 173.02

Sunday 30th

First port strong breeze from S. & S. E. fine
morning on a calm E. & S. Middle part the same
latter part light breeze from S. & S. E. nothing seen
so clear
Lat by Obs. 37.30 N
Long by Chron 173.50

Bound to Cape Horn

Monday Jan 31. 1853

First part light breeze from the S & fine steering
on a line to the S & E. Middle part the same
latter part strong breeze from S.W. steering S & E
set lower. Topmast & Topgallant Mudding sails
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 38.24

Long by Chron 171.00 W

Tuesday Feb 1st

First part strong breeze from S.W. steering S & E
under all sail Middle part fair latter part fine
nothing seen so easy

Lat by Obs. 40.21

S. Middle part took in light sails Long by Chron 168.01

Wednesday 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S.W. and fine
steering S & E. under all sail Middle and latter
part the same. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 41.15

Long by Chron 164.15

Thursday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from S.W. and fine
steering S & E. Middle part the same latter part
breeze from S.W. employed Barometer nothing seen
so easy

Lat by Obs. 42.00

Long by Chron 161.00

Friday 4th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. steering
S & E. at 8 P.M. breeze from the S. took in
Mudding sails Middle and latter part the same
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 43.30

Long by Chron 157.55

Saturday 5th

First part light breeze from S & E and fine steering
on a line to the E. Middle part from the S & E.
Latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 42.32

Long by Chron 56.10 W

Remarks on board Ship. Polonius 2000

Sunday Feb 6th 1853

First part light breeze from the N.E. steering
S.E. Middle and latter part the same Employed
Barrel. Struck a Porpoise and lost him so early

Lat by Obs. 43. 24 S

Long by Thro. 156. 38 W

Monday 7th

First part light breeze from N.E. and fine
steering S.E. at 2 P.M. set topmast & topgallant
studding sails. Middle part the same latter part
light breeze from N.W. and foggy. Took in studding sails

Lat by Obs. 43. 45 S

Long " " 156. 00 W

Tuesday 8th

First part light & variable winds from N to S.E. and
Overcast at 6 P.M. Late to the S.E. Middle and latter
part strong breeze & clearing
took in light sails

Lat by Obs. 45. 14

No Log

Wednesday 9th

First part strong breeze from the E. & Overcast
steering on a wind to the S.E. Middle and latter
part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 46. 40

Long by Th. 154. 30

Thursday 10th

First part moderate breeze from the E. & Overcast
steering on a wind to the S.E. Middle and latter part
light breeze N.E. at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship. Torconanus
Gunnell. My stick. 12 1/2. 1900 W. 8. 5. same Gun
Lat by Obs. 48. 15 S

Long by Th. 153. 30 W

Friday 11th

First part light breeze from N.E. and Overcast -
steering on a wind to the E. Middle and latter part from
N.W. at 10 A.M. saw a Right Whale going quite slow
for him but soon lost sight of him so early

No Log

Bound to Cape Horn 49th 3000 ft
Saturday Feb. 12th 1853

Fresh part light & variable winds from N to SE
and overcast Steering E by N. Middle and latter
part the same at 12 M. bound for Right
Whales with no success. Sail in sight so
End the Day

Gaby Obs 48.13
Long by Chron. 150.44 W

Sunday 13th

Fresh part light breezes from N to E and overcast
Steering E. saw the other Ships boats after whale
but did not get any. Middle and latter part
breeze from the N. nothing seen

Gaby Obs 48.15
Long by Chron. 149.20 W

Monday 14th

Fresh part moderate breeze from the N. and
overcast Steering E. at 4 P.M. spoke the
Metacom N. B. Bury 28 M. 1500 Whales bound
8.500 Bbls on freight Middle and latter part the
same Caught a Porpoise nothing more remarkable
so End

Gaby Obs 48.20
Long by Chron. 146.50

Tuesday 15th

Fresh part moderate breeze from the N. & overcast
Steering E by N. lost sight of the Metacom Middle
part the same latter part wind from N to N. E. and
baronously saw Porpoises

Gaby Obs 47.30
Long by Chron. 144.00 W

Wednesday 16th

Fresh part light breeze from the N. & overcast
Steering E. Middle and latter part strong breeze
from the N. saw Porpoises

Gaby Obs 48.00
Long by Chron. 138.35 W

Variation 1 1/2 Points N by

Remarks on board *U.S.S. Porpoise* 200 J.

Thursday Feb 21st 1853

Fish port strong breeze from the N. & E. breeze at
steering E. S. E. & all sails set Middle port took
in Studding sails and other light sails latter part foggy
Heavy so E. 45

Lat by Obs. 48.30 N

Long by St. 8. 134.47 W

Friday 18th

Fish port strong breeze from the N. & E. foggy. set top
gallant sails at 8 P.M. until from N.W. set lower and
fore & main Studding sails Middle and latter part
moderate breeze nothing else

Lat by Obs. 49.03 S

Long by Thro. 132.11 W

Saturday 19th

Fish port moderate breeze from N.W. and breeze
steering E. by N. lower & upper main Studding sails
set Middle and latter part squally from N.W.
saw Porpoise put on fire on forenoon at 10 P.M. having
parted one so E. 45

Lat by Obs. 49.41

Long by Thro. 138.38

Sunday 20th

Fish port moderate breeze from the N. & E. from
steering E. by N. Middle and latter part squally
until from N.W. to N. & E. Caught a Porpoise
so E. 45

Lat by Obs. 49.30 S

Long by Thro. 124.35 W

Monday 21st

Fish port strong breeze from the N. & E. squally
steering E. Middle and latter part the same
Employed variously Caught a Porpoise

Lat by Obs. 49.36

Long by Thro. 119.58

Bround to Cape Horn

Tuesday 22nd 1853

First part strong breeze from S.W. with squalls
of hail steering E. Middle part from the W. latter
part strong gales from S.W. & S.E. took in Main
Sail. Studding sails. Fore & Mizen. 4 J. Sails
1 Ship in sight steering to the E.

Lat by Obs. 49.24

Long by Chron. 115.53

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong gales from S.W. & squally, double
keel fore & mizen to sail steering E. Middle
part hail from the W. latter part the same with
Rain so easy

Lat by Obs. 49.15

Long by " 111.25

Thursday 24th

First part strong breeze from the W. with a heavy fog
& Rain steering E. set Main 4 J. Sails all well and
latter part squally, set Studding sails so easy

Lat by Obs. 50.16

Long by Chron. 106.46

Friday 25th

First part strong breeze from W. with squalls
of hail steering E. Middle part the same latter
part by it so easy

Lat by Obs. 50.37

Long by Chron. 106.54

Saturday 26th

First part strong breeze from the W. & squally
steering E. middle all sail all well and latter part
the same nothing seen so easy

Lat by Obs. 51.14

Long by Chron. 97.19

Sunday 27th

First part strong breeze from N.W. & fine
steering E. Middle part the same latter part strong
breeze from the W. with a heavy fog & Rain so easy

Be 1 3/4 P

Lat by Obs. 52.30

Long by Chron. 93.00

Remarks on board Ship *Totomac* 2000

Monday Feb. 28th 1853

Fresh part Strong breeze from the N. W. and
fine set Studding sails Steering E by S. Middle
and latter part from N. W. & Squally. Saw nothing
Lat by Obs 53.37 S
Long by Chron. 89.37 W

Tuesday March 1st 1853

Fresh part Strong breeze from S. W. and fine Steering
E. set ⁴⁴ H. J. Studding sail Middle and latter part
Moderate breeze & overcast from N. W. nothing
seen
Lat by Obs. 54.26
Long by Chron. 84.09

Wednesday 2nd

Fresh part Moderate breeze from N. W. and foggy
Steering E. Lower & ⁴⁴ H. J. Studding sails set Middle
part but ⁴⁴ J. J. sail latter part the same nothing
seen to E. of us
Lat by Obs. ^{55.26} 79.49 N
Long by Obs 79.49

Thursday 3rd

Fresh part Moderate breeze & overcast from N. by E
Steering E by S Middle and latter part the same
saw Porpoise & a Brig Steering N. E. so E. of us
Lat by Obs. 56.35 S
Long by Chron. 178.10
" " " " 177.27

Friday 4th

Fresh part Moderate breeze from N. E. & fine
Steering E. & E. Middle part foggy. saw 2 sails latter
part light breeze & fine. Saw a sail Steering to the
E. & E. so E. of us
Lat by Obs. 56.40 S
Long by Chron. 72.20 W
" " " " 72.41 W

Be 3/4 Point S.

Off. Take Horn Bound Home
Saturday March 5th 1853

First part Strong breeze from N.W. and foggy
steering E by N at 1. Sail in sight Middle part
Squally, took in light. Sails latter part the same at 10
Miles. Carried Cape Horn bearing N.W. dist 30 miles
Sail in sight bound to the W. by 9.56.30
Long by Thro. 66.02

Sunday 6th

First part Moderate breeze from N.W. and overcast
steering N.E. at Sunset Cape Horn bearing N.W. dist
40 miles Middle and latter part fine with strong
flow of tide from N.W. 1 Ship in sight 10.00
Lat by Obs. 55.40
Long by Thro. 64.12

Monday 7th

First part light breeze from N.W. at 6 P.M. took
a breeze from S.W. steering N by E by E. Middle part
Squally, took a breeze from S.W. latter part fine
Wind from N.W. steering 1 Ship & 1 Brig in sight
Lat by Obs. 54.24
Long by Thro. 61.14

Note. Some of the crew threw overboard
a piece of Beef

Tuesday 8th

First part Moderate breeze from N.W. and
fine steering N.E. Middle part the same
latter part Strong breeze from N.W. double
Keel to sails 1 Sail in sight Lat by Obs. 52.50
Long by Thro.

Wednesday 9th

First part Strong breeze from N.W. at 6 P.M. took
a gale from S.W. Carried away foremast but
head & threw the anchor on deck took in all
sail but close reefed main topsail & reefed foresail
S. staysail steering N.E. Middle and latter
part still increasing at 6.00 Land too under
close reefed main topsail at 10 took in staysail
lost gangway board & rail Lat by Obs. 51.00 Long Thro. 55.30

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* 2000^l

Thursday March 10th 1753.

Wind fresh more moderate with a heavy sea
at 3 stood off. At 4 P.M. under Close Reefed Main
Sails & 4th J. Topsail. at 6 P.M. set fore topsail
Close Reefed Middle part more moderate
took the Reefs out of fore sail. Single Reefed Main
& double Reefed fore topsails latter part moderate
breeze from N.W. and fine made all sail English
Repairing Damages. so Easy Lat by Obs. 48.00 S
Longitude thro. 55.25 W
At 10 the I. Peak

Friday 11th

Wind fresh light breeze from N.W. and fine. Steering
on a wave to the N. Middle part took a breeze from the
N. latter part at 10 commenced blowing a Gale from
S.W. took in all sail but Close Reefed Main
Sails & fore sail steering N.E. so Easy the Day
Lat by Obs. 46.30 S
Long. " 55.00 W

Saturday 12th

Wind fresh strong gales from S.W. steering N.W.
Under Close Reefed Main Sails & fore sail Middle
part set fore topsail Close Reefed latter part more
moderate under single Reefed topsails nothing
more remarkable Lat by Obs. 44.43
Longitude thro. 51.00

Sunday 13th

Wind fresh moderate breeze with a heavy sea
from S.W. steering N.E. under topsails & 4th J.
Sail Middle part set lower & topmast the latter part
latter part moderate breeze from N.W. steering N.E. saw
Porpoises & Sunfish so Easy Lat by Obs. 42.40
Longitude thro. 50.10

Monday 14th

Wind fresh moderate breeze from N.W. and fine at 6 P.M.
took in fly jib Middle and latter part moderate breeze
from N.W. to S.W. and a foggy sea plenty of Shearwaters
so Easy Lat by Obs. 41.30 S
Longitude thro. 45.39 W

Off the Rio de la Platte

Tuesday 15th

First part light breeze from N.W. to S.W. and forenoon
steering N.E. by E. Middle part light air & Calmish
with Main latter part Moderate breeze from the
N. steering N.E. by E. nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 41.08

Long by Chron 45.14

Wednesday 16th

First part Strong breeze from N.W. and forenoon
steering N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. took fly 4th and
Mizen & G. sail Middle part the same latter
part Strong breeze from the N. & squally so & up

Lat by Obs. 40.30

Long by Chron. 43.22

Bar 5.0

Thursday 17th

First part Strong breeze from N. & squally took
in Main sail & fly at 5 P.M. hauled from N.W. Middle
and latter part the same Employed occasionally nothing
seen at N.W. to studding sails

Lat by Obs. 39.00

Long by Chron. 40.00 W

Friday 18th

First part Strong breeze from N. to S. & squally
at 4 P.M. took in Main sail & double reefed G. sail
at 6. took Reefs out of H. J. Middle part squally latter
part fine with a Strong breeze from S.W. steering
N.E. in clear all sail saw a Sail Bowed to the S.
so & up

Lat by Obs 37.10

Long by Chron 39.40

Saturday 19th

First part Strong breeze from S.W. and fine with
a heavy sea steering N.E. by E. Lower topmast and
G. Gallant Studding sails set saw a Sail Bowed to the
N. Middle and latter part Moderate breeze from S.
and fine Employed repairing H. J. Mizen sail Caught a
Porpoise struck another but lost him so & up

Lat by Obs. 34.43

Long by Chron. 27.28 W.

Remarks on board Ship Thomas 2008 Sh.

Monday March 20th 1850

First part light breeze from S. & fine steering at E.
under all sail Middle and latter part from S.E. to S.W.
with light squalls nothing seen so E. & S. Lat by Obs. 33.00
Long by Chron. 36.01

Monday 21

First part moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. with
squalls. Steering at E. under all sail Middle and
latter part fine employed Maining Sacks, nothing
seen so E. & S.

Lat by Obs. 31.15 S
Long by Chron. 34.56 W

Tuesday 22nd

First part light breeze from S.W. and
fine steering at E. under all sail Middle and latter
part the same employed repairing bulwarks, maining
sacks &c. nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 29.43
Long by Chron. 34.05

Wednesday 23

First part light breeze from S.E. and fine steering
at E. by Middle part calm latter part light breeze
from E. & S. steering on a wind at E. employed
fitting Royal Yards &c.

Lat by Obs. 28.44
Long by Chron. 33.29

Thursday 24

First part light breeze from the E. & fine sent
up Main Royal Middle and latter part wind
from the E. saw a Wh. bound to the S. and another to the
E. employed variously

Lat by Obs. 27.04 S
Long by Chron. 33.10 W

To the T. of the Line

Friday March 25th 1853

First part Moderate breeze from N.E. and fine
at 3 P.M. backed to the E. Middle part the same
saw a H.M. Brig bound to the E. latter part
Wind from N. Employed variously so E. day

Tally Obs 37.06

Long by Chron 34.25 W.

Saturday 26th

First part Strong breeze from N.W. Steering
N.E. by N. Middle and latter part light breeze
& Calms Employed variously

Tally Obs. 26.11

Long by Chron 31.02

Sunday 27th

First part light breeze & Calms with Rain
Middle and latter part light breeze from S.W.
and Overcast Caught a Dolphin

Tally Obs. 35.10 S

Long by Chron 30.43 W

Monday 28th

First part light breeze from S.W. and Overcast
Steering N.E. by N. Middle part the same latter part
from S.E. Employed fitting Mizen Rigging so E. day

Tally Obs 24.01

Long by Chron 30.25

Tuesday 29th

First part Moderate breeze from S.E. and
Overcast at 1 P.M. passed a Ship's Lower Mast
having been burned off by the deck, lowered a
boat but found nothing but a Block. Middle
part Overcast latter part strong breeze & Rain
saw an English Scho. Steering to the S. nothing
more remarkable

Tally 22.00 S

Long by Chron 30.13 W

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 2000

Wednesday March 30th 1853

Wind fresh moderate breeze from the E. with plenty of rain steering at by E. Middle port at 1 raised anchor Island bearing E. N. E. dist 28 M. latter part light & variable. saw a Wh. Steering to the N. Employed fitting rigging & so on & so on.

Lat by Obs. 30.21 N
Long by Chron. 29.51 W.

Thursday 31.

Wind fresh light breeze from the N. and fine steering at by E. at 4 P.M. the land bearing E. S. E. dist 38 Miles Middle port and latter from N. E. to N. W. sail in sight so on & so on

Lat by Obs. 19.29 N
Long by Chron. 29.41 W.

Friday April 1st 1853

Wind fresh light Air & Calms at 6 P.M. took a breeze from E. N. E. steering at. spoke Ship Ceylon Halmouth J. B. bound to Panama Cargo Coal Middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E. steering on a breeze to the N. Employed fitting rigging saw a Sail bound to the S. so on & so on

Lat by Obs. 18.17 N
Long by Chron. 30.00 W.

Saturday 2nd

Wind fresh strong breeze from E. N. E. and fine steering on a breeze to the N. Middle and latter part the same Employed fitting rigging nothing seen so on & so on

Lat by Obs. 16.07 N
Long by Chron. 30.34 W.

Sunday 3

Wind fresh moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fine steering on a breeze to the N. Middle and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 14.07 N
Long by Chron. 31.11 W.

To the Southward of the Line
Monday April 4th 1853

First part moderate breeze from the E. and fine
steering N. by E. at 6 till set S. by S. & S. by S. steady sail
middle part squally latter part fine sent up fore
& main Royals. H. by J. Studding sail &? Employed
fishing Rigging nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 13. 19 ✓
Long by Chron. 31. 07

Tuesday 5th

First part light breeze from E. & fine steering
N. by E. in all sail saw an English Bk bound
to the S. & a ship bound to the N. middle and
latter part the same Employed fishing Rigging
so & c.

Lat by Obs. 10. 12. ✓
Long by Chron. 32. 00 W

Wednesday 6th

First part moderate breeze from the E. and
fine steering N. by W. in all sail middle and
latter part the same saw a ship bound to the S. W.
Employed fishing Rigging so & c.

Lat by Obs. 8. 10. ✓
Long by Chron. 32. 26 W

Thursday 7th

First part light breeze from S. E. and fine steering
N. by W. in all sail middle and latter part variable
from S. E. to W. with plenty of rain nothing seen
so & c.

Lat by Obs. 7. 00 ✓
Long by Chron. 32. 59 W

Friday 8th

First part light & variable breeze from E. to S. by W.
with rain steering N. middle and latter part fine
with light breeze from S. E. nothing seen Employed
fishing Rigging saw blackfish

Lat by Obs. 5. 19. ✓
Long by Chron. 33. 30

Remarks on board Ship. *Porpoise*

Saturday April 9th 1853

Wind fresh light breeze from S.E. and fine
Morning at 10th under all sail all the day and latter
part light & variable winds with plenty of Rain
Accompanied with Thunder & Lightning saw Black fish
Porpoises &c. so &c.

Lat by H.R. 4.00 S
Long by " 34.00 W.

Sunday 10th

Wind fresh light & variable winds. Calms &c. with
plenty of Rain Middle part the same latter part
light breeze from E. and fine saw a Brig from N.
to the S. struck 2 Porpoises saw 1. so &c.

Lat by Obs. 3.00 S
Long by Thro. 35.27

Monday 11th

Wind fresh light breezes from E. and fine Morning
at 10th Middle part equally latter part strong breeze
and fine Employed Tarring Rigging lost sight of the Brig
so &c.

Lat by Obs. 1.30 S
Long by Thro. 36.30

Tuesday 12th

Wind fresh moderate breezes from E. and fine Morning
at 10th Middle and latter part squally. Employed Tarring
nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 30 Met
No Log

Wednesday 13th

Wind fresh strong breezes from E. and equally, Morning
at 10th Middle and latter part fine Morning at 10th at
Employed Tarring Rigging nothing seen so &c.

Lat by Obs. 2.06 N
Long by Thro. 39.11 W

To the N. of the Line

Thursday April 14th 1853

First part Moderate breeze from E. & a fine
stun at 10 by 1. finished during rigging middle and
latter part the same nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 3.28 N
Long by Obs. 40.35 W.

Friday 15th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. by E. Stun
on a level to the N. & E. middle and latter part the
same Employed variously nothing seen

Lat by Obs. 5.24 N
Long by Obs. 40.42 W.

Saturday 16th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. by E. and fine
stun on a level at 10 by 1. middle and latter part
the same Current away from N. by E. by E. back stay
Employed Painting Spins so E. & S.

Lat by Obs. 7.31 N
Long by Obs. 44.17 W.

Sunday 17th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. and fine Stun
at 10 by 1. middle and latter part the same nothing
seen so E. & S.

Lat by Obs. 9.40 N
Long by Obs. 46.23 W.

Monday 18th

First part Strong breeze from N. E. and fine
stun at 10 by 1. middle and latter part the same
Employed Painting Spins so E. & S.

Lat by Obs. 11.37 N
Long by Obs. 48.10 W.

Tuesday 19th

First part Moderate breeze from N. E. by E. and fine
stun at 10 by 1. set H. I. and all H. I. Stun at 9 sails
and Royal middle and latter part the same Employed
variously

Lat by Obs. 13.30
Long by Obs. 49.56 W.

Remarks on board Ship Potomac 2000
Wednesday April 20th 1853

Up Ship part Moderate breeze from the E. Steering
at W by S under all Sail Middle part Strong breeze
from E by S latter part the same Steering at W by S
Employed fitting Ship.

Barby Obs. 15.25-

Long by Chron. 57.45-

Thursday 21st

Up Ship part Strong breeze from E by S and fine Steering
at W by S under all Sail but a Royal Middle part
Squally latter part fine Employed washing Ship. Nothing
seen

Barby Obs. 17.35 St

Long by Chron. 53.55 St

Friday 22nd

Up Ship part Strong breeze from the E by S Squally
Steering at W by S Middle and latter part Moderate
breeze fine Employed painting Ship inside
nothing seen

Barby Obs. 19.35 St

Long by Chron. 55.30 St

Saturday 23rd

Up Ship part Moderate breeze from E by S and fine
Steering at W by S Middle and latter part the
same finished painting Ship inside so &c

Barby Obs. 21.25 St

Long by Chron. 57.22

Sunday 24th

Up Ship part Moderate breeze from E by S and fine
Steering at W by S Middle part the same latter part
Squally with variable breezes from E by S to S by W saw
a wreck but could not ascertain what it was. so &c

Barby Obs. 23.00 St

Long by Chron. 59.00

To the Southward of Bermuda No. 13.

Monday April 25th 1853.

Fresh part Moderate breeze from the E. & Squally
Strong at W. at N. Middle and latter part fine Employed
Painting Ship Outside. 8⁰⁰ nothing seen

Sally Obs. 25.00

Longby Thro. 60.28

Tuesday 26

Fresh part Moderate breeze from S.E. and fine
Strong at W. Middle part the same latter part from
S.W. with Rain Employed variously as day

Sally Obs 26.30 A

Longby Thro. 63.00

Wednesday 27th

Fresh part light & variable breeze from the W. with
plenty of Rain Strong at W. at 4 P.M. Hoisted out
the Fore and Main Anchor took in light sails Middle
part fine latter part Rainy so day

Sally Obs 28.00 A

Longby Thro. 63.07 W

Thursday 28th

Fresh part Moderate breeze from S.W. with
Thunder Lightning & Rain passed 4⁰⁰ with 'King'
Gale. Calliper bound to the Fr. Mortimer & sail
Middle and latter part light breeze with squalls
of Rain at 9 A.M. spoke Schooner J. B. Lindeborg
Norfolk. bound to W. Employed Painting Ship
Outside

Sally Obs 29.30

Longby Thro. 65.00

Friday 29th

Fresh part light breeze from the W. & Squally
Close Hauled Middle and latter part Calm
Employed Painting Ship Outside nothing seen
so day

Sally Obs 29.54 A

Longby Thro. 64.43

Remarks on board the S. Thomas 2000
Saturday April 30th 1853

First part Calm at 4 P.M. took a light breeze
from N.E. steering on a wind N.W. continued
for 2 hours but could not get near
the middle and latter part moderate breeze from
N.E. and foggy. saw 2 frig. & 1 ship bound to the S.E.
so end

Lat by Obs. 30.38 N
Long by Chron. 66.16 W

Sunday May 1st 1853

First part moderate breeze from N.E. and overcast
steering on a wind N.W. at 1 P.M. the middle and latter part
strong gales from N.E. Spent the day in repair double
keel fore & main saw a H. M. frig. bound to the
S.E. so end

Lat by Obs. 31.59 N
Long by Chron. 68.10 W

Monday 2nd

First part strong gales from N.E. steering on a
wind to the N.W. under courses double keel
fore & main Spent the day in repair double
keel fore & main saw a H. M. frig. bound to the
S.E. so end

Lat by Obs. 32.45
Long by Chron. 69.45

Tuesday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N.E. and
fine steering on a wind to the N.W. the middle
and latter part light air from the N.E. steering to
the W. on a wind

Lat by Obs. 33.14
Long by Chron. 70.53

Wednesday 4th

First part light air & Calm from the East E.
steering on a wind to the N.W. 1 ship sight middle and
latter part light breeze from N.W. steering N. finished
Painting Ship Outside so end

Lat by Obs. 33.57 N
Long by Chron. 71.00

To the N. of Bermuda

Thursday May 5th 1753

First part light breeze from S.W. and fine morning
Ship W. Middle part the same latter part strong breeze
from S.W. morning ship W. saw 4 sails

Lat by Obs. 35.25 N

Long by Chron. 71.30 W

Friday 6th

First part strong breeze from S.W. and overcast
morning N. 4 ships in sight. Middle in latter part
the same with rain employed barometer 30.25

Lat by Obs. 37.37 N

Long by Chron. 71.15 W

Saturday 7th

First part moderate breeze from the N. and a foggy
morning on a small boat at 4 P.M. took in light
sails. Middle part the same latter part at 6 A.M.
sailed to the N. 8 W. 1 ship in sight so E. at

Lat by Obs. 38.19 N

Long by Chron. 71.13 W

Sunday 8th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. morning
on a small boat to the N. saw a black house to the N.
thence the Gray Works overboard middle and
latter part cloud from E. S. E. and fine morning N.
so E. at

Lat by Obs. 40.25 N

Long by Chron. 71.37 W

Monday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S. and a foggy
morning morning at 7 P.M. saw 25 fathoms
black & white sand. Morning sail & luffed
on a small boat to the E. middle part heavy latter part
fine at day light Montserrat Point in sight bearing
at 20 W. stood off at E. by E. for black Is. so E. at
about 20 sails in sight

Lat 41. N

Long 73. W

Remarks on board Ship *Potomac* 1853

Tuesday May 10th 1853

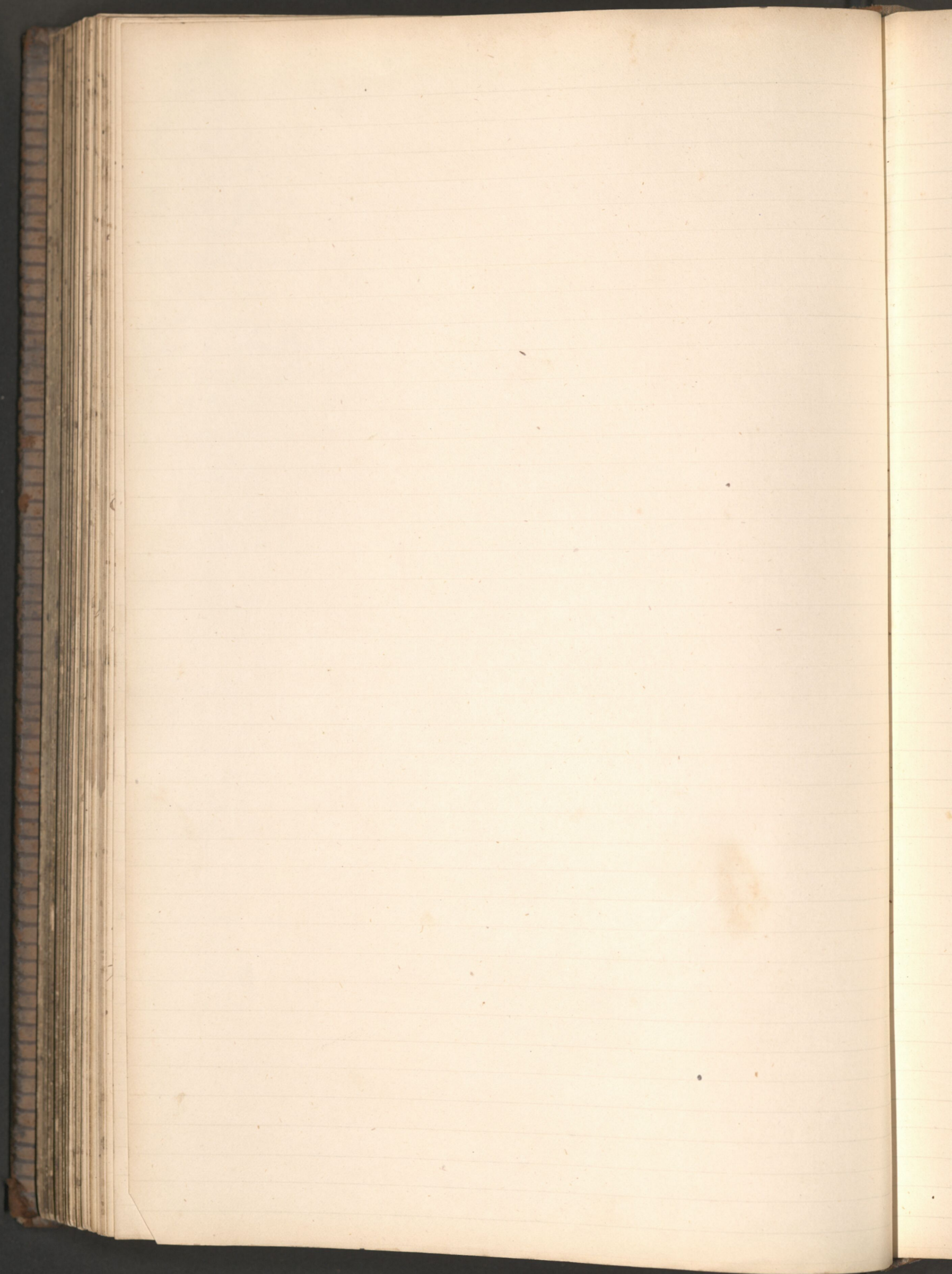
Left port light buoy from Grand pier at
5 P.M. took a Pilot off Black L. at 8 raised Jay
Head light Middle port passed Jay Head later
port at 10 Miles Anchored alongside the Wharf
so East the Day

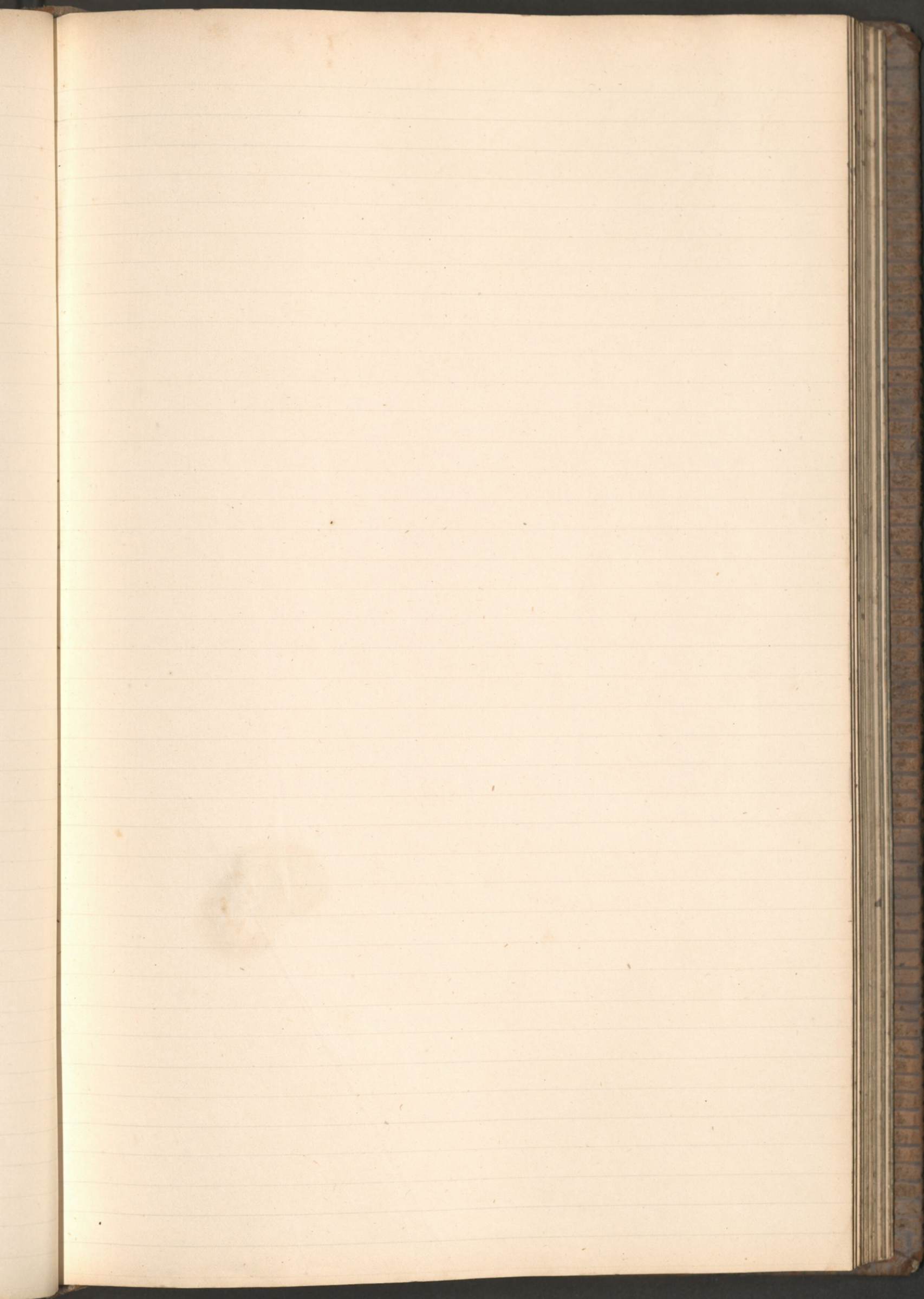
Wood Hole

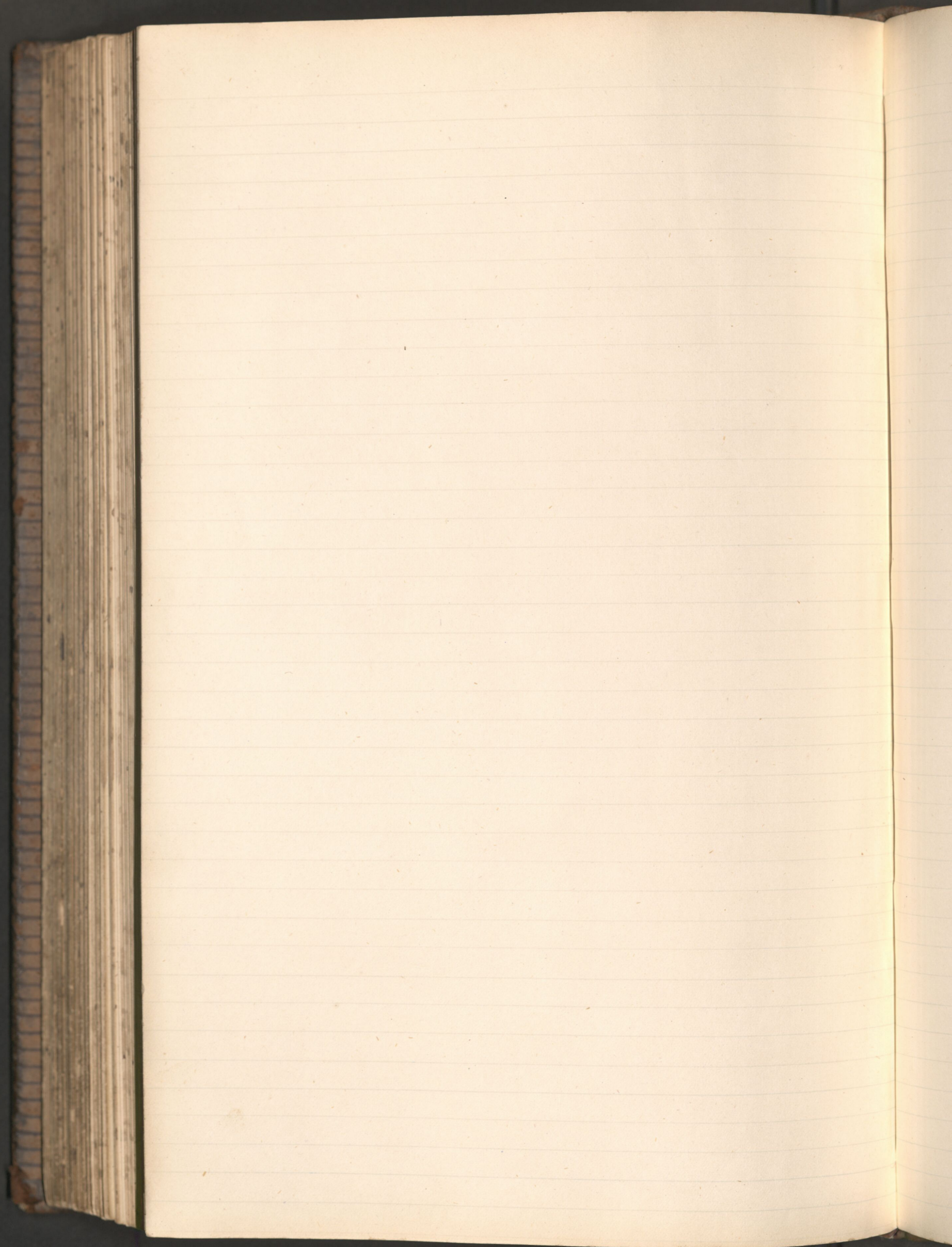
Wednesday 11th

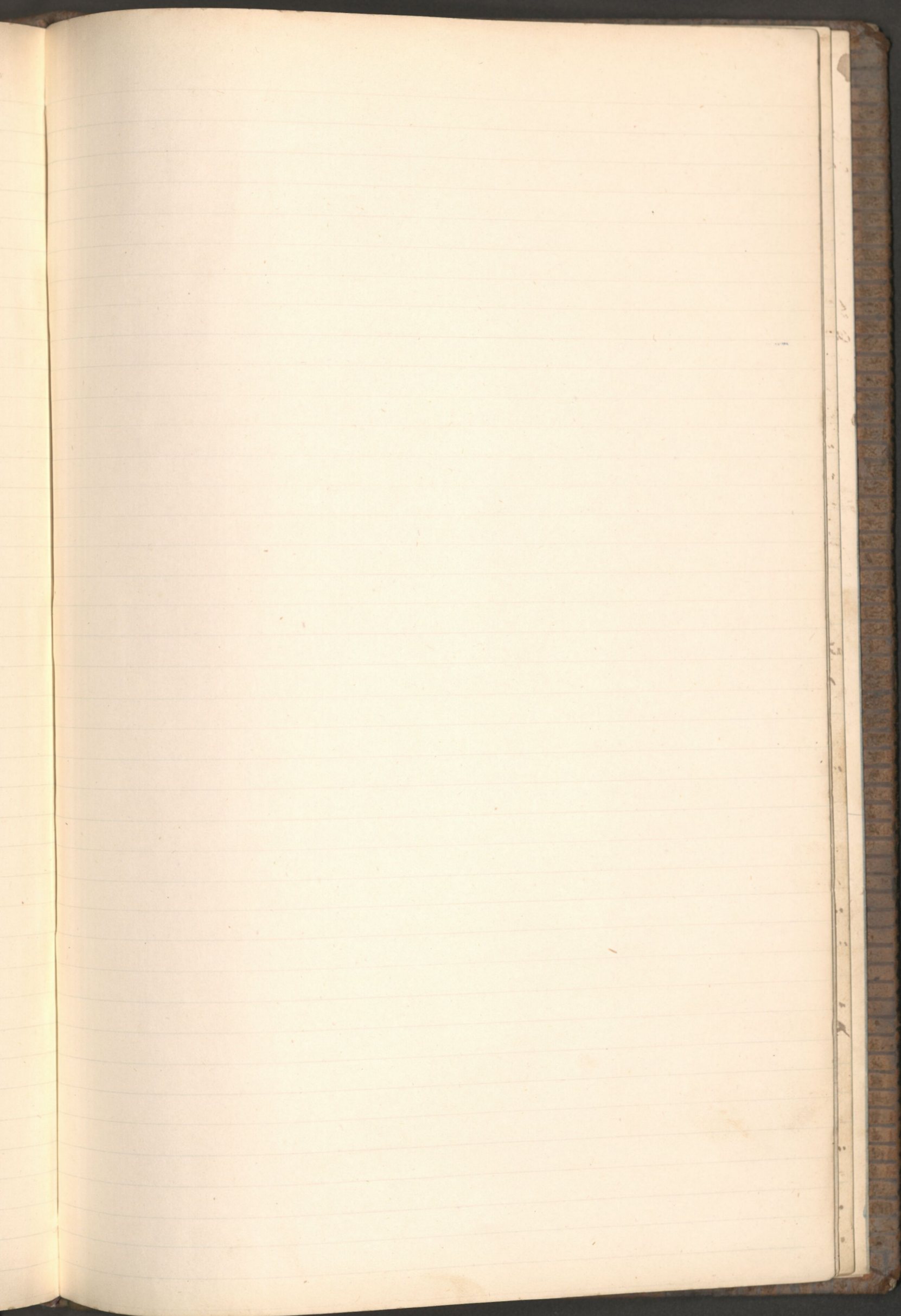
Left port light buoyed & fine Employed
Warping up alongside the Wharf

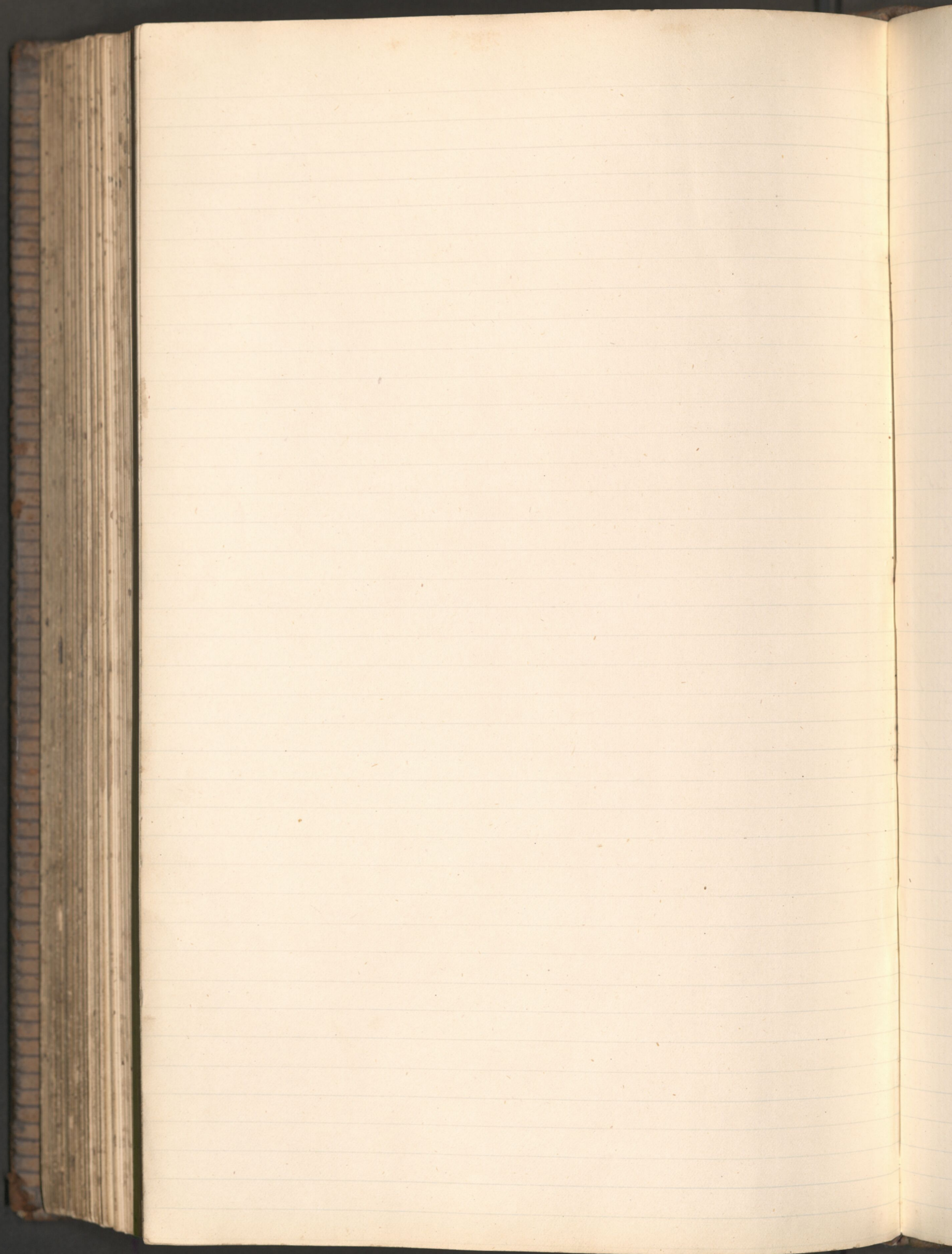
h
day
ster
est
le
7

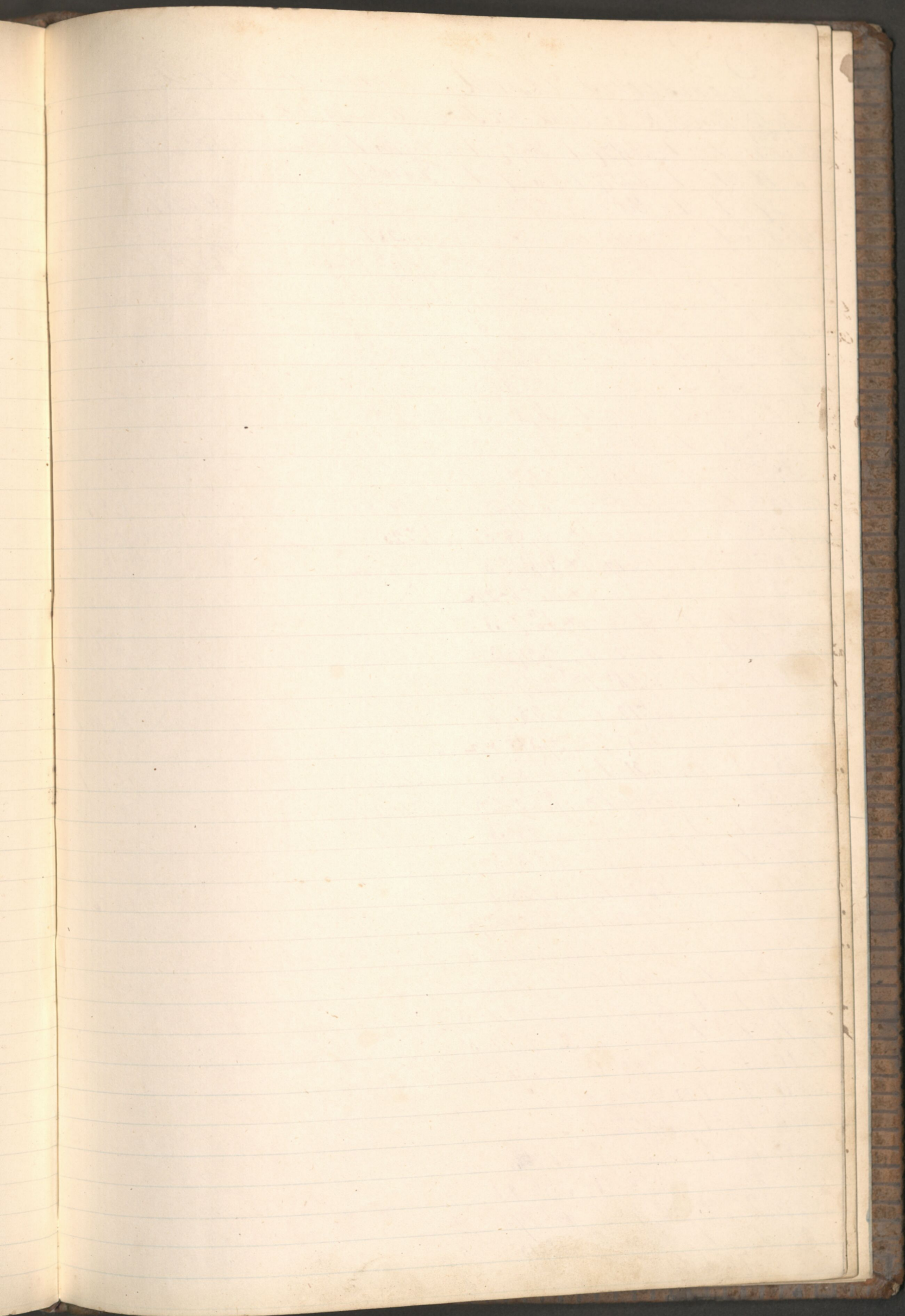












Provisions Used on board

Date	Beef	Pork	Date	Bread	Date	Flour	Date	Knives	Date	Sugar	Date	Coffee	Date	Butter	Date
1849 Aug 8	1	1	Aug 27	1	Aug 7	1 bl	Aug 18	1	Aug 28	1	Aug 7	1	Aug 7	1	1850 Jan 10
" 18	1	1	Sept 17	1	" 27	1	1850 Feb 9	1	May 20	1	May 1	1	Sept 26	1	" 20
" 27	1	1	Oct 3	1	May 11	1	June 17	1			Sept 23	1	Nov 6	1	" 30
Sept 5	1		" 11	do	" 27	1	Aug 22	1			Oct 11	1	Jan 2	1	Oct 3
" 11	1		Nov 8	1	Oct 28	2 1/2	Nov 14	78 gal			1850 Jan 17	1	" 4	1 sh	" 15
" 16	1		" 28	1	Nov 28	3	Jan 14	66					" 8	1	" 21
" 17	1		Dec 17	1	Jan 7	3	March 14	67					April 24	1	" 28
" 27	2	1	1850 Jan 1	1	Feb 22	2 1/2	June 7	85					May 31	1	" 7
Oct 11	3	3	" 22	1	Mar 28	3	Nov 4	85					July 14	1	" 16
Nov 9	2	2	Feb 11	1	May 2	3	Jan 24	88					" "	1 P	" 27
" 17	1	1	Mar 17	1	June 4	3	April 20	68					Aug 29	1. Rm	Oct 7
" 28	1	1	Apr 18	1	July 3	2 1/2	June 27	67					Sept 9	1	" 16
" 10	1	1	May 8	1	" 14	2 1/2	Aug 28	87					Oct 15	1	" 27
1850 17	1	1	" 27	1	Aug 8	3	Nov 23						Dec 7	1	Jan 10
Jan 8	1	1	June 17	1	Sept 12	3	Mar 7						1851 Jan 28	1	" 20
" 4			1 sh	July 9	1	Oct 11	2 1/2						March 22	1	Sept 1
" 19	1	1	Aug 8	1	Nov 7	3							May 17	1	" 14
Feb 6	1	1	Sept 1	1	Dec 24	3 1/2							July 4	1	" 16
" 19	1	1	" 26	1	1851 Feb 1	2 1/2							Aug 26	1	" 25
March 2	1	1	Oct 12	1	" 28	3	Flour						Oct 10	1	March 12
" 14	1	1	Nov 5	1	Apr 6	3 1/2	Feb 25	3					Nov 12	1	" 22
" 28	1	1	" 21	1	May 5	3	Oct 26	3					Jan 5	1	April 2
April 13	1	1	Dec 16	1	June 2	2 1/2	April 16	2 1/2					April 5	1	" 13
" 22	1	1	1851 Jan 11	1	" 23	3							May 2	1	" 22
May 2	2	1	" 30	1	July 16	3							June 12	1	May 1
" 11	1	1	Feb 21	1	Aug 28	3							July 26	1	" 10
" 20	1	1	March 26	1	P/Sept 28	2 1/2									" 17
" 21	1	1	April 28	1	Oct 24	3									" 26
June 10	1	1	May 15	1	" Nov 24	2 1/2									June 3
" 20	1	1	June 9	1	Dec 11	3									" 11
July 1	1	1	July 11	1	" Feb 11	3									" 19
" 10	1	1	" 26	1	March 6	2 1/2									" 27
" 17	1	1	1 P	Aug 22	1	June 4	2 1/2								July 5
" 20	1	1	Sept 16	1	" 28	3									" 11
" 29	1	1	Oct 14	1	Aug 6	3									" 18
Aug 6	1	1	Nov 8	1	Sept 26	3									" 24
" 18	2	2	Dec 4	1	Oct 29	2 1/2									Aug 2
" 29	1	1	Jan 3	1	Nov 20	2 1/2									
78 1849					Dec 24	3									

Ship Potomac Capt. G. Grant

utter	Date	Beef	Pork	Date	Beef	Pork	Wine	Date	Beef	Pork	
1	1850 Sept 10 th	1	1	Aug 12	1			Feb 25	1	June 12	1
1	" 20	1	1	" 19	1	1		Mar 29	1	" 19	1
1	" 30 th	1	1	" 28	1			May 6	1	" 26	1
1	Oct 3	1	1	Sept 3	1			June 10	1	July 3	1
1	" 15	1	1	" 8	1			July 10	1	" 10	1
1	" 21	4	13k ⁷	" 9		1		Aug 12	1	" 17	1
1	" 28	1	1	" 16	1			Oct 6	1	" 22	1
1	" 7 th	1	1	" 24	1	1		Nov 9	1	" 26	1
1	" 16	1	1	Oct 2	1			Dec 3	1	Aug 2	1
21	" 27	1	1	" 9 th	1	1		Jan 9	1	" 13	1
1	Dec 7	1	1	" 20	1			Feb 18	1	" 21	1
1	" 16	1	1	" 27	1	1		Mar 14	1	" 28	1
1	" 27	1	1	Nov 4	1			May 2	1	Sept 7	1
1	Jan 10	1	1	" 12	1	1		" 14	1		
1	" 20	1	1	" 20	1			" 22	1	1	
1	Feb 1	1		" 26	1	1		Oct 2		1	
1	" 14	1	1	Dec 4	1			" 7	1		
1	" 16			" 12 th	1	1		" 12	1		
1	" 25	2		" 20	1			" 18	1		
1	March 12	1	1	" 27	1	1		" 19		1	
1	" 22	1		Jan 13/52	1	1		" 24	1		
1	April 2	1	1	" 24	1	Wine		Nov 2	1		
1	" 12	1	1	Feb 7	1	" 1		" 5		1	
1	" 22	1		" 19	1	"		" 8	1		
1	May 1	1	1	" 28	1	Wine		" 15	1		
1	" 10	1	1	March 7	1	Wine		" 22	1	1	
1	" 17	1		" 15		1		" 29	1		
1	" 26	1		" 19	1	"		Dec 7		1	
1	June 3	1	1	" 29	1	" 1		" 8	1		
1	" 11	1		April 11	1			" 18	1		
1	" 19	1	1	" 17	1	Wine		" 25	1	1	
1	" 27	1		" 25	1			Jan 20	1	Wine	
1	July 5	1	1	May 1	1	Wine		" 27	1	Wine	
1	" 11	1		" 9	1	Wine		" 29	1		
1	" 18	1	1	" 15	1	1		Feb 9	1	" 1	
1	" 24	1		" 22	1			" 20	1		
1	Aug 2	1	1	" 29	1	1		" 24	1		
1	65	1	1	Jan 5	1			Oct 4	1		
1	9	50	1					" 8	1		

Leish Water

Jan 28th 50 - 211 Gal

Date. Mead. Date Flour

March 10. 1st Take

" " 1

" 22. 1. 1 old

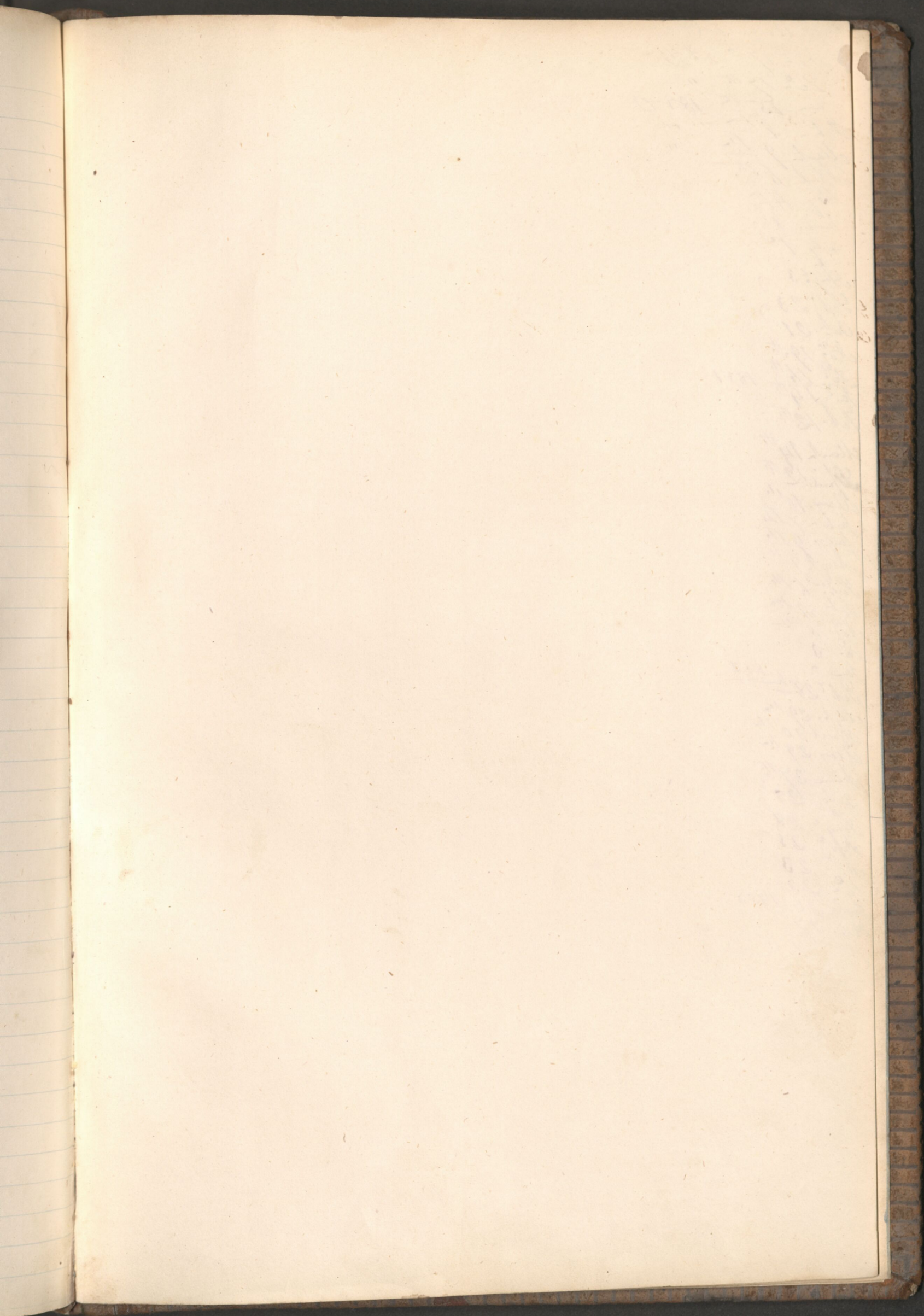
" 31. 1

" April 5th 1

" 14. 1 Took 3rd May

" 20 1 Grain

May 2 1 "



1 Molaynes

Nov 17th 1849 -

Dec 14th "

Jan 15th 1850

Feb 8th "

March 9th "

April 6th

May 4th

June 1st

July 1st

Aug 3rd

Sept 23rd

Oct 21st

Nov 19th

Dec 16th

Jan 14th 1851

Feb 12th

March 14th

April 12th

May 10th

June 7th

July 9th

Aug 9th

Sept 6th

Oct 4th

Nov 3rd

Dec 3rd

Jan 2nd 1852

Feb 28th

March 29th

April 30th

May 29th

June 27th

July 23rd

Aug 28th

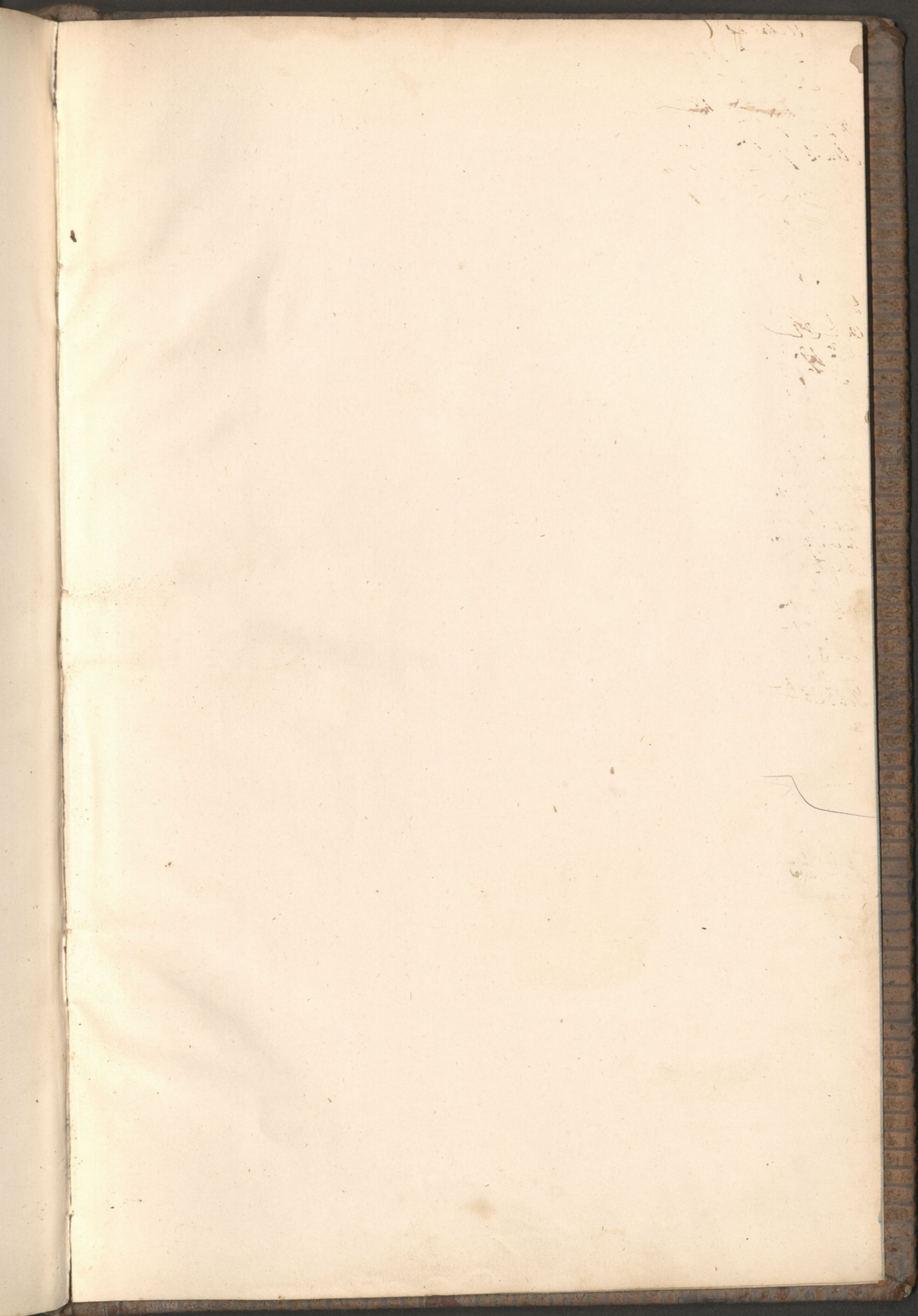
Sept 25th

Oct 23rd

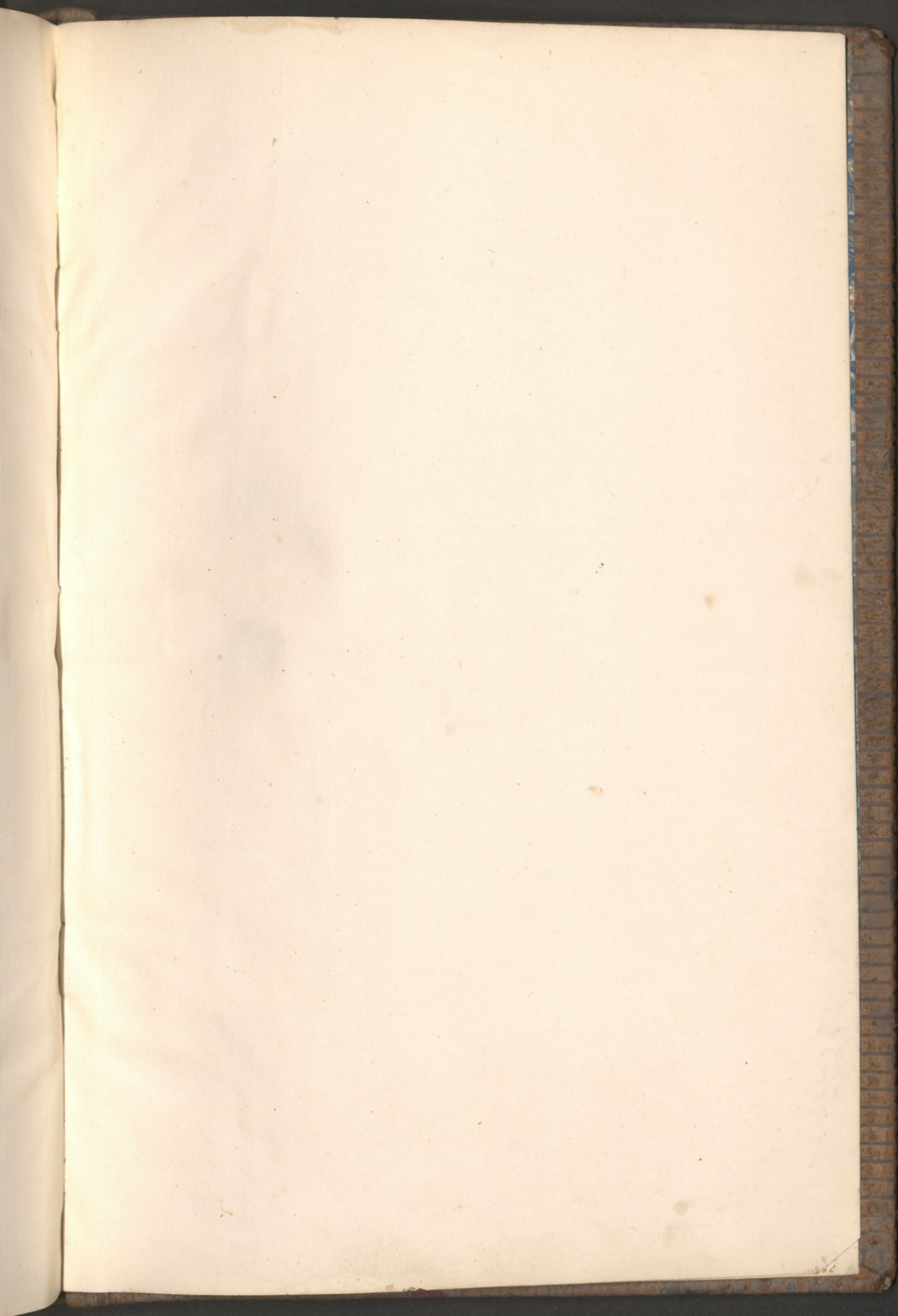
Nov 23rd

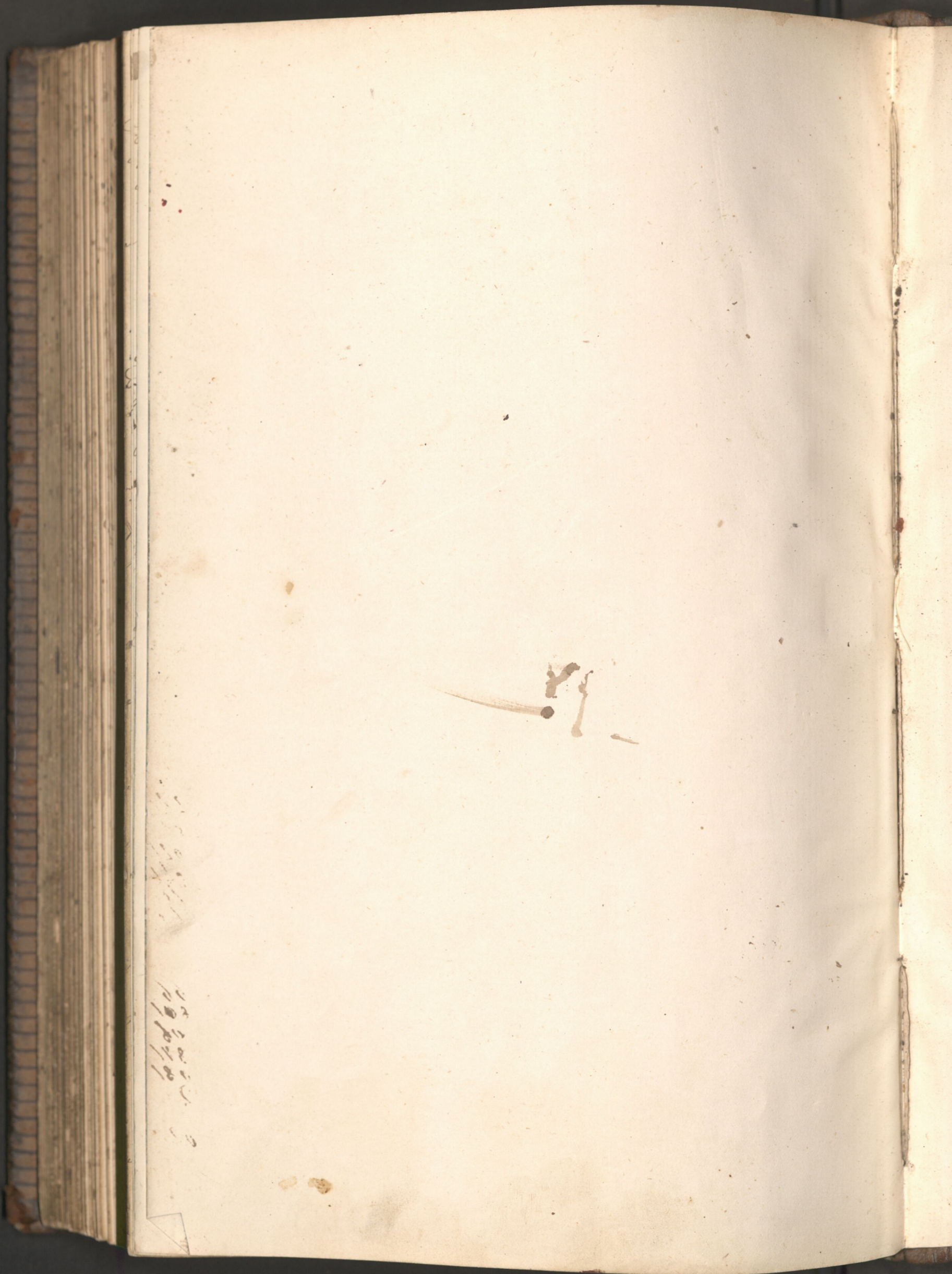
Dec 20th 1853

Feb 17th



1844
 1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900





221
-521
021
021
631
451
641
221
281
661
801
06
841
981
281
-521
021
861
011
115
115
00.65
00.62

